

**FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS/CORRIDORS PAINTING & CEILING REPAIR  
FLOORS 1 - 4  
INVITATION FOR BID NUMBER C1681**

**Table of Contents**

SECTION I.	Notice to Bidders Attachment A – Bid Checklist Attachment B – Contractor Reference Sheet
SECTION II.	Bid Terms and Conditions
SECTION III.	Contract Terms and Conditions Attachment C – Bid Analysis Form
SECTION IV.	General Requirements
SECTION V.	General Conditions
SECTION VI.	Labor & Material Payment Bond
SECTION VII.	Performance Bond
SECTION VIII.	Form of Bid
SECTION IX.	Non-Collusive Bidding Certification
SECTION X	Substitution Form Request
SECTION XI.	Contract
SECTION XII.	Affirmative Action Form
SECTION XIII.	Change Order Form
SECTION XIV.	Contractor’s Trade Payment Breakdown
EXHIBIT A.	Safety EHS Plan
EXHIBIT B.	Prevailing Wage Schedule
EXHIBIT C.	Specifications
EXHIBIT D.	Drawings

**SECTION I:**  
**NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

**SECTION I: NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

**FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS/CORRIDORS PAINTING & CEILING REPAIR  
FLOORS 1 - 4  
INVITATION FOR BID NUMBER C1681**

For the purposes of this project (the “Project”) the Fashion Institute of Technology and its auxiliary dormitory organization, the F.I.T. Student Housing Corporation, shall hereinafter be collectively referred to as “FIT” unless otherwise distinguished herein. Neither the Fashion Institute of Technology nor F.I.T. Student Housing Corporation will be responsible for receipt of any Bid which does not comply with the instructions as set forth further in this document.

FIT is **ONLY** accepting electronic scanned bids for the subject project. You must email your bid to [purchasingbids@fitnyc.edu](mailto:purchasingbids@fitnyc.edu) in PDF format and it should include all the requested documents (See Attachment A – Bid Checklist) including a scanned image of your bid security (Certified Check of 2 percent or Bid Bond of 10 percent of your total bid price), we’ll also need you to mail us the original copy of the bid security to have on file. The bid security must either be mailed to 227 W 27th Street, New York, NY 10001 or dropped off at 333 7th Avenue (16th Floor), New York, NY 10001. Bids must be received by **Friday April 25th, on or before 12:00 P.M.** All bidders will be notified of the bid results by the end of the bid due date. Bid results are not official until each package has been fully reviewed.

**ATTACHMENT A - BID CHECKLIST**

**FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS/CORRIDORS PAINTING & CEILING REPAIR  
FLOORS 1 - 4  
INVITATION FOR BID NUMBER C1681**

**Bidder shall meet the following requirements and submit necessary information with the Bid. Failure to comply with these requirements shall be grounds for rejection of your Bid. Include this Bid Checklist with your bid submission.**

- Did you attend the **mandatory** site inspection?
- Did you include all required documentation? (As per Bidder Requirements – i.e. proof of being in business, permits, licenses, certifications, etc.)
- Did you include the Form of Bid? (See Section VIII.)
- Did you include the Non-Collusive Bidding Certification? (See Section IX.)
- Did you complete in full the Bid Analysis Form, (See Attachment C)
- Did you sign for each Addendum to this project, if any were published? (It is the contractor's responsibility to check FIT's "Current Bid Opportunities" webpage for addendums prior to submitting their bid.)  
<https://www.fitnyc.edu/about/administration/finance/purchasing/current-bids.php>
- Did you complete the Contractor Reference Sheet? **Do not list FIT as your projects of similar size and scope.** (See Attachment B)
- Can you provide the required levels of insurance coverage? See: General Conditions – Article 15
- Did you include the Bid Security?
- Can the bidder provide references to at least three (3) different prior contracts that have been completed within the past five (5) years that are similar in size and scope to the project indicated for this Contract?
- All contractors must comply with New York State Labor Law Section 220-I and submit their NYS DOL Certificate of Contractor Registration with their bid. Did you include the certificate with your bid?
- Did you provide proof of years in business/date of incorporation?
- Sub-contracting percentage shall **not exceed 30%** of the project cost.
- Did you include an audited or reviewed financial report for the last two (2) years with your bid?

**ATTACHMENT B - CONTRACTOR REFERENCE SHEET**

**FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS/CORRIDORS PAINTING & CEILING REPAIR  
FLOORS 1 - 4  
INVITATION FOR BID NUMBER C1681**

FIT requests a minimum of three references for **completed** projects of similar size and scope. Please complete the following information for each reference: **(Do not list FIT as your projects of similar size and scope.)**

Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name/Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Cost: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Start/End Date: \_\_\_\_\_

For FIT Use Only – Reference Responses

Quality of Work: \_\_\_\_\_ Site Maintenance: \_\_\_\_\_  
Scheduling: \_\_\_\_\_ Cooperation: \_\_\_\_\_ Safety Standards: \_\_\_\_\_  
Permits: \_\_\_\_\_ Report Submittals: \_\_\_\_\_ Payments: \_\_\_\_\_  
Other Relevant Factors: \_\_\_\_\_  
Overall Performance Rating: Excellent \_\_\_ Satisfactory \_\_\_ Marginal \_\_\_ Unsatisfactory \_\_\_

Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name/Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Cost: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Start/End Date: \_\_\_\_\_

For FIT Use Only – Reference Responses

Quality of Work: \_\_\_\_\_ Site Maintenance: \_\_\_\_\_  
Scheduling: \_\_\_\_\_ Cooperation: \_\_\_\_\_ Safety Standards: \_\_\_\_\_  
Permits: \_\_\_\_\_ Report Submittals: \_\_\_\_\_ Payments: \_\_\_\_\_  
Other Relevant Factors: \_\_\_\_\_  
Overall Performance Rating: Excellent \_\_\_ Satisfactory \_\_\_ Marginal \_\_\_ Unsatisfactory \_\_\_

Contact Name/Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name/Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Cost: \_\_\_\_\_  
Project Start/End Date: \_\_\_\_\_

For FIT Use Only – Reference Responses

Quality of Work: \_\_\_\_\_ Site Maintenance: \_\_\_\_\_  
Scheduling: \_\_\_\_\_ Cooperation: \_\_\_\_\_ Safety Standards: \_\_\_\_\_  
Permits: \_\_\_\_\_ Report Submittals: \_\_\_\_\_ Payments: \_\_\_\_\_  
Other Relevant Factors: \_\_\_\_\_  
Overall Performance Rating: Excellent \_\_\_ Satisfactory \_\_\_ Marginal \_\_\_ Unsatisfactory \_\_\_

**FIT**

Interviewer: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION II:**  
**BID TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

## **SECTION II. BID TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

### **SPECIFICATIONS FOR KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL ROOMS/CORRIDORS PAINTING & CEILING REPAIR FLOORS 1 - 4 INVITATION FOR BID NUMBER C1681**

#### **I. INTRODUCTION**

The Fashion Institute of Technology, a community college of art and design, business and technology of the State University of New York, currently has an enrollment of approximately 10,000 full and part-time students. Located in the Chelsea area of Manhattan, FIT's facilities are composed of a twelve-building complex containing administrative/academic offices, classrooms, computer labs, and studios. There are three (3) residence halls located on West 27<sup>th</sup> Street that currently house approximately 1,250 students and one (1) residence hall located at 406 West 31<sup>st</sup> Street that houses approximately 1,100 students. F.I.T. Student Housing Corporation is a separate, not-for-profit corporation that was established pursuant to the laws of the State of New York to own and operate these residence halls for the benefit of the College and its students. For purposes of this project all references to FIT shall be recognized to refer to the Fashion Institute of Technology (hereafter, "FIT" or the "College") and the F.I.T. Student Housing Corporation together, unless specifically designated otherwise. The successful responsive and responsible bidder (hereinafter "Contractor") shall be required to enter into a contract with FIT based on the Contract Documents, (including Notice to Bidders, Bid Terms and Conditions, Contract Terms and Conditions, General Requirements, General Conditions, Labor & Material Payment Bond, Performance Bond, Form of Bid, Non-Collusive Bidding Certification, Substitution Form Request, Contract, Affirmative Action Form, Change Order, Form, Contractor's Trade Payment Breakdown, Safety EHS Plan, Prevailing Wage Schedule, Specifications, and Drawings), attached hereto and incorporated herein.

#### **II. SUMMARY OF SCOPE OF WORK**

The Work of the Project is defined by the immediately following Project Description herein below and by the Contract Documents.

##### Project Description:

Clean and prep all surfaces to receive paint as per specifications and drawings. Prime and paint interior surfaces to match specifications. Existing popcorn & 2'x2' ceiling to be repaired as indicated on drawings a-802.00 & a-803.00. Contractor responsible for painting entire floor including hallways, doors, walls and ceilings. Apply new sealant around toilets between toilet & wall/floor. Apply sealant at vanity counter between vanity & wall. All existing HVAC diffusers & grilles to be cleaned. Contractor responsible for moving all furniture to the center of the room and protecting it prior to the start of work. Built-in counters, flooring, pendant lighting, etc. to be protected throughout the project. Contractor will be responsible for repositioning generally all furniture once the project is completed. No furniture is to be stacked or to be stored anywhere except inside the room. Contractor to patch & repair any damaged sheetrock prior to painting. FIT is responsible for the removal and replacement of 51 bathroom grilles as shown on drawings.

#### **III. BIDDER REQUIREMENTS**

Bidder shall meet the following requirements and submit necessary information with the Bid. Failure to comply with these requirements shall be grounds for rejection of your Bid. FIT reserves the right to reject bids with incomplete information or bid security, or contain conditions not specified in the Bid Terms and Condition herein, or which are presented on a different form other than that provided to bidders. FIT reserves the right to determine whether a Bidder has substantially met all the Bid requirements and to ask for additional information prior to making such a determination.

- A. **Bidder shall have been primarily a General Contractor business for a minimum of five (5) years as of the Bid Opening Date. Proof shall be submitted with the Bid.**
- B. Bidder shall have satisfactorily performed work of the size, scope and nature to be performed under this Contract, as evidenced by **references from at least three (3) different successfully completed contracts in an installation similar to those indicated for this Contract in the past five (5) years.** Bidder shall include for each reference: project location, dollar value of contract; initiation and completion date, name, title, address and telephone number of contact person. References cannot be members of FIT staff or FIT consultants.
- C. **Bidder shall attend the mandatory pre-bid meeting and site inspection. Failure to comply with this requirement shall be grounds for rejection of the Bid.**
- D. Bidder is responsible for all necessary field measurements, all necessary data on the existing conditions and verification of all quantities and dimensions listed in the Project Specifications and Drawings, if applicable.
- E. By submitting a Bid, Bidder agrees that s/he has examined the Contract Documents, visited the site, noted all conditions and limitations affecting the Work, and fully understands the nature of the Work. Bidder is required to inform FIT in writing immediately of any instance where changed conditions are encountered.
- F. Bidder shall submit documentation of financial viability, including balance sheets and profit and loss statement for the prior two (2) years, with the Bid.
- G. Bidder, upon request, shall submit copies of current licenses and certifications applicable to the work, including, but not limited to, licenses issued by the Commissioner of Buildings of the City of New York. Proof of the following certificates will also be required: 10 Hour OSHA Outreach Training Program; Asbestos Awareness Training, FDNY Certificate of Fitness, with the Bid.

#### IV. **APPROVAL OF SUBCONTRACTORS**

Subcontracting shall be permitted **not to exceed 30%** of the work of the Project as determined by FIT. The ratio of the contractors and subcontractors work must be included with your bid submission. All subcontractors are required to gain prior written approval by FIT's Facilities Director. The General Contractor will be the Prime Contractor (hereinafter "Contractor") and shall not be permitted to Subcontract the following types of Services:

- N/A

The Contractor will require that the terms of this Contract apply to the sub-contractors and shall cause all sub-contractors to comply with the terms of this contract.



V. **BID SECURITY**

Failure to provide Bid Security in the prescribed manner shall result in the rejection of the Bid.

Bidder shall provide Bid Security in the form of either a bid deposit or a bid bond, at Bidders option. The bid deposit shall be in the form of a certified check made payable to “Fashion Institute of Technology” in an amount no less than two percent (2%) of the total bid price. The bid bond shall be in an amount no less than ten percent (10%) of the total bid price.

VI. **PRE-BID SITE INSPECTION AND QUESTIONS**

A **mandatory** Pre-Bid Site Inspection for prospective Bidders will be held on **Tuesday, April 15, 2025 at 10:00 A.M.** at the Kaufman Residence Hall, located at 406 West 31<sup>st</sup> Street, New York, NY. We highly encourage the Bidder to invite their sub-contractors as this will be the one and only site visit prior to awarding the project. **Failure to attend shall be grounds for rejection of your Bid. Please also bring a business card.**

Bidder shall examine the Bid documents carefully. Before bidding, Bidder shall make any requests for interpretation of Bid documents or clarification of any ambiguity therein that should have been detected by a reasonably prudent Bidder. Questions shall be submitted in writing to the attention of Purchasing Department via email: [purchasingbids@fitnyc.edu](mailto:purchasingbids@fitnyc.edu), no later than **Friday, April 18<sup>th</sup>, 2025 on or before 3:00 P.M.** Answers shall be provided in the form of an Addendum and be posted on the FIT purchasing department website. Reference Bid number **C1681**.

## VII. **BID DESIGNATION**

- A. FIT is **ONLY** accepting electronic scanned bids for the subject project. You must email your bid to [purchasingbids@fitnyc.edu](mailto:purchasingbids@fitnyc.edu) in PDF format and it should include all the requested documents (See Attachment A – Bid Checklist) including a scanned image of your bid security (Certified Check of 2 percent or Bid Bond of 10 percent of your total bid price), we'll also need you to mail us the original copy of the bid security to have on file. The bid security must either be mailed to 227 W 27th Street, New York, NY 10001 or dropped off at 333 7th Avenue (16th Floor), New York, NY 10001. Bids must be received by **Friday, April 25<sup>th</sup>, 2025, on or before 12:00 P.M.** All bidders will be notified of the bid results within the hour. Bid results are not official until each package has been fully reviewed.
- B. Bids received late will not be considered.

## VIII. **PREPARATION OF THE BIDS**

- A. Bids must be submitted on the forms supplied by FIT in the Bidder's full legal name or the Bidder's full legal name plus a registered assumed name. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, using both words and figures, words to take precedence over figures. **Conditional bids shall not be accepted.** Bids shall not contain any recapitulation of the Work to be done. Bidder exclusions shall be grounds for bid rejection. Do not modify the bid forms supplied by FIT
- B. Bids that are illegible or that contain omission, alterations, additions or items not called for in the bidding documents may be rejected as not responsive. Any bid which modifies, limits, or restricts all or any part of such bid, other than as expressly provided for in the Notice to Bidders, Bid Terms and Conditions, and Contract Terms and Conditions, may be rejected as not responsive.
- C. FIT may reject any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with the provisions of the Notice to Bidders, Bid Terms and Conditions, and Contract Terms and Conditions. Neither FIT nor the FIT Student Housing Corporation will be responsible for receipt of any Bid which does not comply with these instructions. Only those Bids emailed to the FIT Purchasing Dept. inbox ([purchasingbids@fitnyc.edu](mailto:purchasingbids@fitnyc.edu)) on or before **Friday April 25<sup>th</sup>, 2025, on or before 12:00 P.M.** will be considered.
- D. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof and any bid received after such time and date shall not be considered.
- E. No Bidder may withdraw a bid within ninety (90) days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

## IX. **AWARD OF CONTRACT**

- A. The award of the Contract shall be made to the Bidder submitting the lowest responsible bid if, in the opinion of FIT, the bid is responsive to the bid solicitation, and such Bidder is responsible and qualified to perform the work involved in the sole discretion of FIT. The lowest bidder will be considered the contractor with the lowest bid for the base bid. In case FIT will decide to include the 'alternate' in the scope of work, the lowest bidder will be considered the contractor with the lowest total of the base bid plus the alternate bid.
- B. FIT reserves the right to reject any bid or all bids, to waive any informalities or irregularities

or omissions in any bid received.

- C. During the term of the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly notify FIT of any change in the ownership of the Contractor. Failure to notify FIT may result in termination of the Contract.
- D. FIT reserves the right, exercisable in its sole discretion, to cancel and withdraw from the Project at any time in advance of the award.
- E. Prior to the opening of the bids, Bidder shall promptly notify FIT of Change in ownership of the Bidder. Failure to notify with this bid shall be grounds for rejection of the Bid.

**X. DAMAGES FOR FAILURE TO ENTER INTO CONTRACT**

The successful Bidder, upon failure or refusal to execute and deliver the Contract and bond required within ten (10) days after such Bidder has received notice of the acceptance of such bid, shall forfeit to FIT as damages for such failure or refusal, the security deposited with the Bid or the sum of the difference between the total bid of the successful Bidder and the total bid of the Bidder submitting the next lowest bid, whichever sum shall be higher.

**XI. PREVAILING WAGE**

This contract is subject to New York State Labor Law 220, Article 8 Prevailing Wage Schedules. The Contractor shall submit with, each invoice, certified payrolls for all labor. Submission of a Certified Payroll with invoice in full compliance with labor laws is a condition of payment.

Contractor and its subcontractors shall pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provided the prevailing supplements in accordance with the Labor Law.

A copy of the prevailing wage schedule, for New York County, can be found at the New York State Department of Labor website. (PRC# 2025003801)

**[www.labor.ny.gov](http://www.labor.ny.gov)**

Bidder must also comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws rules, regulations, requirements, and codes, including but not limited to, the statues regulations, laws, rules and requirements specifically referenced in the documents annexed hereto.

**XII. M/WBE AND SDVOB**

FIT encourages minority and women business enterprise participation in this project by contractors, subcontractors and suppliers, and all bidders are expected to cooperate with that commitment. Also, bidders are encouraged to use Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Businesses (SDVOB). A directory of New York State Certified Minority and Women's Business Enterprises is available from: Empire State Development Corporation, Minority and Women's Business Development Division at: <http://www.esd.ny.gov/mwbe.html> to assist potential bidders in locating sources of M/WBE subcontractors and reaching these goals. SDVOBs can be readily identified on the directory of certified businesses at: <https://online.ogs.ny.gov/SDVOB/search>."

**XIII. MISCELLANEOUS**

- A. FIT reserves the right to request clarifications from bidders for purposes of assuring a full understanding of responsiveness and further reserves the right to permit revisions from all bidders who might be, in FIT's sole discretion determined to be viable bidders for contract award, prior to the award.
- B. FIT reserves the right to reject separable portions of any offer, to negotiate terms and conditions consistent with the bid, and to make an award for any or all remaining portions.
- C. FIT reserves the right to eliminate mandatory requirements unmet by all bidders.
- D. Any additional vendor terms which are attached or referenced with a submission shall not be considered part of the bid or proposal, but shall be deemed included for informational purposes only.
- E. Unless otherwise specifically stated in the Bid Terms and Conditions, all specifications and requirements constitute minimum requirements. All bids must meet or exceed stated specifications and requirements.
- F. FIT reserves the right to make an award to the responsive and responsible bidder whose product or service meets the terms, conditions, and specifications of the Bid and whose bid is considered to best serve FIT's interest. In determining the responsiveness and responsibility of the bidder, FIT may consider the following factors, including but not limited to: the ability, capacity, and skill of the bidder to perform as required; whether the bidder can perform promptly, or within the time specified without delay or interference; the character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience and efficiency of the bidder; the quality of past performance by the bidder; the previous and existing compliance by the bidder with relevant laws and regulations; the sufficiency of the bidder's financial resources; the availability, quality, and adaptability of the bidder's equipment, supplies and/or services to the required use; and the ability of the bidder to provide future maintenance, service, and parts.

**SECTION III:**  
**CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

### SECTION III. CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### **I. COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS**

All work hereunder, including but not limited to material and installations, shall be in compliance with the Contract Documents including both specifications and drawings, as well as all applicable state and local building codes (such as the New York City Building Code) and the rules, regulations of governmental agencies and utility companies having jurisdiction over the work.

The following additional notes shall be considered as part of the officially filed drawings:

N/A

#### **THE WORK:**

Unless modified by the Contract Documents, the work of each section of the specifications shall include all labor, materials, testing, tools and equipment necessary and reasonably incidental to **Kaufman Residence Hall Rooms/Corridors Painting and Ceiling Repair Floors 1-4.**

#### **WORKMANSHIP:**

All work shall be performed by persons skilled in the work. Work shall be installed true to dimension, plumb and level with neat, accurate cutting and fitting of all materials in accordance with recognized standards of workmanship.

#### **ON-SITE VERIFICATION:**

**The Contractor shall verify all dimensions and site conditions prior to commencing the work. Dimensions may not be scaled from drawings. Should there be a discrepancy, Contractor is to notify FIT Facilities Director and Architect immediately for clarification.**

#### **COORDINATION OF THE WORK:**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination of the work and the means and methods of construction and provide FIT with the resume of Contractor's project manager ("Project Manager"). FIT's Facilities Director shall approve the Project Manager and reserves the right to request a replacement Project Manager upon reasonable notice.

#### **WORK HOURS:**

Regular work hours are from **7:00 am to 6:00 pm Monday thru Saturday** unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. Contractor will have reasonable access to the site in order to complete the work in the given time frame. Contractor shall comply with FIT's additional work rules related to such extended access. All labor costs required to meet this deadline are the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall be included in the contract price. FIT reserves the right to put the work on hold on three (3) occasions during the course of construction for any length of time and for any reason.

#### **PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS**

In addition to the insurance and bond requirements specified in the General Conditions, Performance and Payment Bonds shall be required for the Work of this Contract.

- A. Concurrently with the delivery of the executed Contract, Contractor shall furnish to FIT and maintain, at its own cost and expense a Performance Bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price as security for faithful performance of the Contract and also a Labor and Material Payment Bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under the contract or furnishing materials in connection with the Contract. The surety on such bonds shall be a surety company rated B+ or better by A.M. Best Company, shall be licensed to do business in the State of New York, and shall hold a certificate of authority as an acceptable surety on federal bonds or otherwise satisfactory to FIT.
- B. Attorneys-in-fact who sign said bonds on behalf of a surety must affix to each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of appointment.

**CONFLICTS, ERRORS AND OMISSIONS:**

- 1. The Contract Documents and typical details apply throughout the work unless noted otherwise.
- 2. In the event that certain features of the work are not fully shown on the drawings, Contractor must obtain clarification from the FIT Facilities Director and Architect through the use of an AIA Standard RFI form (copies can be obtained from the Architect) before proceeding with the work.
- 3. In the event of conflicts with the drawings and/or specifications, the Contractor must promptly notify the FIT Facilities Director and Architect. The Architect will determine which shall govern.

**MANUFACTURER'S PRODUCTS AND FABRICATIONS:**

- 1. All manufacturers and fabricators printed warnings for handling of their products must be strictly observed.
- 2. All products and materials must be provided and installed in strict accordance with the requirements and recommendations of the manufacturer. In the event of conflict between the drawings or the specifications and the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations, Contractor must notify FIT Facilities Director and Architect to obtain clarification before proceeding with the work.
- 3. Contractor must verify all materials and manufactured items to be in conformance with applicable codes and regulations.

**DELIVERY AND STORAGE OF MATERIALS:**

- 1. All materials shall be new and delivered to the site in original, unbroken containers.
- 2. All materials shall be inspected by the Contractor at time of delivery and Contractor shall reject material evidencing damage or other defects.
- 3. Contractor shall provide secure and environmentally compatible storage facilities for all materials in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer.

**PROJECT SCHEDULE:**

- 1. Contractor shall attend a Project Initiation Conference, prior to the commencement of work at the site. Attending this Conference on behalf of the Contractor shall be an officer of the Contractor

and the Project Manager assigned to the project. Contractor shall submit at this Conference a detailed timeline indicating the important milestones of the project and establishing an estimated date of substantial completion in accordance with Contract Documents. He/she shall also present all submittals required by the Contract Documents, such as Insurance Certificates, product tear sheets (not at the initial conference), copy of the General Liability insurance policy (amended to reflect required additional insureds), etc. Project access, storage locations, required crew size and other relevant issues shall also be addressed at this Conference.

2. Time is of the essence. Contractor shall be required to commence work of the **Kaufman Residence Hall Rooms/Corridors Painting & Ceiling Repair Floors 1 - 4** project within five (5) working days of receipt of a Notice to Proceed from FIT. The shop drawings process and ordering need to proceed first. Work on site may commence no earlier than **Thursday, May 29, 2025**. Contractor must be de-mobilized and leave the 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> floors by **Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup>, 2025**. Contractor must be de-mobilized and leave the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> floors by **Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup>, 2025**. Only close-out and administrative tasks may continue beyond the closing date. Unless otherwise specified, the work is to be performed solely between the hours of **7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.** Monday through Saturday, legal and union holidays excluded. All labor costs encountered to meet this deadline are the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall be included in the Bid Price. FIT reserves the right, at no financial liability associated with the same, to put the Project work on hold on as many as three (3) separate occasions during the course of the Project for any length of time and for any reason.
3. On Monday of each week during the construction period, the Contractor shall email to FIT's Facility Director (or such other individual as FIT may designate at its sole discretion) a written report outlining the work completed during the preceding week and the work planned for the upcoming week. Included will be any unforeseen or anticipated problems regarding implementation of the work, in addition to Change Order requests, submission data, etc. Daily reports **MUST** be submitted to the CM and or the Facilities Department Designee.
4. Job meetings will be held at the site on dates to be determined by Architect and FIT. These meetings shall be attended by an officer of the Contractor, the Project Manager, FIT's representative, and the Architect. The purpose of these meetings will be to review the status of the project, discuss any potential changes to the project scope, and resolve any problems relating to successful completion of the work.
5. Owner's meetings will be held weekly via zoom and in person when needed. The dates to be determined by the Architect and FIT. These meetings shall be attended by the Contractors Project Manager, FIT, and the Architect. The purpose of these meetings is to keep the Owners informed of the process and to discuss any issues relating to the successful completion of the work.
6. **Project Schedule and Milestone Completion Dates:**
  - Tuesday, April 15, 2025: Pre-Bid Site Inspection
  - Friday, April 18, 2025: GC Bid Questions due
  - Friday, April 25, 2025: GC Bid Designation due
  - Friday, May 2, 2025: FIT to award contract to GC
  - Thursday, May 29, 2025: GC may begin work on site
  - Thursday, June 19<sup>th</sup>, 2025: Completion & demobilization on floors 3 & 4 (including addressing punch list items)
  - Friday, July 11<sup>th</sup>, 2025: Final completion & demobilization on floors 1 & 2 (including addressing punch list items)



## **PAYMENT:**

In accordance with, and in addition to, the payment requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide sufficient and appropriate documentation for all invoices to FIT including submittal of invoices for actual cost of materials, labor rates, and certified payrolls. Filing of such payrolls shall comply with the New York State Labor Law and is a condition precedent to payment. FIT reserves the right to request additional information and/or documentation at any time.

Contractor is required to submit Monthly Contractor's Compliance Form (as attached in Section XII. Affirmative Action Form) with each Payment Requisition.

Contractor is required to submit a Certificate of Monthly Payment/Lien Waiver signed by each Sub-contractor with each Payment Requisition.

Contractor is required to submit Waste Management Form with each Payment Requisition.

## **LABOR HARMONY:**

- A. Contractor is advised that he/she must maintain labor harmony throughout the duration of the Contract. All labor disputes, slowdowns, strikes and/or sympathy actions will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to resolve in order to maintain harmony.
- B. All costs, delays and scheduling impacts associated with any labor dispute that arises from such action or inaction will be borne by the Contractor.
- C. Contractor will also be responsible for all costs, damages and scheduling impacts which affect and disrupt any other workers on site as well as FIT employees.
- D. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to resolve all labor disputes immediately.

Contractor is further advised that FIT has a large union presence on the campus. All work performed by the Contractor must provide the required labor harmony to perform work without labor incident or dispute which can delay, obstruct or effect the work and project schedule, or interfere with FIT's ability to operate.

## **II. GENERAL NOTES**

In accordance with, and in addition to, the requirements of the Contract Documents:

1. All work listed on the construction notes and shown or implied on all drawings shall be supplied and installed by the Contractor unless otherwise noted on drawings and/or in specifications.
2. Contractor to determine coordination of trades.
3. Contractor shall verify all dimensions and conditions shown on drawings and shall notify FIT Facilities Director and Architect of any discrepancies, omissions, and/or conflicts before proceeding with the work.

4. Contractor must comply with the rules and regulations of agencies having jurisdiction and shall conform to all construction and safety codes, statutes and ordinances. All fees, taxes, permits and applications to be obtained through governmental agencies shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
5. Contractor shall comply with the rules and regulations of the building as to hours of availability of loading docks and elevators for the purposes of delivery, waste removal and other needs related to the work. Coordination with FIT Facilities Department is required for the handling materials, movement in and out of building, equipment and debris to avoid conflict and interference with normal building operations.
6. All drawings and construction notes are complementary and what is called for by any will be binding as if called for by all.
7. Contractor shall maintain a current and complete set of construction documents on the construction site during all phases of construction.
8. Do not scale drawings; dimensions shown govern. Larger scale drawings shall govern over smaller scale.
9. Contractor shall maintain a current and complete set of shop drawings on the construction site.
10. Contractor shall maintain a current and complete RFI (Request for Information) log on the construction site.
11. Contractor shall submit for approval, prior to commencing work, a list of all sub-contractors to FIT's Facilities Director, with the name, address and phone number of the principal contact of each sub-contractor. In addition, he will file with the owner the emergency numbers available for 24-hour contact.
12. All work shall be performed by skilled and qualified workmen in accordance with the best practices of the trades involved and in compliance with building regulations and/or governmental laws, statutes, or ordinances.
13. All materials shall be new, unused and of professional quality, unless otherwise noted, installed as per manufacturer's recommendations and instructions.
14. For purposes of the Specifications and Drawings sections in the Contract, the use of the words "Supplied By" or "Provided" in connection with any item specified is intended to mean that such item shall be furnished, installed and connected where so required.
15. All approvals of submittals shall be for design intent only. Contractor shall be responsible for quantities, dimensions and compliance with Contract Documents and for information pertaining to fabrication processes or techniques of first-class construction and for coordination with other trades.
16. All work shall be erected and installed plumb, level, square, true and in proper alignment.
17. Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, patching and restoration required for this work.

18. If, during the course of construction, Contractor believes materials that might contain asbestos may be disturbed during performance of the work, Contractor shall immediately notify FIT of the area(s) of concern, and stop work if that area would be disturbed by the continuing work.
19. All correspondence to FIT shall be directed to the attention of the FIT Facilities Director with a copy of the same forwarded to the Architect.
20. Contractor shall at all times keep the premises free of accumulation of waste materials and rubbish; premises to be broom swept clean daily. At the completion of the work, Contractor shall leave the job site free of construction debris and materials, and “broom clean” including thorough cleaning of toilets, bathrooms, electrical closets, stairwells, and all areas of work or staging, etc.
21. Contractor shall provide all necessary protection against dirt and damage within the premises, as well as public areas, and shall be responsible for keeping these areas clean and free of materials at all times.
22. Contractor shall verify location of existing utilities and coordinate with location shown on drawings.
23. During construction, security and fire exit doors must remain unobstructed at all times.
24. Contractor shall take every precaution to properly protect all existing construction to remain. Contractor shall be responsible for all damaged areas to be returned to original condition.
25. Contractor shall schedule construction in such a manner so as not to disturb areas outside of the area under construction during normal operating hours. The Contractor shall coordinate with FIT Facilities Director minimum of 24 hours prior to any disruption of services to those areas not under construction even if such a disruption occurs during or after normal operating hours.
26. Contractor shall staff the project with a Project Manager with at least 5 years’ experience in this type of project scope, with similar complexity and schedule requirements.
27. The acceptance of shop drawings containing deviations not specifically brought to the attention of FIT, or containing errors or omissions of any sort, shall not relieve Contractor of the responsibility for executing the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and Contract Terms and Condition.

### **III. DEMOLITION NOTES**

In accordance with, and in addition to, the requirements of the Contract Documents. It shall be Contractor’s responsibility to perform the following:

1. Prior to commencement of selective removals and demolition work, inspect the areas in which the work will be performed.
2. Provide temporary barricades and other forms of protection required to protect all FIT personnel, inclusive of its faculty, staff and students as well as the general public from injury due to selective removals and demolition work.
3. Remove and dispose of exposed bolts, supports, brackets, cleats, grounds, and other items, that are no longer required for the purpose for which they were originally installed.

4. Where existing work is required to be removed and replaced but found to be defective in any way, it shall be reported to the FIT Facilities Director and Architect before it is disturbed.
5. All existing work damaged or lost as a result of performing the required new work, shall be patched, repaired or replaced with new, and finished to match the existing work, or as the individual case requires at the Contractor's expense.
6. Perform cutting, drilling and removals in a manner which will prevent damage to construction which is to remain.
7. Promptly repair any and all damages to all property and finishes caused by the removals and demolition work; to FIT's satisfaction and at no extra cost to FIT.
8. Cut, patch, paint and finish existing walls, ceiling and/or floor disturbed to match existing.
9. Perform patching around items penetrating existing construction in a manner that will maintain the water and fire resistive capability of existing construction. Should either of these be compromised, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to repair prior to completion.
10. Remove debris, rubbish and other materials resulting from the removals and demolitions from the building immediately; transport and legally dispose of materials off-site. Disposal method shall be in accordance with city, state and federal statues regulations, and ordinances.
11. Work of this section shall conform to all requirements of the New York City Building Code and all applicable regulations and guidelines of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction, including, but not limited to, Safety, Health and Anti-Pollution regulations.
12. Work is to conform to OSHA requirements.

#### **IV. ADDITIONAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

In accordance with, and in addition to, the requirements of the Contract Documents:

1. Contractor shall coordinate all work with FIT Facilities Department and Director.
2. Contractor to provide daily crew manpower log/count to FIT.
3. Contractor shall perform work in a neat workmanlike manner in accordance with accepted industry standards.
4. FIT Facilities Department shall notify Contractor before commencing work which floors are accessible by Contractor.
5. Contractor shall mask all signs, window frames, door frames, etc. when painting around them.
6. Employee Identification and Building Access: All Managers and their crew must wear at all times company identification. All Managers and their crew must sign in and out, upon entering and leaving the facility, at the FIT front security desk.
7. After Bid opening, FIT will evaluate and review submissions and notify the lowest Bidder, who is deemed most responsive and responsible. Within five (5) business

days of such written notification, such Bidder shall submit the following information. Failure to comply with these requirements in whole or part shall constitute grounds for rejection of the Bid. FIT reserves the right to determine whether a Bidder has substantially met these requirements and to ask for additional information. Documentation of the following:

- a. Health and safety training program and procedures for employees and on-site EHS Coordinator.
  - b. Copies of current licenses and certifications applicable to the Work, including but not limited to licenses issued by the Fire Department of New York, Department of Buildings of the City of New York, must be provided to FIT Facilities.
8. Contractor shall complete the attached Outline for Preparing Work-Specific Environment, Health and Safety Plan (“EHS Plan”) which will be reviewed and approved by FIT’s EHS Compliance Director prior to commencement of work. Contractor shall include the costs of completing the EHS Plan in the Bid price. Proof of the 10 Hour OSHA Outreach Training Program for Construction certificate will be required.
  9. Contractor shall provide as described in the FIT Safety EHS Plan, legible copies of SDS sheets and estimates of anticipated amounts of chemicals Contractor intends to store on site to the FIT’s Director of EHS Compliance for review and approval at least ten (10) days before Contractor allows on-site storage.
  10. Contractor shall ensure that legible copies of all SDS are available at the location of chemical storage and available for review at all times. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions necessary to prevent vapors, fumes, or dust from leaving the work area. This includes but is not limited to the construction of negatively ventilated containments as controls.
  11. Contractor shall provide as described in the FIT Safety EHS Plan a written statement of the types of project waste disposed, including the amounts and the name of the waste disposal facility for each type of waste disposed. Contractor shall provide the statement with each Payment Application. Contractor shall provide a separate copy of the statement to FIT’s Director of EHS Compliance.
  12. Contractor may not store Hazardous Waste on site at any time. Contractor may not generate or accumulate Hazardous Waste on site without the written approval of FIT’s Director of EHS Compliance. Contractor shall obtain FIT’s Director of EHS Compliance approval at least ten (10) days before the Contractor generates or accumulates Hazardous Waste on site beginning with demolition work.
  13. Off-site shipments of Universal or Hazardous Waste. The Contractor may not allow the off-site removal of Universal or Hazardous Waste without the written approval of the FIT Director of EHS Compliance. Contractor will ensure that the FIT Director of EHS Compliance alone signs any shipping papers for the off-site removal of Universal or Hazardous Waste.
  14. Contractor’s personnel must report daily to the FIT Security area in the Lobby of Building “C”, the Feldman Center before entering FIT’s site. All Contractor’s personnel must obtain temporary FIT identification that shall be displayed at all times

while on the FIT site. While on FIT property, all Contractor's personnel shall be subject to all FIT campus policies and procedures, including, but not limited to, prohibitions related to tobacco, drug, and alcohol use, and policies and procedures regarding appropriate and civil conduct. Contractor's personnel shall not fraternize with FIT students and employees beyond what is necessary to complete their work or any assigned Projects. FIT policies may be found at <https://www.fitnyc.edu/policies/>. FIT reserves the right, in its sole determination, to eject from the campus, any Contractor personnel violating such policies, in addition to any other rights and remedies.

## **V. PERMITS**

Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all required Permits and paying all costs and fees associated therewith. New York City Department of Buildings (DOB) Work Permit will be required for this project. Contractor will also be required to perform the following functions as it relates to this project:

- A. Contractor shall submit to FIT and Architect appropriate Workman's Compensation and New York State Disability insurance certificates for use in securing the required Work Permits to be posted at the site. The Contractor shall provide FIT's Facility Director with the appropriate insurance tracking numbers assigned to their firm by the NYC Department of Buildings.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to FIT and Architect a copy of all Licenses as issued by the NYC Department of Buildings.
- C. Permits for the work shall be posted by the Contractor in a conspicuous location at the site at all times. No work shall begin until the necessary DOB work permits have been obtained by the Contractor.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining any other governmental permits and approvals required to undertake the work, and shall pay any and all fees associated therewith, including but not limited to fees to the MTA for setting up a crane, if applicable.

## **VI. PROJECT MANAGER**

- 1. The Contractor shall provide the services of an experienced Project Manager, who shall be in continual responsible charge of the work and shall have a valid Certificate of Fitness by the New York City Department of Buildings.
- 2. The Project Manager shall be on site at all times, shall speak fluent English, shall maintain on the site a complete set of these specifications (including any addenda and/or change orders, as well as all project drawings and all applicable manufacturers' instruction sheets), and shall have full authorization to make all field changes as directed by FIT's Facility Director and Architect.
- 3. The Project Manager shall be required to maintain a daily log at the site indicating the following:

-the date

-the number of workers at the site on said date

-the specific portions and locations of the Work completed on said date

4. The Project Manager (or another authorized representative of the Contractor) shall telephone FIT's Facility Director at least once daily throughout the construction period, to report on the day's activities and the work planned for the following day.
5. The name of the Project Manager shall be submitted to FIT's Facility Director prior to initiation of the project. This Manager shall remain in charge of the project for its entire length, at FIT's discretion, unless said Manager no longer remains in the employ of the Contractor. In such case, a capable and experienced replacement shall be immediately assigned subject to approval by FIT's Facilities Director.
6. No telephone service is available at the site for use by the Contractor; therefore, the Contractor shall equip the Project Manager with a cellular telephone at the site for the duration of the Project. The Contractor shall provide FIT and Architect with the appropriate contact numbers at the initiation of the Project.

## **VII. SUBMISSIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS**

1. All submissions called for in the Contract Documents shall be submitted at least twenty (20) working days prior to proposed initiation of any related work.
2. FIT and FIT's Architect and Engineer will review and accept or take other appropriate action regarding Contractor submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. FIT's review of all shop drawings submitted by the Contractor shall be for concept only and does not remove the Contractor's responsibility for insuring that all specific details of the installation shall be performed in such a way so as to achieve satisfactory results. Acceptance by FIT and the Architect of Contractor submittals does not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors which may exist in the submitted data.
3. Where the phrase "or approved equal" or "equal as approved by FIT" occurs in the Contract Documents, the Contractor may not assume that the materials, equipment, or methods will be approved as equal unless the item has been specifically approved by FIT and the Architect.
4. Any proposed substitute products or procedures are to be submitted to FIT's assigned Architect/Engineer for prior approval with any proposed price adjustments to the contract within 14 days of the signing of the agreement between FIT and the Contractor, so that FIT and the Architect are permitted adequate time for review.

## **VIII. PROGRESS PAYMENTS**

1. All submissions called for in the Contract Documents shall be submitted at least twenty (20) working days prior to proposed initiation of any related work.
2. Progress payments will be made to the Contractor based solely on actual work completed. Furthermore, payment will not be made for the purchase of materials, nor for their transfer onto the site, nor for any costs associated with mobilization.
3. Payment requests shall be submitted to FIT's Facilities Director on AIA Documents G702 and G703.
4. Payments will be authorized based upon FIT's field visits and review of work. All FIT's decisions regarding progress payments shall be final.
5. The values quoted on the bid form shall constitute the Schedule of Values for AIA Document G703. Additional breakdown of the bid form shall be provided on the Schedule of Values and will be used for progress payments.
6. No progress payments will be processed without submission by the Contractor of properly executed Affidavit of Payment and Release of Liens (AIA Documents G706 and G706A or equivalent forms as may be requested by FIT), up-to-date weekly written reports and timeline in bar chart form, and all submittals, certificates, permits, etc. required pursuant to the terms of the contract.
7. A 10% retainage shall be deducted from all progress payments made by FIT.
8. Payment requests shall be submitted to FIT not more than once per month.
9. Contractor shall provide sufficient and appropriate documentation for all invoices to FIT including submittal of invoices for actual cost of materials, labor rates and certified payrolls. Filing of such payrolls shall comply with the Labor Law and is a condition precedent to payment. FIT reserves the right to request additional information at any time. Contractor required to submit Monthly Contractor's Compliance Form with each Payment Requisition.
10. Contractor required to submit a Certificate of Monthly Payment signed by each Sub-contractor with each Payment Requisition.
11. Contractor shall be required to submit a detailed Trade Payment Breakdown.

**IX. SITE VISITS BY ARCHITECT/ENGINEER**

1. Failure by Architect/Engineer to detect and/or notify the Contractor of any aspect of the Contractor's actions or materials that are not in conformance with the Contract Documents shall not remove the Contractor's responsibility to adhere to the Contract Documents in all instances, including but not limited to the Contractor's responsibility to expeditiously correct and/or replace all defective work.



2. Architect/Engineer will be the final judge as to whether the work is satisfactorily performed, and shall have the authority to order that any work deemed unacceptable or not in conformance with the Contract Documents be redone by the Contractor at no cost to FIT.
3. Architect/Engineer shall have no responsibility for the presence, discovery, identification, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to hazardous materials in any form at the Project site.

**X. CHANGE ORDERS**

1. FIT may order changes in the work of any quantity and without invalidating the Agreement so long as the Contract Sum and/or Contract Time of Completion are adjusted accordingly. All such changes in the work shall be authorized by written Change Order. All Change Orders shall be reviewed by Architect and authorized by a representative of FIT.
2. No work shall be performed by the Contractor unless it is specifically included in the Contract Scope of Work or authorized in advance by a bulletin issued by the Architect which will serve as the backup paperwork for a change order. The contractor needs to submit a Change Order. All work to proceed prior to approval of change orders. Change Orders will be negotiated fairly in separate meetings. All written Change Orders are to be signed by all parties.
3. Any sums to be paid to Contractor as a result of any Change Order or any sums to be credited to FIT as a result of any Change Order shall be computed by one of the following methods:
  - (1) As agreed upon between the parties to the contract in writing prior to commencement of the work required by the Change Order, or;
  - (2) By Unit Prices detailed in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon.

**XI. GUARANTEES**

1. All work on this project shall be guaranteed by the Contractor for a period of not less than five (5) years, or longer where covered by manufacturer warranty. Warranty to start on the day of the final signoff by FIT.
2. If within the guarantee period any of the work is found to be defective or not in conformance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly at his own expense after receipt of written notice from FIT.

**XII. FINAL PAYMENT**

1. Final payment (retainage) shall be released to the Contractor thirty (30) days after the project has been signed off by FIT and Architect/Engineer and the Contractor has

satisfied all requirements of the Contract Documents.

2. In addition to any other requirements of the Contract Documents final payment shall not become due until the Contractor has delivered to FIT and Architect a fully executed 5-year guarantee for all work performed under this project, as well as a complete release of all liens arising out of this Contract, or receipts in full covering all labor, materials, equipment, applicable finance charges, and fines for which a lien could be filed. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to FIT all money that FIT may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.
3. A Performance Bond and a Labor & Material Payment Bond, a copy of the "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims (AIA Document G706)" and "Consent of Surety to Final Payment (AIA Document G707)" shall be submitted by the Contractor prior to the release of final payment.
4. One (1) set each of record drawings (measuring 24 inches by 36 inches) indicating the "As- Built" manner of installation of all work, shall be submitted to FIT prior to the release of final payment.
5. Once the project has reached substantial completion, FIT and Architect will prepare a "Certificate of Substantial Completion". This certificate must be signed by all parties (Engineer, FIT and Contractor), to acknowledge the date the project has reached substantial completion, and confirm agreement on a final punch-list of work to be performed. The Contractor shall be responsible for completing all punch-list items prior to release of final payment.

### **XIII. SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS**

**Project Schedule.** Contractor shall complete all work as specified within the time period specified in the Contract Documents, inclusive of rain days, but excluding any shutdowns authorized by FIT.

BID ANALYSIS FORM FOLLOWS

**ATTACHMENT C – BID ANALYSIS FORM**

**FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS/CORRIDORS PAINTING & CEILING REPAIR  
FLOORS 1 - 4  
INVITATION FOR BID NUMBER C1681  
NYS PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE PRC # 2025003801**

**BID BREAKDOWN**

<b>Line</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Total Labor Cost</b>	<b>Total Materials, Tools &amp; Equipment</b>	<b>Line Total</b>
1	CUTTING, PATCING & REPAIR	\$	\$	\$
2	JOINT SEALANTS	\$	\$	\$
3	POPCORN CEILING TEXTURE	\$	\$	\$
4	PAINTING	\$	\$	\$
5	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	\$	\$	\$
6	GENERAL CONDITIONS	\$	\$	\$

**TOTAL BID PRICE (1-6) \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**As stated in Section IV of the front-end documents:** Subcontracting shall be permitted **not to exceed 30%** of the work of the project. Please provide the ratio of the contractors and subcontractors work that will be used on this project.

**Contractor \_\_\_\_\_%, Subcontractor(s) \_\_\_\_\_%**

**For Bidding Purposes:** the following sections pricing should cover the following items:

**General Requirements:** permits & licenses; project meetings; administrative overhead for submissions and shop drawings; progress photos; temporary facilities & controls; storage & protection of materials; project closeout; and project record documents.

**General Conditions:** supervision of work; all testing; coordination drawings; safety programs; insurance and performance & payment bonds.

The undersigned, having carefully examined all Contract Documents, including Notice to Bidders, Bid Terms and Conditions, Contract Terms and Conditions, General Requirements, General Conditions, Labor & Material Payment Bond, Performance Bond, Form of Bid, Non-Collusive Bidding Certification, Substitution Form Request, Contract, Affirmative Action Form, Change Order, Form, Contractor’s Trade Payment Breakdown, Safety EHS Plan, Prevailing Wage Schedule, Specifications, and Drawings and having examined the existing conditions by

on-site visit(s), hereby submits this Bid Analysis, covering all labor, materials, equipment, tools, machinery, licensing, insurance, taxes, and fees required to perform the specified work at the above-referenced site, in accordance with the Contract Documents. **No exclusions & no exceptions.**

**Company Name and Address of Bidder:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Bidder \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name and Title of Representative: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

EIN#: \_\_\_\_\_

**IMPORTANT:**

This bid analysis form is the **only** pricing format acceptable. Bidders **must** submit pricing using this form. **FIT will not accept bid responses on any other form.**

**NOTE:**

FIT will not sign any bidder generated contract, agreement or scope of work. FIT Bid and Terms and Conditions apply. Bidder requirement for FIT to sign any document will be grounds for rejection. Bidder inclusion of any conditions, clarifications, exceptions or changes which are not in compliance with FIT Bid and Terms and Conditions will be grounds for rejection.

**SECTION IV.**  
**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS  
INDEX

<b>01010 -- SUMMARY OF THE WORK .....</b>	<b>1</b>
.01 - WORK UNDER THE CONTRACT .....	1
.02 - WORK BY OTHERS.....	1
.03 - ITEMS NOT INCLUDED .....	1
.04 - OPENINGS AND CHASES.....	1
.05 - SURVEYS AND LAYOUT .....	2
.06 - SCHEDULING .....	2
.07 - CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES.....	2
<b>01080 -- PERMITS AND COMPLIANCE .....</b>	<b>2</b>
.01 - PERMITS AND LICENSES.....	2
.02 - COMPLIANCE.....	2
.03 - ADDITIONAL COMPLIANCE.....	3
.04 - ROYALTIES AND PATENTS .....	3
<b>01200 -- PROJECT MEETINGS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
.01 - PROJECT MEETINGS .....	3
.02 - INITIAL JOB MEETING (ORIENTATION MEETING) .....	3
.03 - JOB PROGRESS MEETINGS.....	3
<b>01300 -- SUBMITTALS .....</b>	<b>4</b>
.01 - SCHEDULES & RECORDS .....	4
<b>01311 -- PROJECT ANALYSIS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
.01 - PROJECT CONTROL AND PROGRESS MEETINGS.....	5
.02 - PAYMENT .....	5
.03 - TIME OF COMPLETION.....	5
<b>01340 -- SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES.....</b>	<b>6</b>
.01 - CONTRACTOR SUBMITTAL.....	6
.02 - CONTRACTOR REVIEW .....	7
.03 - CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY.....	7
.04 - COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.....	8
<b>01380 -- PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS.....</b>	<b>8</b>
.01 - CONTRACTOR SUBMISSION.....	8
<b>01500 -- TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.....</b>	<b>8</b>
.01 - REQUIREMENTS.....	8
.02 - TEMPORARY LIGHTING AND ELECTRIC SERVICE.....	8
.03 - MATERIAL HOISTS.....	9
.04 - TEMPORARY USE OF PERMANENT ELEVATOR AS EQUIPMENT MATERIAL HOIST.....	10
.05 - TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES .....	10
.06 - TEMPORARY FENCE ENCLOSURES.....	10
.07 - MAINTENANCE OF PERMANENT ROADWAYS .....	10
.08 - TRAFFIC CONTROL .....	10
.09 - FIRE PREVENTION CONTROL.....	11
.10 - POLLUTION CONTROL .....	11
.11 - TEMPORARY FIELD OFFICE.....	12
.12 - RUBBISH REMOVAL .....	13
.13 - DISCONTINUANCE, CHANGES AND REMOVAL.....	13
.14 - PROJECT IDENTIFICATION .....	13

.15 - MOISTURE AND CONDENSATION CONTROL .....	14
.16 - PROTECTIVE SERVICES.....	14
<b>01600 -- MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT .....</b>	<b>14</b>
.01 - STORAGE AND PROTECTION .....	14
<b>01700 -- PROJECT CLOSE OUT.....</b>	<b>14</b>
.01 - FINAL CLEANUP .....	14
.02 - REQUIRED CLOSE OUT DOCUMENTATION .....	14
.03 - ORIENTATION INSTRUCTION .....	15
.04 - PROJECT CLOSE OUT INSPECTIONS .....	15
<b>01720 -- PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS.....</b>	<b>16</b>
.01 - PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS.....	16
<b>01740 -- WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES, AND BONDS .....</b>	<b>17</b>

## **01010 -- SUMMARY OF THE WORK**

### **.01 - Work Under The Contract**

The Work shall be as described in the Contract Documents.

### **.02 - Work by Others**

Should any other contractor be engaged by the Owner to perform work on the Site or in areas adjoining or adjacent to the Site, the Contractor and such other contractor shall coordinate the work of the Contractor and such other contractor.

### **.03 - Items Not Included**

The following items shown on the drawings are not included in the Work:

- A. Items indicated "By Others".
- B. Items indicated "N.I.C." (Not in Contract)
- C. Existing construction not indicated or specified to be removed, replaced or altered.

### **.04 - Openings and Chases**

- A. The Contractor shall build openings, including but not limited to channels, chases and flues as required to complete the Work as set forth in the Contract and as directed by the Owner before any work is installed.
- B. After the installation and completion of any work for which openings, including but not limited to, channels, chases and flues, have been provided for the Contractor, the Contractor shall build in, over, around and finish all such openings as required to complete the Work.
- C. If a contractor fails to furnish drawings and information required in connection with such openings before the General Construction Contractor performs any Work affected thereby, said contractor who so fails to furnish such drawings and information shall bear the cost of all cutting and refinishing including that part of the General Construction Contractor's Work affected.
- D. The Contractor shall Furnish and Install all sleeves, inserts, hangers and supports required for the execution of the Work.
- E. Specific instructions shall be obtained from the Owner or the Owner's Representative before cutting beams or other structural members, arches or lintels.
- F. The Contractor shall not endanger the Work and shall not cut or alter the Work unless prior approval and instructions are received from the Owner or the Owner's Representative.



**.05 - Surveys and Layout**

- A. If, for any reason, stakes, batter boards or monuments are disturbed, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to reestablish them.
- B. The Owner or the Owner's Representative may order construction work suspended at any time when location of monuments, stakes, bench marks and other layout markings established by the Contractor are not adequate to permit checking the Work.
- C. The Contractor shall Provide and shall maintain axis lines on each floor and shall establish and shall maintain grade marks 4' 0" above the finished floor on each floor level.
- D. The Contractor shall Furnish such stakes and other required equipment, tools and materials, and all labor as may be required in laying out any part of the Work.

**.06 - Scheduling**

- A. The Contractor shall deliver to the Owner schedules and forms in accordance with the Contract.
- B. The Owner or the Owner's Representative may require the Contractor to modify schedules which the Contractor has submitted either before or after such schedules are approved so that:
  - 1. The Work shall not be delayed.
  - 2. Changes in the Work are reflected in the schedules of the Contractor.

**.07 - Contractor Use of Premises**

While performing the Work, the Contractor shall take every precaution against injuries to persons and damage to property.

**01080 -- PERMITS AND COMPLIANCE**

**.01 - Permits and Licenses**

The Contractor shall obtain, maintain and pay for all permits and licenses necessary for the execution of the Work and for the use of such Work when completed.

Prior to final payment the Contractor shall deliver to the Owner's Representative all permits and certificates of approval issued by any agency having jurisdiction.

**.02 - Compliance**

The Contractor shall give all notices, pay all fees and comply with all laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Work.

**.03 - Additional Compliance**

The Contractor, Subcontractors, and the employees of the Contractor and Subcontractors, shall comply with all regulations governing conduct, access to the premises, operation of equipment and systems and conduct while in or near the premises and shall perform the Work in such a manner as not to unreasonably interrupt or interfere with the conduct of business of the Institution.

**.04 - Royalties and Patents**

It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to determine what, if any, patents are applicable to the Project. The Contractor shall pay all royalties and/or license fees. The Contractor shall defend all suits or claims for infringement of any patent rights and save the Owner, Architect, Engineer, Environmental Consultant and Construction Manager harmless from loss, including attorney's fees, on account thereof.

**01200 -- PROJECT MEETINGS**

**.01 - Project meetings shall be held to accomplish the following:**

- A. Coordinate the Work.
- B. Establish a sound working procedure and relationship between all contractors, the Owner and the Owner's Representative.
- C. Review requisitions, proposals and change orders.
- D. Review the progress of the Work, review quality of work in place and review approval required by the Work and review delivery of materials.
- E. Expedite the Work to completion within the scheduled time limit.
- F. Review progress payments.

**.02 - Initial Job Meeting (Orientation Meeting)**

The Owner or the Owner's Representative shall call an initial job meeting which the Contractor shall attend. This meeting shall be called prior to the start of construction.

**.03 - Job Progress Meetings**

- A. Job progress meetings shall be scheduled by the Owner or the Owner's Representative during the course of construction. The Contractor or the Contractor's duly authorized representative and such Subcontractors as required by the Contractor or the Owner or the Owner's Representative shall be present at all job progress meetings. The Contractors and Subcontractors shall answer questions on progress, workmanship, approvals required, delivery of material and other subjects concerning the Work. The purpose of such meetings is to coordinate the efforts of all

concerned so that the Work proceeds without delay to completion as required by the Contract.

- B. The Owner or the Owner's Representative may require any schedule to be modified so that changes in the Work, delays or acceleration of any segment of the Work shall be reflected in such schedule. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner or the Owner's Representative in providing data for such changes in or modifications of schedules.

## **01300 -- SUBMITTALS**

### ***.01 - Schedules & Records***

- A. Within the time set forth in the Contract, the Contractor is required to complete and submit to the Owner or the Owner's Representative the following forms:
  - 1. Submit construction progress schedule to the Owner or the Owner's Representative no later than thirty (30) calendar days after receipt by the Contractor of notice to proceed.
  - 2. Submit names and addresses of all Subcontractors to the Owner or the Owner's Representative within thirty (30) calendar days of approval of the construction progress schedule.
  - 3. Submit to the Owner or the Owner's Representative the date on which the Contractor proposes to award each subcontract a minimum of ten (10) days prior to such proposed award.
  - 4. Submit Shop Drawings and material sample schedule to the Owner or the Owner's Representative no later than thirty (30) days after approval of the construction progress schedule. Such schedule shall include the date of all Shop Drawings, samples and materials shall be submitted and the date approval is required.
  - 5. Submit to the Owner or the Owner's Representative on a form approved by the Owner, a schedule of anticipated monthly requisition amounts. Such schedule shall be submitted from time to time as directed by the Owner, the first such submission being required to be made by the Contractor within ten (10) days of receipt by the Contractor of a written order to proceed issued by the Owner. The amounts employed in preparing such schedules in no way shall be binding upon the Owner.
- B. Sample forms shall be provided by the Owner or the Owner's Representative for the above mentioned schedules and records.

## **01311 – PROJECT ANALYSIS**

### **.01 - Project Control and Progress Meetings**

- A. The Contractor shall attend all scheduling meetings as directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
- B. In addition to the Owner or the Owner's Representative and the Contractor's Superintendent and Scheduling Coordinator, such meetings shall also be attended by representatives of such subcontractors as the Contractor, the Owner or the Owner's Representative may deem advisable. The agenda for such meetings shall include the progress and current status of the Work, proposed solutions for problem areas and a review of schedules for future Work in order to meet the Contractor's objectives and his obligations under the Contract. Consideration shall be given to establishing actual start dates, actual completion dates, planned starts and finishes, quantities installed, man hours worked, as well as other data relevant to the performance of the Contract.
- C. At least one week before each meeting described in subsection .01A of this Division 01311, the Contractor shall furnish progress data in the form required by the Owner or the Owner's Representative as follows:
  - 1. The status of all activities as of date determined by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
  - 2. A list of actual start and completion dates for all activities.
  - 3. Projected durations of completion of those activities in progress.
  - 4. Relevant data of submittals in progress including equipment releases and equipment in fabrication.
  - 5. All other information which in the discretion of the Owner or its Representative, may be required to complete the Project Schedule Update.

### **.02 – Payment**

The Contractor's Payment Breakdown and Monthly Requisition as called for by Section 17.01 of the General Conditions of the Contract shall be the basis by which the Contractor is to be paid.

### **.03 - Time of Completion**

It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to complete the Work within the time of completion required by the Contract.

## 01340 -- SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

### **.01 - Contractor Submittal**

- A. The Contractor shall submit the Shop Drawings and samples required by the Architect and the Contractor shall adhere to all submittal and scheduling requirements for Shop Drawings and samples. After examination of such Shop Drawings and samples by the Architect and the return of such items by the Architect to the Contractor, the Contractor shall make corrections indicated and shall furnish to the Architect the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings or samples.
- B. Shop Drawings shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal to the Owner or the Owner's Representative requesting approval and date approval is desired.
- C. Each Shop Drawings and letter of transmittal shall be identified with the following information:
  - 1. Project title
  - 2. Contract name
  - 3. Date of the drawing, including dates of any revisions
  - 4. Name of Contractor, name of Subcontractor, material supplier and manufacturer, as applicable
  - 5. Name of person or firm preparing Shop Drawings
  - 6. Contract drawing numbers and specifications, section division and paragraph numbers used as references in preparing Shop Drawings, and titles of items to which the Shop Drawing refers.
- D. Shop Drawings shall show the design, dimensions, connections and other details necessary to insure that the Shop Drawings accurately interpret the Contract Documents and shall also show adjoining Work in such Detail as required to provide proper connections with said adjoining Work. Where adjoining connected Work requires Shop Drawings, such Shop Drawings shall be submitted to the Owner or the Owner's Representative for approval at the same time so that connections can be checked.
- E. The Contractor shall verify all field measurements. Measurements available prior to submittal of Shop Drawings shall be shown and so noted on the Shop Drawings. Measurements not available prior to submission of Shop Drawings shall be noted on the Shop Drawings as not available and such measurements shall be obtained prior to fabrication.

- F. The Contractor shall submit manufacturer's drawings and specifications when necessary to fully explain apparatus or equipment required by the Work. These manufacturer's drawings and specifications shall be treated as Shop Drawings. Manufacturer's catalog numbers alone are not acceptable as sufficient information for compliance with this requirement.
- G. Samples shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal to the Owner or the Owner's Representative requesting approval, and date approval is desired.
- H. Each sample shall be labeled with the following information:
  - 1. Project title
  - 2. Contract name
  - 3. Date of submission
  - 4. Name and quality of the material
  - 5. Name of Contractor, name of Subcontractor, material supplier and manufacturer, as applicable
  - 6. Contract drawing numbers and specification section, division and paragraph numbers used as reference in preparing samples.
- I. Samples shall be of sufficient size and number to show the quality, type, color, finish and texture of the material required to be furnished by the Contractor pursuant to the Contract.

***.02 - Contractor Review***

The Contractor shall review, verify and determine all field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers and similar data, shall coordinate each Shop Drawing and sample with the requirements of the Contract and shall determine whether or not such Shop Drawings are in conformity with the provisions of the Contract before submitting the Shop Drawings to the Architect for approval.

***.03 - Contractor Responsibility***

The Architect's approval of Shop Drawings and samples shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for any deviation from the requirements of the Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of the Shop Drawings and samples and for the conformity of Shop Drawings and samples with the Contract unless the Contractor has notified the Architect of the deviation in writing at the time of submission and has received from the Architect written approval of the specified deviations. The Architect's approval shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for errors or omissions in the Shop Drawings or samples.

**.04 - Commencement of Work**

No portion of the Work shall be commenced until required Shop Drawings or samples are approved by the Architect.

**01380 -- PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS**

**.01 - Contractor Submission**

- A. The Contractor shall furnish to the Owner, progress photographs of the Work as follows: three (3) 8" x 10" glossy prints of each of the following views:
1. Two (2) different views of the area in which the building or buildings are to be located, taken before excavation starts.
  2. Two (2) different views for each building when footings are in place and forms completed.
  3. Four (4) different views for each building when foundations are completed.
  4. Four (4) different views for each building when exterior wall is fifty per cent (50%) completed.
  5. Four (4) different views for each building when the structure is ready for roofing.
  6. Four (4) different exterior views in color for each building at completion.
  7. Six (6) interior views in color for each building as directed upon completion.
- B. A title identifying the view shown by each photograph and date taken shall appear on the back of each print.

**01500 -- TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**

**.01 - Requirements**

The Contractor shall Provide the temporary facilities and controls as hereinafter specified and as required by law.

**.02 - Temporary Lighting and Electric Service**

The Contractor shall Provide and maintain all temporary lighting and power required in connection with the Contractor's operations from the commencement of the Work until the completion of each structure or for such other time as

directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative. When the use of such temporary lighting and power is no longer required, all temporary wiring and equipment shall be completely removed by the Contractor. The Contractor shall make the necessary application to the lighting company and pay for all charges, costs and expenses incidental to the installation and maintenance of temporary lighting and power as required in connection with the Contractor's operations, and the Contractor shall pay for all power used. The minimum temporary lighting to be provided is at the rate of one-quarter watt per square foot and is to be maintained in each room and changed as required when interior walls are being erected. The required temporary lighting must be maintained for twenty-four (24) hours a day and seven (7) days a week at all stair levels and in all corridors below ground; in all other spaces temporary lighting is to be maintained only during working hours. All temporary wiring and equipment shall be in conformity with the National Electric Code. Three-phase temporary power circuits shall be installed as required to operate construction equipment of the various trades and to install and test equipment such as pumps and elevators. The Contractor shall install and maintain temporary or permanent service for the permanently installed building equipment such as sump pumps, boilers, boiler controls, fans, pumps, so that such equipment may be operated when required and so ordered by the Owner or the Owner's Representative for drainage or for temporary heat.

### **.03 - Material Hoists**

#### A. General

1. Material hoists shall be operated by diesel, gasoline or steam engines and shall be complete with all equipment necessary for operation. Such hoists shall run from grade to roof, shall be installed immediately following the structural framing, centering or form work, and centering or form work unless otherwise approved by the Owner or the Owner's Representative. Electrically operated hoists shall not be used except as otherwise allowed by the Contract.
2. Material hoists shall meet any and all requirements of law, rule or regulation.
3. Hoist cars shall be of required size and design for the hoisting of all normal size building materials.

#### B. The Contractor shall:

1. Furnish, install, maintain and operate at the Contractor's expense, all hoisting equipment required for the Work.
2. Furnish all labor required for the Work.



**.04 - Temporary Use of Permanent Elevator as Equipment Material Hoist**

- A. The Contractor shall:
  - 1. Use the temporary hoists until a building is completed, or until the Contractor may, with the Owner's permission, use the equipment of one (1) elevator in a building for temporary service after the permanent elevator equipment and the permanent electric service have been installed.
  - 2. If the Contractor elects to use such permanent elevator equipment, the Contractor shall:
    - a. Provide adequate protection for such equipment and shall operate such equipment within a capacity not to exceed that allowed by law, rule or regulation.
    - b. Provide for the maintenance of the elevator equipment as approved by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
    - c. Leave such equipment in perfect condition.
- B. The permanent elevator equipment shall be ready for use when required by the Work and shall permit any use approved by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.

**.05- Temporary Enclosures**

The Contractor shall:

- A. Provide, install and maintain any temporary weather resistant enclosures for all openings in exterior walls and roof that are not enclosed.
- B. After building is enclosed, maintain proper temperatures required by the Contract.

**.06 - Temporary Fence Enclosures**

The Contractor shall Provide, Install and maintain any temporary fence enclosures required by the Contract.

**.07 - Maintenance of Permanent Roadways**

The Contractor shall immediately remove dirt and debris which may collect on permanent roadways due to the Work.

**.08 – Traffic Control**

- A. Routes to and from the location of the Work shall be as indicated in the Contract or as directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
- B. Parking areas for the use of those engaged in the Work shall be as indicated in the Contract or as directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.

**.09 - Fire Prevention Control**

The Contractor Shall:

- A. Provide private unlisted telephone service reserved for fire calls at a location or locations approved by the Owner or the Owner's Representative. Such service shall be in addition to any other telephone service. The Contractor shall pay all costs thereof until completion and acceptance of the Work or as otherwise directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
- B. Comply with the safety provisions of the National Fire Protection Association's "National Fire Codes" pertaining to the Work and, particularly, in connection with any cutting or welding performed as part of the Work.

**.10 - Pollution Control**

The Contractor shall:

- A. Comply with all laws, rules and regulations governing pollution control, including but not limited to those of the Department of Environmental Conservation of the State of New York.
- B. Take all necessary precautions including, but not limited to digging and maintaining settling basins and dams; diverting streams, and taking all other actions that may be necessary to prevent silt, and waste of any kind from being deposited, silting and reduction of quality of streams below the construction area and downstream properties as a result of the Work.
- C. Refrain from the disposal of volatile fluid wastes into storm or sanitary sewer systems, approved sewage disposal systems or any waterway.
- D. Refrain from burning trash or waste materials.

## **.11 - Temporary Field Office**

- A. The Contractor may Provide a temporary office structure, for the Contractor's use during the course of the Work.
  - 1. The Contractor must receive prior written approval from the Owner or the Owner's Representative for such temporary office structure in relation to location, type of structure, and included facilities.
  - 2. All toilet and sink facilities in any such office structure shall be connected to an approved sewage disposal system.
  - 3. The Contractor shall remove the temporary office structure from the Site and shall repair the Site and finish the area as directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
  
- B. The Contractor shall:
  - 1. Provide a temporary office structure completely separate from any other office structures at a location approved by the Owner or the Owner's Representative until the Work is completed and is accepted.
  - 2. Provide such office structure for the exclusive use of the Owner.
  - 3. Bear all costs in relation to the furnishing, construction and removal of such office structure.
  - 4. Repair and refinish the area as directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
  - 5. Construct such office structure and furnish such office structure as required by the Contract.
  - 6. Maintain such office structure in a sanitary condition and in proper repair, properly heat the structure, furnish the fuel and furnish all utilities and pay all utility charges.
  - 7. Install a telephone for the sole use of the Owner or the Owner's Representative and pay all service and local toll charges incurred as a result of the use of such telephone service.
  
- C. **With** the prior written approval of the Owner or the Owner's Representative any other Contractor may erect a substantial office structure at the Site for the use of such Contractor in relation to the Work.
  - 1. All toilet and sink facilities in any such office structure shall be connected to an approved sewage disposal system.

2. Such Contractor shall remove the temporary office structure from the Site and shall repair the Site and finish the area as directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
- D. When adequate space is available in a building, the Contractor may transfer such office to available space with the prior written permission of the Owner or the Owner's Representative.
- E. Trailers providing comparable facilities may be accepted at the discretion of the Owner or the Owner's Representative.

### ***.12 - Rubbish Removal***

- A. The Contractor shall:
  1. Keep the Work free from rubbish at all times.
  2. Clean all enclosed structures daily.
  3. Remove rubbish from the Site at least once a week.
- B. The Contractor shall conform with the following:
  1. Burning of rubbish shall not be permitted.
  2. All rubbish shall be lowered by way of chutes, taken down by hoists, or lowered in receptacles. Under no circumstances shall any rubbish be dropped or thrown from one (1) level to another inside or outside any building.

### ***.13 - Discontinuance, Changes and Removal***

The Contractor shall:

- A. Discontinue all temporary services required by the Contract when so directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative. The discontinuance of any such temporary service prior to the completion of the Work shall not render the Owner liable for any additional cost entailed thereby.
- B. Remove and relocate such temporary facilities as directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative without additional cost to the Owner, and shall restore the Site and the work to a condition satisfactory to the Owner.

### ***.14 - Project Identification***

- A. No signs or advertisements shall be displayed on the site except as required by the Contract.

- B. The Contractor shall Furnish, erect and maintain the Site, the exact location thereof to be designated by the Owner or the Owner's Representative, a construction sign, in the form provided by the Contract.

**.15 - Moisture and Condensation Control**

The Contractor shall provide for ventilation of all structures until Physical Completion and acceptance of the Work and shall control such ventilation to avoid excessive rates of drying of construction materials, including but not limited to concrete and to plaster, and to prevent condensation on sensitive surfaces.

**.16 - Protective Services**

The Contractor shall provide security services required by the Contract.

**01600 -- MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT**

**.01 - Storage and Protection**

- A. Materials stored on the Site shall be neatly piled and protected, and shall be stored in an orderly fashion in locations that shall not interfere with the progress of the Work or with the daily functioning of the Institution.
- B. Should it become necessary during the course of the Work to move materials or equipment stored on the Site, the Contractor, at the direction of the Owner or the Owner's Representative, shall move such material or equipment.

**01700 -- PROJECT CLOSE OUT**

**.01 - Final Cleanup**

- A. The Contractor shall leave the Work ready for use and occupancy without the need of further cleaning of any kind.
- B. The Contractor shall remove all tools, appliances, projects signs, material and equipment from the premises as soon as possible upon completion of the Work.
- C. The Work is to be turned over to the Owner in new condition, in proper repair and in perfect adjustment.

**.02 - Required Close Out Documentation**

- A. Prior to final payment the Owner shall receive the following documents as required by the Contract:

1. The Contractor's general guarantee.
  2. Specific guarantees, material, equipment and other items of work.
  3. All certificates obtained in connection with the Work.
  4. All final photographs of the Work.
- B. The Owner shall also receive from the Contractor prior to final payment:
1. A complete listing of all Subcontractors, business addresses and items supplied by each such Subcontractor.
  2. A listing of manufacturer's of major materials, equipment and systems installed in the Work.
  3. A copy of all test data taken in connection with the Work.
  4. Three (3) copies of all operation and maintenance manuals.
  5. All keys, tools, screens, spare construction material, finishing material and equipment required to be furnish to the Owner as part of the Work.

***.03 - Orientation Instruction***

Prior to final payment appropriate maintenance personnel of the Owner shall be oriented and instructed by the Contractor in the operation of all systems and equipment as required by the Contract.

***.04 - Project Close Out Inspections***

- A. When the Work has reached such a point of completion that the building or buildings, equipment or apparatus or any part thereof required by the Owner for occupancy or use can be so occupied and used for the purpose intended, the Owner or the Owner's Representative shall make a detailed inspection of the Work to insure that all requirements of the Contract have been met and that the Work is complete and is acceptable.
- B. A copy of the report of the inspection shall be furnished to the Contractor as the inspection progresses so that the Contractor may proceed without delay with any part of the Work found to be incomplete or defective.
- C. When the items appearing on the report of inspection have been completed or corrected, the Contractor shall so advise the Owner and the Owner's Representative. After receipt of the notification, the Owner or the Owner's Representative shall inform the Contractor of the date and time of final inspection. A copy of the report of the final inspection containing all

remaining contract exceptions, omissions and incompletions shall be furnished to the Contractor.

- D. After receipt of notification of completion and all remaining contract exceptions, omissions and incompletions from the Contractor, the Owner and the Owner's Representative shall make an inspection to verify completion of the exception items appearing on the report of final inspection.

## **01720 -- PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS**

### ***.01 - Project Record Drawings***

- A. The purpose of the project drawings is to record the actual location of the Work in place including but not limited to underground lines, concealed piping within buildings, concealed valves and control equipment, and to record changes in the Work.
- B. In addition to the sets of contract drawings that are required by the Contractor on the Site to perform the Work, the Contractor shall maintain, at the Site, one (1) copy of all drawings, specifications and addenda that are part of the Contract as awarded. Each of these documents should be clearly marked "Project Record Copy", maintained in a clean and neat condition available at all times for inspection by the Owner or the Owner's Representative, and shall not be used for any other purpose during the progress of the Work.
- C. Project Record Requirements
  - 1. The Contractor shall mark-up the "Project Record Copy" to show:
    - (a) Approved changes in the Work.
    - (b) Location of underground Work and concealed Work.
    - (c) Details not shown in the original Contract Documents.
    - (d) Any relocation of Work.
    - (e) All changed in dimensions.
    - (f) All access doors.
    - (g) Location of all plumbing, heating, ventilating, air conditioning or electrical assemblies.
  - 2. Such information shall include, but shall not be limited to:

- (a) Footing depth in relation to finished grade elevations.
  - (b) Any change in floor elevations.
  - (c) Any structural changes.
  - (d) Any substitutions.
  - (e) Elevations and locations of all underground utilities, services, or structures referenced to permanent above-ground structures or monuments.
  - (f) Designation of all utilities as to the size and use of such utilities.
  - (g) All invert elevations of manholes.
  - (h) The location of all utilities, services and appurtenances concealed in building structures that have been installed different from that required by the Contract.
  - (i) Any approved change order.
- D. The Contractor shall keep the Project Record Documents up-to-date from day to day as the Work progresses. Appropriate documents are to be updated promptly and accurately; no Work is to be permanently concealed until all required information has been recorded.
- E. The project record drawings are to be submitted by the Contractor to the Owner or the Owner's Representative when all the Work is completed and is approved by the Owner and the Owner's Representative before the Contractor may request final payment.

## **01740 -- WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES, AND BONDS**

See the Contract Documents for details.



**SECTION V.**  
**GENERAL CONDITIONS**

# Table of Contents General Conditions

PAGE

<b>ARTICLE 1 -- DEFINITIONS .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>ARTICLE 2 -- CONTRACT DOCUMENTS .....</b>	<b>2</b>
SECTION 2.01 - CAPTIONS.....	2
SECTION 2.02 - CONFLICTING CONDITIONS .....	2
SECTION 2.03 - NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF .....	2
SECTION 2.04 - NOMENCLATURE .....	3
SECTION 2.05 - INVALID PROVISIONS .....	3
<b>ARTICLE 3 -- INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
SECTION 3.01 - OWNER .....	3
SECTION 3.02 - MEANING AND INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS .....	3
SECTION 3.03 - ORDER OF PREFERENCE .....	4
<b>ARTICLE 4 -- MATERIALS AND LABOR.....</b>	<b>4</b>
SECTION 4.01- CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS .....	4
SECTION 4.02 - CONTRACTOR'S TITLE TO MATERIALS.....	5
SECTION 4.03 - "OR EQUAL" CLAUSE.....	5
SECTION 4.04 - QUALITY, QUANTITY AND LABELING.....	5
<b>ARTICLE 5 -- CONTRACTOR.....</b>	<b>6</b>
SECTION 5.01 - SUPERVISION BY CONTRACTOR .....	6
SECTION 5.02 - REPRESENTATIONS OF CONTRACTOR.....	6
SECTION 5.03 - COPIES OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS .....	7
SECTION 5.04 - MEETINGS.....	7
SECTION 5.05 - RELATED WORK .....	7
SECTION 5.06 - ERRORS OR DISCREPANCIES .....	7
<b>ARTICLE 6 -- SITE CONDITIONS.....</b>	<b>7</b>
SECTION 6.01 - SUBSURFACE OR SITE CONDITIONS FOUND DIFFERENT .....	7
SECTION 6.02 - VERIFYING DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS .....	8
SECTION 6.03 - SURVEYS.....	8
<b>ARTICLE 7 -- INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE.....</b>	<b>9</b>
SECTION 7.01 - ACCESS TO THE WORK .....	9
SECTION 7.02 - NOTICE FOR TESTING .....	9
SECTION 7.03 - REEXAMINATION OF WORK .....	9
SECTION 7.04 - INSPECTION OF WORK.....	9
SECTION 7.05 - DEFECTIVE OR DAMAGED WORK.....	10
SECTION 7.06 - TESTING .....	10
SECTION 7.07 - ACCEPTANCE.....	10
<b>ARTICLE 8 -- CHANGES IN THE WORK .....</b>	<b>10</b>
SECTION 8.01 - CHANGES .....	10
SECTION 8.02 - OVERHEAD AND PROFIT ALLOWANCE.....	12
SECTION 8.02A - DEDUCT CHANGE ORDERS.....	14
SECTION 8.03 - FORM OF CHANGE ORDERS.....	14
<b>ARTICLE 9 -- TIME OF COMPLETION.....</b>	<b>15</b>
SECTION 9.01 - TIME OF COMPLETION.....	15

<b>ARTICLE 10 -- TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION .....</b>	<b>17</b>
SECTION 10.01 - TERMINATION FOR CAUSE .....	17
SECTION 10.02 - TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF OWNER.....	17
SECTION 10.03 - OWNER'S RIGHT TO DO WORK.....	17
SECTION 10.04 -SUSPENSION OF WORK.....	18
<b>ARTICLE 11 -- DISPUTES.....</b>	<b>18</b>
SECTION 11.01 - CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK.....	18
SECTION 11.02 -CLAIMS FOR DELAY .....	19
SECTION 11.03 - FINALITY OF DECISIONS.....	19
<b>ARTICLE 12 -- SUBCONTRACTS.....</b>	<b>20</b>
SECTION 12.01 - SUBCONTRACTING.....	20
<b>ARTICLE 13 -- CONTRACT COORDINATION AND COOPERATION .....</b>	<b>21</b>
SECTION 13.01 - COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS .....	21
SECTION 13.02- SEPARATE CONTRACTS .....	22
SECTION 13.03 - COORDINATED COMPOSITE DRAWINGS.....	22
<b>ARTICLE 14 -- PROTECTION OF RIGHTS, PERSONS AND PROPERTY .....</b>	<b>23</b>
SECTION 14.01 -ACCIDENT PREVENTION.....	23
SECTION 14.02 -SAFETY PROGRAMS.....	23
SECTION 14.03 - PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY.....	23
SECTION 14.04 -ADJOINING PROPERTY .....	24
SECTION 14.05 - RISKS ASSUMED BY THE CONTRACTOR .....	24
<b>ARTICLE 15--INSURANCE AND CONTRACT SECURITY .....</b>	<b>26</b>
SECTION 15.01 - INSURANCE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.....	26
SECTION 15.01A - OTHER INSURANCE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.....	29
SECTION 15.02 -GENERAL CONFORMANCE .....	29
SECTION 15.03 -CONTRACT SECURITY.....	29
SECTION 15.04 - ADDITIONAL OR SUBSTITUTE BOND .....	27
SECTION 15.05 - FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 15 .....	28
<b>ARTICLE 16 -- USE OR OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER.....</b>	<b>28</b>
SECTION 16.01 - OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE.....	28
<b>ARTICLE 17 -- PAYMENT .....</b>	<b>30</b>
SECTION 17.01 -PROVISION FOR PAYMENT.....	30
SECTION 17.02 -ACCEPTANCE OF THE FIRST PAYMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 17.01 D. OF THE CONTRACT CONSTITUTES RELEASE.....	32
SECTION 17.03 - RELEASE AND CONSENT OF SURETY.....	32
SECTION 17.04 - LIENS .....	32
SECTION 17.05 - WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS.....	33
SECTION 17.06 - OWNER'S RIGHT TO AUDIT AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS.....	33
SECTION 17.07 - FALSE STATEMENTS/INFORMATION.....	33
<b>ARTICLE 18 -- TAX EXEMPTION.....</b>	<b>34</b>
SECTION 18.01 -TAX EXEMPTION .....	34
<b>ARTICLE 19 -- GUARANTEE .....</b>	<b>34</b>
SECTION 19.01 - GUARANTEE .....	34
<b>ARTICLE 20 -- STANDARD PROVISIONS.....</b>	<b>34</b>

SECTION 20.01 - PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED.....	34
SECTION 20.02 - COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS.....	35
SECTION 20.03 - LAWS GOVERNING THE CONTRACT .....	35
SECTION 20.04 - ASSIGNMENTS.....	35
SECTION 20.05 - NO THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.....	35
SECTION 20.06 - CONTRACT DEEMED EXECUTORY .....	35
SECTION 20.07 - ANTI-RIOT PROVISIONS .....	35
SECTION 20.08 - DOMESTIC STEEL .....	36
SECTION 20.09 - PROTECTION OF LIVES AND HEALTH .....	36
SECTION 20.10 - PROHIBITED INTERESTS/ ETHICAL CONDUCT.....	38
SECTION 20.11 – STATE AND FEDERAL LABOR LAW PROVISIONS .....	39
SECTION 20.12 - NONDISCRIMINATION .....	42
SECTION 20.13 - LIMITATION ON ACTIONS .....	43
SECTION 20.14 - WAIVER OF REMEDIES .....	44
SECTION 20.15 - WAIVER OF CERTAIN CAUSES OF ACTION.....	44
SECTION 20.16 - CONTRACTOR RELATIONSHIP .....	44
SECTION 20.17 - FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS ARTICLE .....	44
SECTION 20.18 - YEAR 2000 WARRANTY.....	44
SECTION 20.19 -FALSE RECORDS/KICKBACKS .....	45
<b>ARTICLE 21 - COOPERATION WITH INVESTIGATIONS .....</b>	<b>45</b>

## **ARTICLE 1 -- DEFINITIONS**

### **Section 1.01 - The following terms as used in the Contract Documents shall be defined as follows:**

***Beneficial Occupancy*** - The use, occupancy or operation by the Owner of the Work, or any part thereof, as evidenced by a notification of Beneficial Occupancy executed by the Owner.

***Construction Completion*** - Acceptance by the Owner of the Work as evidenced by a Notification of Construction Completion executed by the Architect.

***Construction Manager*** - A person, persons, firm, partnership or corporation, regularly engaged in the management of construction projects, and so designated by the Owner.

***Consultant*** - A person, persons, firm, partnership or corporation providing Architectural, Engineering or other professional services, and so designated by the Owner.

***Contract*** - The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor consisting of the Contract Documents including all amendments and supplements thereto.

***Contract Documents*** - The Contract, Notice to Bidders, Bid Checklist, Bid Terms and Conditions, Contractor Reference Sheet, Contract Terms and Conditions, Bid Analysis Form, Affirmative Action Form, Change Order Form, Contractors Trade Payment Breakdown, Safety EHS Plan, Prevailing Wage Schedule, Information for Bidders, Form of Bid, General Conditions, General Requirements, Bonds, Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and any supplementary data together with all provisions of law deemed to be inserted in the Contract or incorporated by reference.

***Contractor*** - A person, persons, firm, partnership or corporation with whom the Contract is entered into by the Owner to perform the Work.

***Extra Work*** - Any work in addition to the Work initially required to be performed by the Contractor pursuant to the Contract.

***Furnish*** - To deliver to the site ready for installation.

***Install*** - To unload at the delivery point at the Site and perform every operation necessary to establish secure mounting and correct operation at the proper location.

***Owner*** – The Fashion Institute of Technology and/or its auxiliary corporations, as applicable.

***Owner's Representative*** - A person, persons, firm, partnership or corporation so designated by the Owner.

***Project*** - Work at the Site(s) carried out pursuant to one or more sets of Contract Documents.

***Provide*** - To Furnish and Install complete in place and ready for operation and use.

***Shop Drawings*** - Diagrams, fabrication drawings, illustration, schedules, test data, performance charts, cuts brochures and other data which are submitted by the Contractor to the Architect and illustrate any portion of the Work. These drawings and data are reviewed and acted upon by the architect.

***Site*** - The area within the Contract limit, as indicated by the Contract.

***Subcontract*** - An agreement between the Contractor and Subcontractor for work on the Site.

***Subcontractor*** - A person, persons, firm, partnership or corporation under contract with the Contractor, or under contract with any subcontractor, to provide labor and material at the Site.

***Substantial Completion*** - Stage of construction at which the Architect determines there is a minimal amount of the Work to be completed, or Work to be corrected.

***Work*** - The performance of all obligations imposed upon the Contractor by the Contract.

## **ARTICLE 2 -- CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

### **Section 2.01 - Captions**

The table of contents, titles, captions, headings, running headlines and marginal notes contained herein and in said documents are solely to facilitate reference to various provisions of the Contract Documents and in no way affect the interpretation of the provisions to which they refer.

### **Section 2.02 - Conflicting Conditions**

Should any provision in any of the Contract Documents be in conflict or inconsistent with any of the General Conditions or Supplements thereto, the General Conditions or Supplements thereto shall govern.

### **Section 2.03 - Notice and Service Thereof**

Any notice to the Contractor from the Owner relative to any part of the Contract shall be in writing and service considered complete when said notice is mailed to the Contractor at the last address given by the Contractor, or when delivered in person to said Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

## **Section 2.04 - Nomenclature**

Materials, equipment or other Work described in words which have a generally accepted technical or trade meaning shall be interpreted as having said meaning in connection with the Contract.

## **Section 2.05 - Invalid Provisions**

If any term or provision of the Contract Documents or the application thereof to any person, firm or corporation or circumstance shall, to any extent, be determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Contract Documents, or the application of such terms or provisions to persons, firms or corporations or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby and each term or provision of the Contract Documents shall be valid and be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

## **ARTICLE 3 -- INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

### **Section 3.01 – Owner/Architect**

- A. The Owner's representative/Architect shall give all orders and directions contemplated under the Contract relative to the execution of the Work. The Architect shall determine the amount, quality, acceptability of the Work and shall decide all questions which may arise in relation to said Work. The Owner's estimates and decisions shall be final except as otherwise expressly provided. In the event that any question arises between the Owner and Contractor concerning the Contract, the decision of the Owner shall be a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive any money or payment under the Contract.
- B. Any differences or conflicts concerning performance which may arise between the Contractor and other contractors performing Work for the Owner shall be adjusted and determined by the Owner's representative.
- C. The Owner may act through a representative designated by the Owner.

### **Section 3.02 - Meaning and Intent of Contract Documents**

The meaning and intent of all Contract Documents shall be as interpreted by the Architect.

### **Section 3.03 - Order of Preference**

- A. Figured dimensions shall take precedence over scaled dimensions. Larger scale drawings shall take precedence over smaller scale drawings. Latest addenda shall take precedence over previous addenda and earlier dated drawings and specifications.
- B. Should a conflict occur in or between or among any parts of the Contract Documents that are entitled to equal preference, the better quality or greater quantity of material, of the more specific compared to the general, shall govern, unless the Architect/Owner's representative directs otherwise.
- C. Drawings and specifications are complementary. Anything shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, or mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, shall have the same effect as if shown or mentioned in both.

## **ARTICLE 4 -- MATERIALS AND LABOR**

### **Section 4.01 - Contractor's Obligations**

- A. The Contractor shall, in a good workmanlike manner, perform all the Work required by the Contract Documents within the time specified in the Contract.
- B. The Contractor shall Furnish, erect, maintain, and remove such construction plant and such temporary Work as may be required for the performance of its work. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety, efficiency and adequacy of the Contractor's plant, appliances and methods, and for damage which may result from failure or improper construction, maintenance or operation of said plant, appliances and methods. The Contractor shall comply with all terms of the Contract, and shall, carry on and complete the entire Work to the satisfaction of the Owner.
- C. Any labor, materials or means whose employment or utilization during the course of this Contract may tend to or in any way cause or result in strike, work stoppages, delays, suspension of Work or similar troubles by workmen employed by the Contractor, its subcontractors or material suppliers, or by any of the trades working in or about the buildings and premises where Work is being performed under this Contract, or by other contractors, their subcontractors or material suppliers pursuant to other contracts shall not be allowed. Any violation by the Contractor of this requirement may in the sole judgment of the Owner be considered as proper and sufficient cause for declaring the Contractor to be in default, and for the Owner to take action against the Contractor as set forth in the General Conditions Article entitled "Termination" or such other action as the Owner may deem proper.



## **Section 4.02 - Contractor's Title to Materials**

- A. No materials or supplies for the Work shall be purchased by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale or other agreement by which an interest is retained by any other party. The Contractor warrants that the Contractor has full, good and clear title to all materials and supplies used by the Contractor in the Work, or resold to the Owner pursuant to the Contract free from all liens, claims or encumbrances.
- B. All materials, equipment and articles which become the property of the Owner shall be new unless specifically stated otherwise.

## **Section 4.03 - "Or Equal" Clause**

- A. Whenever a material, article or piece of equipment is identified on the plans or in the specifications by reference to manufacturers' or vendors' names, trade names, catalogue number or make, said identification is intended to establish a standard. Any material, article or equipment of other manufacturers and vendors which performs satisfactorily the duties imposed by the general design may be considered equally acceptable provided that, in the opinion of the Architect/Engineer, the material, article or equipment so proposed is of equal quality, substance and function and the Contractor shall not Provide, Furnish or Install any said proposed material, article or equipment without the prior written approval of the Architect/Engineer. The burden of proof and all costs related thereto concerning the "or equal" nature of the substitute item, whether approved or disapproved, shall be borne by the Contractor.
- B. Where the Architect/Engineer, pursuant to the provisions of this Section, approves a product proposed by the Contractor and said proposed product requires a revision of the Work covered by this Contract, or the Work covered by other contracts, all changes to the Work of all contracts, revision or redesign, and all new drawings and details required therefore shall be provided by the Contractor at the cost of the Contractor and shall be subject to the approval of the Consultant.
- C. No substitution will be permitted which may result in a delay to the Project.

## **Section 4.04 - Quality, Quantity and Labeling**

- A. The Contractor shall Furnish materials and equipment of the quality and quantity specified in the Contract.
- B. When materials are specified to conform to any standard, the materials delivered to the Site shall bear manufacturer's labels stating that the materials meet said standards.

- C. The above requirements shall not restrict or affect the Owner's right to test materials as provided in the Contract.
- D. The Contractor shall develop and implement quality control plans to assure itself and the Owner that all Work performed by the Contractor and its Subcontractors complies fully with all Contract requirements, and shall submit the plans to the Owner as required by the Contract. See Submittals Section of the General Requirements. The Contractor's quality control plans shall be independent of any testing or inspection performed by or on behalf of the Owner.

## **ARTICLE 5 -- CONTRACTOR**

### **Section 5.01 - Supervision by Contractor**

- A. The Contractor shall provide full-time competent supervision for the duration of the Contract; during the course of on-site work the Contractor shall provide a full-time on-site superintendent who shall have full authority to act for the Contractor at all times. The Superintendent shall be able to read, write and speak English fluently, as well as communicate with the workers.
- B. If at any time the supervisory staff is not satisfactory to the Owner, the Contractor shall, if directed by the Owner, immediately replace such supervisory staff with other staff satisfactory to the Owner.
- C. The Contractor shall remove from the Work any employee of the Contractor or of any Subcontractor when so directed by the Owner.

### **Section 5.02 - Representations of Contractor**

The Contractor represents and warrants:

- A. That it is financially solvent and is experienced in and competent to perform the Work, and has the staff, equipment, subcontractors and suppliers available to complete the Work within the time specified for the Contract price.
- B. That it is familiar with all Federal, State or other laws, ordinances, orders, rules and regulations that may in any way affect the Work.
- C. That any temporary and permanent Work required by the Contract can be satisfactorily constructed, and that said construction will not injure any person or damage any property.
- D. That it has carefully examined the Contract and the Site of the Work and that, from the Contractor's own investigations and through the bid process and requirements is satisfied as to the nature and materials likely to be encountered, the character of equipment and other facilities needed

for the performance of the Work, the general and local conditions and all other materials or items which may affect the Work.

- E. That it is satisfied that the Work can be performed and completed as required in the Contract, and warrants that it has not been influenced by any oral statement or promise of the Owner or the Consultant.

### **SECTION 5.03 – COPIES OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS FOR CONTRACTORS**

- A. The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, without charge, up to five (5) copies of Contract Documents.
- B. Any sets in excess of the number mentioned above may be furnished to the Contractor at the cost of reproduction and mailing or delivery.

### **SECTION 5.04 - MEETINGS**

The Contractor shall attend all meetings as directed by the Owner or the Owner's Representative.

### **SECTION 5.05 – RELATED WORK**

To ascertain the relationship of its work to all Work required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall examine the Contract Documents for Work of its Contract and any related work of other contracts.

### **SECTION 5.06 – ERRORS OR DISCREPANCIES**

The Contractor shall examine the Contract thoroughly before commencing the Work and report in writing any errors or discrepancies to the Owner or the Owner's Representative within five (5) days of discovery.

## **ARTICLE 6 -- SITE CONDITIONS**

### **SECTION 6.01 – SUBSURFACE OR SITE CONDITIONS FOUND DIFFERENT**

- A. The Contractor acknowledges that the Contract amount set forth in its bid includes such provisions which the Contractor deems proper for all Site

conditions the Contractor could reasonably anticipate encountering as indicated in the Contract or from the Contractor's inspection and examination of the Site prior to submission of bids.

## **SECTION 6.02 – VERIFYING DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS**

- A. The Contractor shall take all measurements and verify all dimensions and conditions at the Site before proceeding with the Work. If said dimensions or conditions are found to be in conflict with the Contract, the Contractor immediately shall refer said conflict to the Architect in writing. The Contractor shall comply with any revised Contract Documents.
- B. During the progress of Work, the Contractor shall verify all field measurements prior to fabrication of building components or equipment and proceed with the fabrication to meet field conditions.
- C. The Contractor shall consult all Contract Documents to determine exact location of all Work and verify spatial relationships of all Work. Any question concerning said location or spatial relationships may be submitted in a manner approved by the Architect.
- D. Special locations for equipment, pipelines, ductwork and other such items of Work, where not dimensioned on plans, shall be determined in consultation with other affected contractors.
- E. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper fitting of the Work in place.

## **SECTION 6.03 - SURVEYS**

Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Contract, the Owner shall furnish the Contractor all surveys of the property necessary for the Work, but the Contractor shall lay out the Work.

## **ARTICLE 7 -- INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**

### **SECTION 7.01 – ACCESS TO THE WORK**

The Owner, the Owner's Representative, and the architect shall at all times have access to the Work and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for said access.

### **SECTION 7.02 – NOTICE FOR TESTING**

If the Contract Documents, the Owner's instructions, laws, rules, ordinances or regulations require that any Work be inspected or tested, the Contractor shall give the Architect and/or Owner's representative a minimum of three (3) work days written notice of readiness of the Work for inspection or testing and the date fixed for said inspections or testing.

### **SECTION 7.03 – REEXAMINATION OF WORK**

Reexamination of any part of the Work may be ordered by the Owner, and if so ordered, the Work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If said Work is found to be in accordance with the Contract, the Owner shall pay the cost of reexamination. If said Work is not found to be in accordance with the Contract, the Contractor shall pay the cost of reexamination and replacement.

### **SECTION 7.04 – INSPECTION OF WORK**

All Work, all materials whether or not incorporated in the Work, all processes of manufacture and all methods of construction shall be, at all times and places, subject to the inspection of the Owner or the Owner's Representative or the architect, and the Architect shall be the final judge of the quality and suitability of the Work, materials, processes of manufacture and methods of construction for the purposes for which said Work, materials, processes of manufacture and methods of construction are used. Any Work not approved by the Architect shall be reconstructed, made good, replaced or corrected immediately by the Contractor including all Work of other contractors destroyed or damaged by said removal or replacement. Rejected material shall be removed immediately from the Site. Acceptance of material and workmanship by the Owner shall not relieve the Contractor from the Contractor's obligation to replace all Work which is not in compliance with the Contract.

## **SECTION 7.05 – DEFECTIVE OR DAMAGED WORK**

If, in the opinion of the Owner, it is undesirable to replace any defective or damaged materials or to reconstruct or correct any portion of the Work damaged or not performed in accordance with the Contract, the compensation to be paid to the Contractor shall be reduced by an amount which, in the judgment of the Owner, shall be deemed to be equitable.

## **SECTION 7.06 - TESTING**

All materials and equipment used in the Work shall be subject to inspection and testing in accordance with accepted standards to establish conformance with specifications and suitability for uses intended, unless otherwise specified in the Contract. If any Work shall be covered or concealed without the approval or consent of the Architect, said Work shall, if required by the Architect, be uncovered for examination. Any inspection by the Architect or by a testing laboratory on behalf of the Owner does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to maintain quality control of materials, equipment and installation to conform to the requirements of the Contract. If any test results are below specified minimums, the Architect may order additional testing. The cost of said additional testing, any additional professional services required, and any other expenses incurred by the Owner as a result of said additional testing shall be at the Contractor's expense. The Owner may deduct such costs from moneys due the Contractor.

## **SECTION 7.07 - ACCEPTANCE**

No previous inspection shall relieve the Contractor of the obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract. No payment, either partial or full, by the Owner to the Contractor shall excuse any failure by the Contractor to comply fully with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall remedy all defects and deficiencies, paying the cost of any damage to other Work resulting therefrom.

## **ARTICLE 8 -- CHANGES IN THE WORK**

### **SECTION 8.01 - CHANGES**

- A. Without invalidating the Contract, the Owner/Architect may order Extra Work or make changes by altering, adding to, or deducting from the Work, the Contract consideration being adjusted accordingly. No claims for Extra Work shall be allowed unless such Extra Work is ordered in writing by the Owner/Architect. No changes in the Work shall be made unless such Work is ordered in writing by the Owner/Architect or Owner's Representative. If the time for completion is affected by this change, the revised time for completion shall be included in the change order. The Owner may order the Contractor to perform the Extra Work and proceed under the Dispute Article.

- B. The amount by which the Contract consideration is to be increased or decreased by any change order may be determined by the Owner by one or more of the following methods:
1. By applying the applicable unit price or prices contained in the Contract.
  2. By estimating the fair and reasonable cost of the Extra Work:
    - a. Labor, including all wages, required wage supplements and insurance required by law, paid to employees below the rank of superintendent directly employed at the Site. Wages are the prevailing rate of wages defined in the Contract Documents and supplemental updates.
    - b. Premiums or taxes paid by the Contractor for worker's compensation insurance, unemployment insurance, FICA tax and other payroll taxes as required by law, net of actual and anticipated refunds and rebates.
    - c. Materials
    - d. Equipment, excluding hand tools, which in the judgment of the Owner, would have been or will be employed in the Work. It is the duty of the Contractor to utilize either rented or self-owned equipment that is of a nature and size appropriate for the Work to be performed. The Owner reserves the right to determine reasonable and appropriate equipment sizing, and at the Owner's discretion, to adjust the costs allowed to reflect a smaller or less elaborate piece of equipment more suitable for performance of the Extra Work.
  3. By determining the actual cost of the Extra Work in the same manner as in Article 8, Section 8.01, Subsection B. 2. except that the actual costs of the Contractor shall be used in lieu of estimated costs.
- C. The Owner shall have the option of determining by which method the Contractor shall proceed with said Extra Work. Wages are the prevailing rate of wages defined in the Contract Documents and supplemental updates. The Contractor shall submit a signed and notarized Labor Rate Worksheet(s) to the Owner to be used to determine hourly rates for various classifications of workers. The Contractor agrees to provide documentation verifying costs and calculations at the Owner's request.

- D. Regardless of the method used by the Owner in determining the value of a change order, the Contractor shall, within the time-frame given by the Owner, submit to the Owner or Owner's Representative a detailed breakdown of the Contractor's estimate of the value of the omitted or Extra Work.
- E. Unless otherwise specifically provided for in a change order, the compensation specified therein for Extra Work includes full payment for the Extra Work covered thereby, and the Contractor waives all rights to any other compensation for said Extra Work, damage or expense.
- F. The Contractor shall furnish satisfactory bills, payrolls and vouchers covering all items of cost and when requested by the Owner shall give the Owner access to all accounts and records relating thereto, including records of subcontractors and material suppliers.
- G. Increased bonding costs for the Work which may result from Owner issued Changes in the Work will be addressed by the Owner at the completion of the Project Work upon submission of satisfactory proof of Contractor's increased cost.
- H. Increased contractual liability insurance premium costs which may result from changes in the Work will be addressed by the Owner at the completion of the Work upon submission of satisfactory proof of Contractor's increased cost.

## **SECTION 8.02 – OVERHEAD AND PROFIT ALLOWANCE**

A. See Example A for changes in the Work performed directly by the Contractor, whether a base cost is arrived at by estimated cost or actual cost method; add to base cost a sum equal to twenty percent. See Exceptions - Paragraphs “D” and “E”.

**Example A:**

Contractor base cost	\$1,000
20% overhead and profit	<u>200</u>
Total	\$1,200

B. See Example B for changes in the Work performed by a Subcontractor under contract with the Contractor, where estimated or actual cost is Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00) or less; add to the base cost a sum equal to twenty percent of cost, for the benefit of the Subcontractor. For the benefit of the Contractor; add an additional sum equal to ten percent of the Subcontractor's base cost.

**Example B:**

Subcontractor base cost	\$1,000
20% Subcontractor overhead and profit	<u>200</u>
Subcontractor Total	\$1,200
10% Contractor overhead and profit on base cost	<u>100</u>
Total	\$1,300



C. See Example C for changes in the Work performed by a Subcontractor, under contract with the Contractor, which exceeds a base cost of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) in estimated or actual cost; add to the base cost a sum equal to twenty percent of cost for the benefit of the Subcontractor. For the benefit of the Contractor; add an additional sum equal to ten percent of the first Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) of the Subcontractor's base cost, plus five percent of the next Ninety Thousand Dollars (\$90,000) of the Subcontractor's base cost, plus three percent of any sum in excess of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) of the Subcontractor's base cost.

**Example C:**

Subcontractor base cost	\$200,000
20% Subcontractor overhead and profit	<u>40,000</u>
Subcontractor Total	\$240,000
10% Contractor overhead and profit on first \$10,000 base cost	1,000
5% on next \$90,000 base cost	4,500
3% on base cost over \$100,000	<u>3,000</u>
Total	\$248,500

D. See Example D for overhead and profit on major equipment such as: switchgear, transformers, air handling units, boilers, etc. For extra equipment purchases by the Contractor or Subcontractors which exceeds a base cost of Ten Thousand dollars (\$10,000) in estimated or actual cost; add to the base cost for the benefit of the Contractor a sum equal to ten percent of the first Ten Thousand dollars (\$10,000) of the vendor's base cost plus five percent of the next Ninety Thousand dollars (\$90,000) of the vendor's base cost, plus three percent of any sum in excess of One Hundred Thousand dollars (\$100,000) of the vendor's base cost. If the equipment is supplied by the Subcontractor, the Contractor is entitled to a maximum of ten (10) percent of the first Ten Thousand dollars (\$10,000) of the base cost.

**Example D:**

Vendor base cost	\$200,000
10% Contractor or Subcontractor overhead and profit on first \$10,000 base cost	1,000
5% on next \$90,000 base cost	4,500
3% on base cost over \$100,000	<u>3,000</u>
Contractor or Subcontractor Total	\$208,500
10% Contractor overhead and profit on first \$10,000 base cost when equipment is supplied by the Subcontractor, no other mark-up allowed	<u>1,000</u>
Total	\$209,500

E. See Example E for overhead and profit on a material only Change Order. For increased material purchases by the Contractor or Subcontractors which exceed a base cost of Ten Thousand dollars (\$10,000) in estimated or actual costs; add to the base cost for the benefit of the Contractor a sum equal to ten percent of the first Ten Thousand dollars (\$10,000) of the supplier's cost plus five percent of the next Ninety Thousand dollars (\$90,000) of the supplier's cost, plus three percent of any sum in excess of One Hundred Thousand dollars (\$100,000) of the supplier's cost. If the material is supplied by the Subcontractor, the Contractor is entitled to a maximum of ten (10) percent of the first Ten Thousand dollars (\$10,000) of the base cost.

**Example E:**

Material cost (net difference between original contract and revised)	\$200,000
10% Contractor or Subcontractor overhead and profit on first \$10,000 base cost	1,000
5% on next \$90,000 base cost	4,500
3% on base cost over \$100,000	<u>3,000</u>
Contractor or Subcontractor Total	\$208,500
10% Contractor overhead and profit on first \$10,000 base cost when material is supplied by the Subcontractor, no other mark-up allowed	1,000
Total	\$209,500

F. Other than the overhead and profit described in General Conditions Section 7.02A, no further overhead and profit will be allowed for changes to the Work performed by a Subcontractor under Subcontract with the Contractor or for major equipment or material supplier determined to be an affiliate of or controlled by the Contractor. An affiliate is considered any firm or entity in which the Contractor or any individual listed on the Contractor's NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire either owns 5% or more of the shares of, or is one of the five largest shareholders, a director, officer, member, partner or proprietor of said Subcontractor, major equipment or material supplier; a controlled firm is any firm or entity which, in the opinion of the Owner, is controlled by the Contractor or any individual listed on the Contractor's NYS Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire.

1. The Owner, in its sole and exclusive discretion, will determine if a firm or entity is an affiliate of or controlled by the Contractor.

G. No overhead and profit shall be paid for changes in the Work performed by a Subcontractor not under Subcontract with the Contractor. No overhead and profit shall be paid on the premium portion of overtime pay. Where the changes in the Work involve both an increase and a reduction in similar or related Work, the overhead and profit allowance shall be applied only to the cost of the increase that exceeds the cost of the reduction.

### **SECTION 8.02A – DEDUCT CHANGE ORDER**

The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change which results in a decrease in the Contract amount shall be as determined by the Owner. The credit shall include the overhead and profit allocable to the deleted or changed Work unless the Owner, in its sole and exclusive discretion, determines otherwise.

### **SECTION 8.03 – FORM OF CHANGE ORDERS**

All Change Orders shall be processed, executed and approved on AIA document G701, which is included herein and made part of the Contract Documents. No alteration to this form shall be acceptable to the Owner and no payment for Extra Work shall be due the Contractor unless it executes a Change Order on said form.

## **ARTICLE 9 -- TIME OF COMPLETION**

### **SECTION 9.01 – TIME OF COMPLETION**

- A. The Work shall be commenced at the time stated in the Owner's written notice to proceed, and shall be completed no later than the time of completion specified in the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, a schedule submitted by the Contractor showing a time of completion earlier than that specified in the Contract shall not entitle the Contractor to any additional compensation in the event the earlier time of completion is not realized.
- B. It is hereby understood and mutually agreed, by and between the Contractor and the Owner, that the time for completion of the Work, as specified in the Contract Documents, is an essential and material condition of the Contract.
- C. The Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly at such rate of progress as shall insure full completion thereof within the time specified. It is expressly understood and agreed, by and between the Contractor and the Owner, that the time for completion of the Work described herein is a reasonable time for completion of the same.
- D. If the Contractor shall neglect, fail or refuse to complete the Work within the time specified, or any proper extension thereof granted by the Owner, the Contractor agrees to pay to the Owner for loss of beneficial use of the structure an amount specified in the Contract, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages, for each and every calendar day that the Contractor is in default. Default shall include abandonment of the Work by the Contractor.
- E. Said amount of liquidated damages is agreed upon by and between the Contractor and the Owner because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages which the Owner would sustain for loss of beneficial use of the structure in the event of delay in completion, and said amount is agreed to be the amount of damages sustained by the Owner and said amount may be retained from time to time by the Owner.

- F. It is further agreed that time is of the essence for each and every portion of the Work. In any instance in which additional time is allowed for the completion of any Work, the new time of completion established by said extension shall be of the essence. The Contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages or any excess cost if the Owner determines that the Contractor is without fault and that the delay in completion of the Work is due:
1. to an unforeseeable cause beyond the control and without the fault of, or negligence of the Contractor, and approved by the Owner, including, but not limited to, acts of God or of public enemy, acts of the Owner, fires, epidemics, quarantine, restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes and unusually severe weather; and
  2. to any delays of Subcontractors or suppliers occasioned by any of the causes specified in Subsections 1. of this paragraph.

The Contractor shall, within ten (10) days from the beginning of any such delay, notify the Owner, in writing, of the causes of the delay.

- G. The time for completion can be extended only by Change Order approved by the Owner and may be extended for:
1. all of the Work, or
  2. only that portion of the Work altered by the Change Order.
- H. The foregoing liquidated damages are intended to compensate the Owner only for the loss of beneficial use of the structure. In addition, the Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for whatever actual damages (other than actual loss of beneficial use) the Owner may incur as a result of any actions or inactions of the Contractor or its Subcontractors including, without limitation, interest expense and carrying costs, liabilities to other Contractors working on the project or other third parties, job extension costs and other losses incurred by the Owner. The provisions of this paragraph are for the exclusive use of the Owner, and shall not accrue to other contractors or third parties.

## **ARTICLE 10 -- TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION**

### **SECTION 10.01 – TERMINATION FOR CAUSE**

In the event that any provision of the Contract is violated by the Contractor or by any Subcontractor, the Owner may serve written notice upon the Contractor and upon the Contractor's surety, if any, of the Owner's intention to terminate the Contract; such notice shall contain the reasons for the intention to terminate the Contract upon a date specified by the Owner. If the violation or delay shall not cease or arrangements satisfactory to the Owner shall not be made, the Contract shall terminate upon the date so specified by the Owner. In the event of any such termination, the Owner may take over the Work and prosecute same to completion by Contract or otherwise for the account and at the expense of the Contractor, and the Contractor and Contractor's surety shall be liable to the Owner for all costs occasioned the Owner thereby. In the event of such termination the Owner may take possession of and may utilize such materials, appliances and plant as may be on the Site and necessary or useful in completing the Work.

### **SECTION 10.02 – TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF OWNER**

The Owner, at any time, may terminate the Contract in whole or in part. Any such termination shall be effected by delivering to the Contractor a notice of termination specifying the extent to which performance of Work under the Contract is terminated and the date upon which the termination becomes effective. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, the Contractor shall act promptly to minimize the expenses resulting from the termination. The Owner shall pay the Contractor for Work of the Contract performed by the Contractor and accepted by the Owner for the period extending from the date of the last approved Application for Payment up to the effective date of the termination, including retainage. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to compensation in excess of the total consideration of the Contract. . In the event of such termination the Owner may take over the Work and prosecute the Contract to completion and may take possession of and may utilize such materials, appliances, and equipment as may be on the Site and necessary or useful in completing the Work.

### **SECTION 10.03 – OWNER'S RIGHT TO DO WORK**

The Owner may, after notice to the Contractor, without terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy the Owner may have, perform or have performed by others all of the Work or any part thereof and may deduct the cost thereof from any moneys due or to become due the Contractor.

## **SECTION 10.04 – SUSPENSION OF WORK**

- A. The Owner may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt performance of all or any part of the Work for a reasonable period of time as the Owner may determine. The order shall contain the reason or reasons for issuance which may include but shall not be limited to the following: latent field conditions, substantial program revisions, acquisition of rights of way or real property, financial crisis, labor disputes, civil unrest or acts of God.
- B. Upon receipt of a suspension order, the Contractor shall, as soon as practicable, cease performance of the Work as ordered and take immediate affirmative measures to protect such Work from loss or damage.
- C. The Contractor specifically agrees that such suspension, interruption or delay of the performance of the Work pursuant to this Article shall not increase the cost of performance of the Work of this Contract.
- D. Time for completion of the Work may be extended to such time as the Owner determines shall compensate for the time lost by the suspension, interruption or delay, such determination to be set forth in writing.

## **ARTICLE 11 -- DISPUTES**

### **SECTION 11.01 – CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK**

- A. If the Contractor claims that any Work which the Contractor has been ordered to perform will be Extra Work, or that any action or omission of the Owner is contrary to the terms and provisions of the Contract and will require the Contractor to perform Extra Work the Contractor shall:
  - 1. Promptly comply with said order.
  - 2. File with the Owner and the architect within fifteen (15) working days after being ordered to perform the Work claimed by the Contractor to be Extra Work or within fifteen (15) working days after commencing performance of the Work, whichever date shall be earlier, or within fifteen (15) working days after the said action or omission on the part of the Owner occurred, a written notice of the basis of the Contractor's claim, including estimated cost, and request for a determination thereof.

3. Proceed diligently, pending and subsequent to the determination of the Owner with respect to any said disputed matter, with the performance of the Work in accordance with all instructions of the Owner.
- B. No claim for Extra Work shall be allowed unless the same was done pursuant to a written order of the Owner. The Contractor's failure to comply with any or all parts of this Article shall be deemed to be:
1. a conclusive and binding determination on the part of the Contractor that said order, Work, action or omission does not involve Extra Work and is not contrary to the terms and provisions of the Contract,
  2. a waiver by the Contractor of all claims for additional compensation or damages as a result of said order, Work, action or omission.
- C. The value of claims for Extra Work, if allowed, shall be determined by the methods described in the Contract.

## **SECTION 11.02 – CLAIMS FOR DELAY**

No claims for increased costs, charges, expenses or damages of any kind shall be made by the Contractor against the Owner for any delays or hindrances from any cause whatsoever; provided that the Owner, in the Owner's discretion, may compensate the Contractor for any said delays by extending the time for completion of the Work as specified in the Contract.

## **SECTION 11.03 – FINALITY OF DECISIONS**

- A. Any decision or determination of the Architect, Owner or the Owner's Representative shall be final, binding and conclusive on the Contractor unless the Contractor shall, within ten (10) working days after said decision, make and deliver to the Owner a verified written statement of the Contractor's contention that said decision is contrary to a provision of the Contract. The Owner shall determine the validity of the Contractor's contention. Pending the decision of the Owner, the Contractor shall proceed in accordance with the original decision.
- B. Wherever it is required in the Contract that an application must be made to the Owner or a determination made by the Owner, the decision of the Owner on said application or the determination of the Owner under the Contract shall be final, conclusive and binding upon the Contractor unless the Contractor, within ten (10) working days after receiving notice of the Owner's decision or determination, files a written statement with the Owner that the Contractor reserves the Contractor's rights in connection with the matters covered by said decision or determination.

## **ARTICLE 12 -- SUBCONTRACTS**

### **SECTION 12.01 – SUBCONTRACTING**

- A. The Contractor may utilize the services of Subcontractors subject to the bid terms and conditions.
- B. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner, in writing, the name of each proposed Subcontractor as required by the Contract or earlier when requested. The Owner reserves the right to disapprove any proposed Subcontractor. Such disapproval shall not result in additional cost to the Owner.
- C. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the Work, acts and omissions of Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by Subcontractors.
- D. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the Work to bind Subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of Subcontractors.
- E. The Contractor's use of Subcontractors shall not diminish the Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall control and coordinate the work of Subcontractors.
- F. Nothing contained in the Contract or any subcontract shall create any contractual relationship between Subcontractors and the Owner.



## ARTICLE 13 -- CONTRACT COORDINATION AND COOPERATION

### SECTION 13.01 – COOPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS

- A. During the progress of the Work, other contractors may be engaged in performing work. The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's Work with the work of said other contractors in such a manner as the Owner may direct.
- B. If the Owner shall determine that the Contractor is failing to coordinate the Work with the work of other contractors as the Owner has directed:
  - 1. the Owner shall have the right to withhold any payments due under the Contract until the Owner's directions are complied with by the Contractor; and
  - 2. the Contractor shall assume the defense and pay on behalf of the Owner any and all claims or judgments or damages and from any costs or damages to which the Owner may be subjected or which the Owner may suffer or incur by reason of the Contractor's failure to promptly comply with the Owner's directions.
- C. If the Contractor notifies the Owner, in writing, that another contractor on the Site is failing to coordinate the work of said contractor with the Work, the Owner shall investigate the charge. If the Owner finds it to be true, the Owner shall promptly issue such directions to the other contractor with respect thereto as the situation may require. The Owner shall not be liable for any damages suffered by the Contractor by reason of the other contractor's failure to promptly comply with the directions so issued by the Owner, or by reason of another contractor's default in performance.
- D. Should the Contractor sustain any damage through any act or omission of any other contractor having a contract with the Owner or through any act or omission of any Subcontractor of said other contractor, the Contractor shall have no claim against the Owner for said damage.
- E. Should any other contractor having or which shall have a contract with the Owner sustain damage through any act or omission of the Contractor or through any act or omission of a Subcontractor, the Contractor shall reimburse said other contractor for all said damages and shall indemnify and hold the Owner harmless from all said claims.

- F. The Owner cannot guarantee the responsibility, efficiency, unimpeded operations or performance of any Contractor. The Contractor acknowledges these conditions and shall bear the risk of all delays including, but not limited to, delays caused by the presence or operations of other contractors and delays attendant upon any construction schedule approved by the Owner and the Owner shall not incur any liability by reason of any delay.

### **SECTION 13.02 – SEPARATE CONTRACTS**

- A. The Owner may award other contracts, work under which may proceed simultaneously with the execution of the Work. The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's operations with those of other contractors as directed by the Owner. Cooperation shall be required in the arrangements for access, the storage of material and in the detailed execution of the Work.
- B. The Contractor shall keep informed of the progress and workmanship of other contractors and any Subcontractors and shall notify the Owner in writing immediately of lack of progress or defective workmanship on the part of other contractors or subcontractors, where said delay or defective workmanship may interfere with the Contractor's operations.
- C. Failure of a Contractor to keep so informed and failure to give notice of lack of progress or defective workmanship by others shall be construed as acceptance by the Contractor of said progress and workmanship as being satisfactory for proper coordination with the Work.
- D. Where the Contractor shall perform Work in close proximity to work of other contractors or subcontractors, or where there is evidence that Work of the Contractor may interfere with work of other contractors or subcontractors, the Contractor shall assist in arranging space conditions to make satisfactory adjustment for the performance of said work and the Work. If the Contractor performs work in a manner which causes interference with the work of other contractors or subcontractors, the Contractor shall make changes necessary to correct the condition.

### **SECTION 13.03 – COORDINATED COMPOSITE DRAWINGS**

The Contractor shall prepare coordinated composite scale reproducible drawings and sections, on reproducible paper, clearly showing how the Work of the Contractor is to be performed in relation to work of other contractors or subcontractors.

## **ARTICLE 14 -- PROTECTION OF RIGHTS, PERSONS AND PROPERTY**

### **SECTION 14.01 – ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

The Contractor shall, at all times, take every precaution against injuries to persons or damage to property and for the safety of persons on or about the Site or engaged in the performance of the Work.

### **SECTION 14.02 – SAFETY PROGRAMS**

The Contractor shall be responsible for the initiation, maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.

### **SECTION 14.03 – PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY**

- A. The Contractor shall, at all times, guard the Owner's property from injury or loss in connection with the Work. The Contractor shall, at all times, guard and protect the Contractor's Work, and adjacent property. The Contractor shall replace or make good any said loss or injury unless said loss or injury is caused directly by the Owner.
- B. The Contractor shall have full responsibility to protect and maintain all materials and supplies on and off site in proper condition and forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto until construction completion. The Contractor shall maintain an inventory of all materials and supplies for the Project that are delivered to the Site or approved for off-site storage facilities.
- C. The Contractor shall report any loss, theft, burglary, vandalism or damage of materials or installed work to the Owner by phone and fax as soon as it is discovered. If vandalism, theft, or burglary are suspected as the cause of the loss, the Contractor shall notify site security personnel and the municipal police. The Contractor shall also protect the place of the loss until released from protection by the Owner or the Owner's Representative. The Contractor shall insure that no potential evidence relating to the loss is removed from the place of the loss.

## **SECTION 14.04 – ADJOINING PROPERTY**

The Contractor shall protect all adjoining property and shall repair or replace any said property damaged or destroyed during the progress of the Work.

## **SECTION 14.05 – RISKS ASSUMED BY THE CONTRACTOR**

- A. The Contractor solely assumes the following distinct and several risks whether said risks arise from acts or omissions, whether supervisory or otherwise, of the Owner, of any Subcontractor, of third persons or from any other cause, including unforeseen obstacles and difficulties which may be encountered in the execution of the Work, whether said risks are within or beyond the control of the Contractor and whether said risks involve any legal duty, primary or otherwise, imposed upon the Owner, excepting only risks which arise from faulty designs as shown by the plans and specifications or from the negligence of the Owner or the Owner's members, officers, representatives or employees that caused the loss, damage or injuries hereinafter set forth:
1. The risk of loss or damage, includes direct or indirect damage or loss, of whatever nature to the Work or to any plant, equipment, tools, materials or property furnished, used, installed or received by the Owner, the Construction Manager, the Contractor or any Subcontractor, material or workmen performing services or furnishing materials for the Work. The Contractor shall bear said risk of loss or damage until construction completion or until completion or removal of said plant, equipment, tools, materials or property from the Site and the vicinity thereof, whichever event occurs last. In the event of said loss or damage, the Contractor immediately shall repair, replace or make good any said loss or damage.
  2. The risk of claims, just or unjust, by third persons against the Contractor or the Owner and the Construction Manager on account of wrongful death, bodily injuries and property damage, direct or consequential, loss or damage of any kind whatsoever arising or alleged to arise out of or as a result of or in connection with the performance by the Contractor of the Work, whether actually caused by or resulting from the performance of the Work, or out of or in connection with the Contractor's operations or presence at or in the vicinity of the Site. The Contractor shall bear the risk for all deaths, injuries, damages or losses sustained or alleged to have been sustained prior to the construction completion of the Work. The Contractor shall bear the risk for all deaths, injuries, damages or losses sustained or alleged to have been sustained resulting from the Contractor's negligence or alleged negligence which is discovered, appears or is manifested after acceptance by the Owner.

3. The Contractor assumes entire responsibility and liability for any and all damage or injury of any kind or nature whatsoever, including death resulting therefrom, to all persons, whether employees of the Contractor or otherwise, and to all property, caused by, resulting from, arising out of or occurring in connection with the execution of the Work. If any person shall make said claim for any damage or injury, including death resulting therefrom, or any alleged breach of any statutory duty or obligation on the part of the Owner, the Owner's Representative, Construction Manager, servants and employees, the Contractor shall assume the defense and pay on behalf of the Owner, the Owner's Representative, the Construction Manager, servants and employees, any and all loss, expense, damage or injury that the Owner, the Owner's Representative, Construction Manager, servants and employees, may sustain as the result of any claim, provided however, the Contractor shall not be obligated to indemnify the Owner, the Owner's Representative, Construction Manager, servants and employees for their own negligence, if any. The Contractor agrees to assume, and pay on behalf of the Owner and the Owner's Representative, Construction Manager, servants and employees, the defense of any action at law or equity which may be brought against the Owner and the Owner's Representative, Construction Manager, servants and employees. The assumption of defense and liability by the Contractor includes, but is not limited to the amount of any legal fees associated with defending, all costs of investigation, expert evaluation and any other costs including any judgment or interest or penalty that may be entered against the Owner and the Owner's Representative, Construction Manager, servants and employees, in any said action.
  4. The Contractor is advised that the Work required under this Contract may impose certain obligations and requirements mandated by the U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration regulations, Title 29 CFR Part 1926.62 Lead Exposure in Construction, relative to the potential exposure to lead by its employees. The Contractor assumes entire responsibility and liability for complying fully in all respects with these regulations.
- B. The Contractor's obligations under this Article shall not be deemed waived, limited or discharged by the enumeration or procurement of any insurance for liability for damages. The Contractor shall notify its insurance carrier within twenty four (24) hours after receiving a notice of loss or damage or claim from the Owner.

The Contractor shall make a claim on its insurer specifically under the provisions of the contractual liability coverages and any other coverages afforded the Owner including those of being an additional insured where applicable.

- C. Neither Final Acceptance of the Work nor making any payment shall release the Contractor from the Contractor's obligations under this Article. The enumeration elsewhere in the Contract of particular risks assumed by the Contractor or of particular claims for which the Contractor is responsible shall not be deemed to limit the effect of the provisions of this Article or to imply that the Contractor assumes or is responsible for only risks or claims of the type enumerated; and neither the enumeration in this Article nor the enumeration elsewhere in the Contract of particular risks assumed by the Contractor of particular claims for which the Contractor is responsible shall be deemed to limit the risks which the Contractor would assume or the claims for which the Contractor would be responsible in the absence of said enumerations.

Upon the conclusion of any action, proceeding or lawsuit, should a final binding determination of responsibility be made which allocates responsibility to the Owner, or the Owner's members, officers, employees or representatives, the Owner agrees that the obligation to indemnify and hold harmless shall not be applicable to the portion of any uninsured money judgment for which the Owner is responsible, and the Owner agrees to pay the Contractor the percentage of uninsured defense costs which the Contractor incurred based upon an apportionment of the Owner's allocated responsibility.

The Contractor agrees that any claim or costs of the Owner and/or Construction Manager arising from obligations in this Article and/or Article 15 shall be set off or deducted from payments due the Contractor.

## **ARTICLE 15--INSURANCE AND CONTRACT SECURITY**

### **SECTION 15.01 – INSURANCE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR**

- A. The Contractor shall procure and maintain all of the insurance required under this Article until all Work, including punch list items, is complete.

The Contractor shall provide insurance as follows:

1. Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance
  - a. Statutory Workers' Compensation (including occupational disease)

- b. Employers Liability (with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000) New York Statutory Endorsement
2. Commercial General Liability (CGL) with a combined single limit for Bodily Injury, Personal Injury and Property Damage of at least \$2,000,000 per occurrence & aggregate. The limit may be provided through a combination of primary and umbrella/excess liability policies.

Coverage shall provide and encompass the following:

- a. Written on an occurrence form;
  - b. Endorsement naming the following as additional insureds: The Fashion Institute of Technology, its auxiliary corporations, the State University of New York, the New York City Department of Education and the City and State of New York, the Construction Manager (if applicable) and other entities specified.
  - c. Policy or policies must be endorsed to be primary as respects the coverage afforded the Additional Insureds and such policy shall be primary to any other insurance maintained by the Owner. Any other insurance maintained by the Owner shall be excess of and shall not contribute with the Contractor's or Subcontractor's insurance, regardless of the "other insurance" clause contained in the Owner's own policy of insurance.
3. Commercial Automobile Liability and Property Damage Insurance covering all owned, leased, hired and non-owned vehicles used in connection with the Work with a combined single limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence. The limit may be provided through a combination of primary and umbrella/excess liability policies.
4. Umbrella/excess liability insurance with limits of:
- \$5,000,000 per occurrence
  - \$5,000,000 general aggregate

- B. Before commencement of Work, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner for approval two (2) Certificates of Insurance, indicating the Project. Certificates shall provide thirty (30) days' written notice prior to the cancellation, non-renewal, or material modification of any policy. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish the Owner and the Construction Manager with certified copies of each policy. In addition, where applicable, the Contractor shall provide copies of Certificates of Insurance to the Construction Manager.

Certificates shall be forwarded to Owner in care of:

Sam Li  
Purchasing Deputy Director  
FIT Purchasing  
333 Seventh Avenue, 15<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10001

Certificate(s) of Insurance, when submitted to the Owner, constitutes a warranty by the Contractor that the insurance coverage described is in effect for the policy term shown.

Should the Contractor engage a Subcontractor, the same conditions as are applicable to the Contractor under these insurance requirements shall apply to each Subcontractor of every tier. Proof thereof shall be supplied to the Owner at the address listed above.

- C. All insurance required to be procured and maintained must be procured from insurance companies licensed to do business in the State of New York and rated at least B+ by A.M. Best and Company, or meet such other requirements as are acceptable to the Owner.
- D. Should the Contractor fail to provide or maintain any insurance required by this Contract, the Owner may, after providing written notice to the Contractor, purchase insurance complying with the requirements of this Article and charge back such purchase to the Contractor.
- E. At any time that the coverage provisions and limits on the policies required herein do not meet the provisions and limits set forth above, the Contractor shall immediately cease Work on the Project. The Contractor shall not resume Work on the Project until authorized to do so by the Owner. Any delay or time lost as a result of the Contractor not having insurance required by this Article shall not give rise to a delay claim or any other claim against the Owner or the Client.
- F. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Article, the Owner may require the Contractor to provide, at the expense of the Owner, any other form or limit of insurance necessary to secure the interests of the Owner.
- G. The Contractor shall secure, pay for, and maintain Property Insurance necessary for protection against the loss of owned, borrowed or rented capital equipment and tools, including any tools owned by employees, and any tools or equipment, staging towers, and forms owned, borrowed or rented by the Contractor. The requirement to secure and maintain such insurance is solely for the benefit of the Contractor. Failure of the Contractor to secure such insurance or to maintain adequate levels of coverage shall not render the Additional Insureds or their



agents and employees responsible for any losses; and the Additional Insureds, their agents and employees shall have no such liability.

- H. Neither the procurement nor the maintenance of any type of insurance by the Owner, the Contractor or the Construction Manager shall in any way be construed or deemed to limit, discharge, waive or release the Contractor from any of the obligations or risks accepted by the Contractor or to be a limitation on the nature or extent of said obligations and risks.

## **SECTION 15.01A – OTHER INSURANCE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR**

Railroad Protective Liability insurance: If any Work of the Contract is to be performed on or within fifty (50) feet of a railroad property or railroad right of way or will require entrance upon railroad property or right of way or will require assignment of a railroad employee, the Contractor shall provide and maintain a Railroad Protective Liability policy with the policy limits required by the owner(s) of the railroad, including the MTA. For purposes of this paragraph, a subway is a railroad. The policy form shall be ISO-RIMA or an equivalent form approved by the owner(s) of the railroad. The railroad owner(s) shall be the named insured on the policy and the definition of “physical damage to property” shall mean direct and accidental loss of or damage to all property of any named insured and all property in any named insured’s care, custody, or control. If the Contractor shall provide a Railroad Protective Liability insurance policy, the Contractor and any Subcontractor performing on or within fifty (50) feet of railroad property or railroad right of way or entering railroad property or right of way or requiring assignment of a railroad employee shall have their CGL insurance policy endorsed to delete the exclusion of coverage for Work within fifty (50) feet of railroad property.

## **SECTION 15.02 – GENERAL CONFORMANCE**

**The Contractor and Subcontractors shall not violate, or be permitted to violate, any term or condition of their insurance policies, and shall at all times satisfy the safety requirements of the Owner and of the insurance companies issuing such policies.**

## **SECTION 15.03 – CONTRACT SECURITY**

The Contractor shall furnish a surety bond in an amount at least equal to one hundred (100%) of the Contract price as security for the faithful performance of the Contract and also labor and material bond in the form set forth in the Contract in an amount at least equal to one hundred (100%) of the Contract price for the payment of all persons performing labor or providing materials in connection with the Work. The surety on said bond shall be a surety company authorized to do business in the State of New York and shall be rated at least B+ by A.M. Best and Company, or meet such other requirements as are acceptable to the Owner.

## **SECTION 15.04 – ADDITIONAL OR SUBSTITUTE BOND**

If at any time the Owner shall become dissatisfied with any surety or sureties upon the performance bond, or the labor and material payment bond, or if for any other reason said bonds shall cease to be adequate security to the Owner, the Contractor shall, within five (5) days after notice from the Owner to do so, substitute an acceptable bond or bonds in such form and sum and signed by such other surety or sureties as may be satisfactory to the Owner. The premiums on said bond or bonds shall be paid by the Contractor. No further payments shall be deemed due nor shall be made until the new surety or sureties shall have furnished an acceptable bond or bonds to the Owner.

## **SECTION 15.05 – FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS OF ARTICLE 15**

The Contract may, at the sole option of the Owner, be declared void and of no effect if the Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of Article 15.

## **ARTICLE 16 -- USE OR OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER**

### **SECTION 16.01 – OCCUPANCY PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE**

NOT APPLICABLE

## **ARTICLE 17 -- PAYMENT**

### **SECTION 17.01 – PROVISION FOR PAYMENT**

- A. The Owner may make a partial payment to the Contractor on the basis of an approved estimate of the Work performed during each preceding business month. The Owner shall retain ten percent (10%) of the amount of each said estimate.

The Contractor shall submit a detailed Contract Payment Breakdown prior to the Contractor's first application for payment. The model contract payment breakdown included in the Contract Documents shall establish the minimum level of detail required for the Contractor's payment breakdown. It is understood and the Contractor acknowledges that this model is included as an administrative tool for

the purpose of illustrating a format and minimum level of detail required for the Contract Payment Breakdown and shall not be considered as delineating the Contractor's Scope of Work. The Owner may request further and more detailed Contract Payment Breakdown. Further, the Owner reserves the right to accept only those cost distributions which, in the Owner's opinion, are reasonable, equitably balanced and correspond to the estimated quantities in the Contract Documents.

No payment shall be made by the Owner until the Contract Payment Breakdown is approved by the Owner.

Each monthly partial payment requisition must include Affirmative Action Form AAP 7.0, Contractor's Compliance Report, properly executed, as a condition precedent to requisition payment by the Owner.

- B. In preparing estimates for partial payment, material delivered to the Site and properly stored and secured at the Site, and Material approved to be stored off-site under such conditions as the Owner shall prescribe may be taken into consideration. All costs related to the storage of materials are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

The Owner will provide an Agreement for Materials Stored Off-Site and specific forms which the Contractor must complete and submit with any request for approval of partial payment for such material. Required information includes but is not limited to: a general description of the material; a detailed list of the materials; a pre-approved storage area; segregation and identification of the material; insurance covering full value against all risks of loss or damage, with non-cancellation provision; immediate replacement agreement in event of loss or damage; agreement to pay the expense of all inspections of the material; ownership provisions; delivery guarantee; project completion statement; bill of sale, releases, and inventory.

- C. Any partial payment made shall not be construed as a waiver of the right of the Owner to require the fulfillment of all the terms of the Contract.
- D. After the Owner has determined Substantial Completion of the Work, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner, for the Owner's approval, a detailed estimate of the value of the known remaining items of Work as set forth by the Owner and a schedule of completion for said items of Work. The Owner shall review that estimate and make the final determination.

The Owner, when all the Work is substantially complete, shall pay to the Contractor the balance due the Contractor pursuant to the Contract, less:

1. two (2) times the value of any remaining items of Work to be completed or corrected; and
2. an amount necessary to satisfy any and all claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor.

As the remaining items of Work are completed and accepted by the Owner, the

Owner shall pay the appropriate amount pursuant to the duly completed and submitted monthly requisitions.

The list of remaining Work items may be expanded to include additional items of corrective or completion Work until final acceptance as certified by the Owner's execution of "Notification of Construction Completion". Appropriate payments may be withheld to cover the value of these items pursuant to this Section.

- E. All Monthly Requisitions submitted by the Contractor shall be on AIA documents G702 and G703. The Contractor shall furnish such affidavits, vouchers and receipts as to delivery and payment for materials as required by the Owner to substantiate each and every payment requested. The Contractor and its Subcontractors will submit with all applications for payment copies of the certified payrolls and certification of payment of wage supplements in a form satisfactory to the Owner. The submission of Contractor and Subcontractor certified payrolls is required at least monthly. No progress payments will be processed without submission by the Contractor of properly executed Affidavit of Payment and Release of Liens (AIA Documents G706 and G706A).”

## **Section 17.02 - Acceptance of the First Payment Pursuant to Section 17.01 D. of the Contract Constitutes Release**

The acceptance by the Contractor of the first payment pursuant to Section 17.01 D. shall be and shall operate as a release to the Owner of all claims by and all liability to the Contractor for all things in connection with the Work and for every act and neglect of the Owner and others relating to or arising out of the Work. No payment, final or otherwise, shall operate to release the Contractor or the Contractor's sureties from any obligations under this Contract or the performance or labor and material payment bonds.

## **SECTION 17.03 – RELEASE AND CONSENT OF SURETY**

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Contract Documents to the contrary, the first payment pursuant to Section 17.01 D. shall not become due until the Contractor submits to the Owner a General Release and a Consent of Surety to said payment pursuant to Section 17.01 D., both in form and content acceptable to the Owner.

## **SECTION 17.04 - LIENS**

Upon the Owner's receipt of a lien, a sum which shall be one and one-half (1 1/2) times the amount stated to be due in the notice of lien shall be deducted from the current payment due the Contractor. This sum shall be withheld until the lien is discharged.

## **SECTION 17.05 – WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENTS**

- A. The Owner may withhold from the Contractor any part of any payment as may, in the judgment of the Owner, be necessary:
  - 1. to assure payment of just claims of any persons supplying labor or materials for the Work;
  - 2. to protect the Owner from loss due to defective Work not remedied; or
  - 3. to protect the Owner, Construction Manager or Consultant from loss due to failure to defend, loss due to injury to persons or damage to the Work or property of other contractors, Subcontractors or others caused by the act or neglect of the Contractor or Subcontractors.
  - 4. to assure payment of fines and penalties which may be imposed on the Contractor pursuant to the provisions of this Contract.
- B. The Owner shall have the right to apply any such amounts so withheld, in such manner as the Owner may deem proper to satisfy said claims, fines and penalties or to secure said protection. Said application of the money shall be deemed payments for the account of the Contractor.
- C. The provisions of this Article 17 are solely for the benefit of the Owner, and any action or non-action hereunder by the Owner shall not give rise to any liability on the part of the Owner.

## **SECTION 17.06 – OWNER’S RIGHT TO AUDIT AND INSPECTION OF RECORDS**

The Contractor shall maintain and keep, for a period of at least six (6) years after the date of final payment, all records and other data relating to the Work, including records of Subcontractors and material suppliers. The Owner or the Owner's Representative shall have the right to inspect and audit all records and other data of the Contractor, Subcontractors and material suppliers relating to the Work.

## **SECTION 17.07 – FALSE STATEMENTS/INFORMATION**

- A. False statements, information or data submitted on or with applications for payment may result in one or more of the following actions:
  - 1. Termination of the Contract for cause;
  - 2. Disapproval of future bids or contracts and sub-contracts;
  - 3. Withholding of final payment on the Contract; and
  - 4. Civil and/or criminal prosecution.

- B. These provisions are solely for the benefit of the Owner, and any action or non-action hereunder by the Owner shall not give rise to any liability on the part of the Owner.

## **ARTICLE 18 -- TAX EXEMPTION**

### **SECTION 18.01 – TAX EXEMPTION**

- A. The Owner is exempt from payment of Federal, State, local taxes and sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York and of cities and counties on all materials and supplies incorporated into the completed Work. These taxes are not to be included in bids. This exception does not apply to tools, machinery, equipment or other property leased by or to the Contractor or a Subcontractor, or to supplies and materials which, even though they are consumed, are not incorporated into the completed Work, and the Contractor and Subcontractors shall be responsible for and pay any and all applicable taxes, including sales and compensating use taxes, on said leased tools, machinery, equipment or other property and upon all said unincorporated supplies and materials.
- B. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall obtain any and all necessary certificates or other documentation from the appropriate governmental agency or agencies, and use said certificates or other documentation as required by law, rule or regulation.

## **ARTICLE 19 -- GUARANTEE**

### **SECTION 19.01 - GUARANTEE**

The Contractor shall in all respects guarantee the Work to the Owner and be responsible for all material, equipment and workmanship of the Work. The Contractor shall forthwith repair, replace or remedy in a manner approved by the Owner, any said material, equipment, workmanship, or other part of the Work found by the Owner to be defective or otherwise faulty and not acceptable to the Owner, which defect or fault appears during the minimum period of one (1) year, or such longer period as may be prescribed by the Contract, from the date of Construction Completion or any part thereof, by the Owner. The Contractor shall also pay for any damage to the Work resulting from said defect or fault.

## **ARTICLE 20 -- STANDARD PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 20.01 – PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED**

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in the Contract shall be deemed to be inserted therein and the Contract shall read and shall be enforced as though so included therein.

## **SECTION 20.02 – COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The Contractor shall comply fully with all applicable laws, rules and regulations.

## **SECTION 20.03 – LAW GOVERNING THE CONTRACT**

The Contract shall be governed by the laws of the state of New York.

## **SECTION 20.04 - ASSIGNMENT**

The Contractor shall not assign the Contract in whole or in part without prior written consent of the Owner. If the Contractor assigns all or part of any moneys due or to become due under the Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that the Contractor and assignee agree that the assignee's right in and to any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to all prior claims for services rendered or materials supplied in connection with the performance of the Work.

## **SECTION 20.05 – NO THIRD PARTY RIGHTS**

Nothing in the Contract shall create or shall give to third parties any claim or right of action against the Owner, the Fashion Institute of Technology, the State University of New York, Board of Education of the City of New York, the City or State of New York and the Construction Manager beyond such as may legally exist irrespective of the Contract.

## **SECTION 20.06 – CONTRACT DEEMED EXECUTORY**

The Contractor agrees that the Contract shall be deemed executory to the extent of moneys available and that no liability shall be incurred by the Owner beyond the moneys available therefore.

## **SECTION 20.07 – ANTI-RIOT PROVISIONS**

- A. The Contractor agrees that no part of the Contract funds shall be used to make payments, give assistance, or supply services, in any form, to any individual convicted in any Federal, State or local court of competent jurisdiction for inciting, promoting, or carrying on a riot or engaging in any group activity resulting in material damage to property or injury to persons found to be in violation of Federal, State or local laws designed to protect persons or property.
- B. The Contractor and each Subcontractor shall notify their employees of all rules and

regulations adopted pursuant to Article 129-A of the Education Law of the State of New York. Notices containing the text of the aforementioned rules and regulations shall be posted by the Contractor at the Site.

## **SECTION 20.08 – DOMESTIC STEEL**

The Contractor agrees, that if the value of this contract exceeds \$100,000 all structural steel, reinforcing steel and other major steel items to be incorporated in the Work of this Contract shall be produced and made in whole or substantial part in the United States, its territories or possessions.

## **SECTION 20.09 – PROTECTION OF LIVES AND HEALTH**

- A. Each Contractor and Subcontractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the laws of the State of New York, the United States of America and with all applicable rules and regulations adopted or promulgated by agencies or municipalities of the State of New York or the United States of America. The Contractor's and Subcontractor's attention is specifically called to the applicable rules and regulations, codes and bulletins of the New York State Department of Labor and to the standards imposed under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended.
- B. The Contractor shall maintain an accurate record of all cases of death, occupational disease, and injury requiring medical attention or causing loss of time from work, arising out of and in the course of employment of Work under the Contract, and shall immediately notify the Owner in writing of any injury which results in hospitalization or death. The Contractor shall provide to the Owner a copy of Form C-2, Employers Report of Injury/Illness within twenty- four (24) hours of any job related injury on the Owner's job site. Further, a copy of the OSHA Log of Injury and Illness shall also be provided to the Owner for any reporting period in which a job related injury or illness is recorded. The Contractor shall also provide a list of witnesses to the Owner. The list shall include at least the full name, home address, occupation and telephone number of each person who saw or has knowledge of the incident which caused the injury or illness.
- C. The Contractor alone shall be responsible for the safety, efficiency and adequacy of the Contractor's Work, plant, appliances and methods, and for any damage which may result from the failure or the improper construction, maintenance or operation of such Work, plant, appliances and methods.
- D. If, in the performance of the Work, a harmful hazard is created for which appliances or methods of elimination have been approved by regulatory authorities, the Contractor shall install, maintain and operate said appliances or methods.
- E. The Owner may impose a payment penalty on the Contractor for any act of non-compliance with this section. The payment penalty shall not exceed one twentieth



(1/20) of the Contract price or a maximum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) for each time the Contractor fails to perform or to provide the information, reports or forms required in this section. This payment penalty is not exclusive, the Owner may avail itself of any other contractual remedy available.

- F. The Owner, Owner's Representative, or Architect may inspect the Site at any time without notice to the Contractor. If the Owner or its representatives find that the Contractor is not complying with Section 20.10 A or any other provision of Section 20.10, the Owner may send written notice to the Contractor to correct any deficiency. Upon re-inspection, if the Owner finds the deficiencies have not been corrected, or in instances where a safety violation (s) must be corrected before Work continues and the Contractor is given three (3) hours to make correction (s) and they are not made, the Owner may let a separate contract to correct any deficiencies and back charge the cost of the separate contract to the Contractor at a premium rate. The Contractor cannot pass these additional charges on to the Owner. No action taken under this section shall be deemed as a basis for any delay claim or any other claim against the Owner by the Contractor.
- G. The Contractor shall preserve and safeguard the scene of an accident involving a ladder, scaffold, mobile machinery, equipment, safety railing or uncovered floor opening or any other incident where the injured person required emergency medical treatment. The Contractor shall "tape off" the area, and not allow any material object or property to be altered, changed, moved or removed from the accident site. In addition to "taping off" the accident site, the Contractor shall telephone and send a facsimile or email to Owner immediately, and post a person at the accident site to protect it. Safeguarding and protecting the accident site shall only be abandoned by the Contractor upon release by the Owner or the Owner's Representative. Failure of the Contractor to comply with the provisions of this paragraph shall be deemed a breach of this Contract. In addition to any other contractual remedies available, the Owner may satisfy the breach by imposing the penalties set out in paragraph 20.10 E or void the entire Contract and retain any or all amounts due the Contractor under this Contract.

## **SECTION 20.10 – PROHIBITED INTERESTS / ETHICAL CONDUCT**

- A. No officer, employee, architect, attorney, engineer, inspector or consultant of or for the Owner authorized on behalf of the Owner to exercise any legislative, executive, administrative, supervisory or other similar functions in connection with the Contract or the Work, shall become personally interested, directly or indirectly, in the Contract, material supply contract, subcontract, insurance contract, or any other contract pertaining to the Work.
- B. The Owner strongly discourages the Contractor from offering or giving anything of value to employees of the Owner under circumstances which may constitute, or even suggest, impropriety. Contractor, or its agents, shall not directly or indirectly offer or give any gift whether in the form of money, service, loan, travel, lodging, meals, refreshments, entertainment, discount, forbearance or promise, or in any other form, to an employee or any representatives of the Owner.
- C. To promote a working relationship with the Owner based on ethical business practices, the Contractor shall:
- furnish all goods, materials and services to the Owner as contractually required and specified,
  - submit complete and accurate reports to the Owner and its representatives as required,
  - not seek, solicit, demand or accept any information, verbal or written, from the Owner or its representatives that provides an unfair advantage over a competitor,
  - not engage in any activity or course of conduct that restricts open and fair competition on Owner-related projects and transactions,
  - not engage in any course of conduct with Owner employees or its representatives that constitutes a conflict of interest, in fact or in appearance, and
  - not offer or give any unlawful gifts or gratuities, or engage in bribery or other criminal activity.
- D. The Owner encourages the Contractor to advance and support ethical business conduct and practices among its directors, officers and employees, through the adoption of corporate ethics awareness training programs and written codes of conduct.
- E. Although the Contractor may employ relatives of Owner's employees, the Owner must be made aware of such circumstances as soon as possible, in writing, to ensure a conflict of interest situation does not arise. The Owner reserves the right to request that the Contractor modify the work assignment of a relative of an Owner's

employee or representative where a conflict of interest, or the appearance thereof, is deemed to exist.

- F. The Contractor may hire former employees of the Owner. However, as a general rule, former employees of the Owner may neither appear nor practice before the Owner, nor receive compensation for services rendered on a matter before the Owner, for a period of *two (2) years* following their separation from service with the Owner. In addition, former employees of the Owner are subject to a “*lifetime bar*” from appearing before the Owner or receiving compensation for services regarding any transaction in which they personally participated or which was under their active consideration during their tenure with the Owner.
- G. The Contractor agrees to notify Stephen Tuttle, Esq., the Owner’s attorney, at (212) 217-4030 of any activity by an employee of the Owner that is inconsistent with the contents of this Section.
- H. Any violation of these provisions shall justify termination of this Contract and may result in Owner’s rejection of the Contractor’s bids or proposals for future contracts.

## **SECTION 20.11 – STATE AND FEDERAL LABOR LAW PROVISIONS**

- A. Although the Work of this Contract is not public work, the Owner intends that all applicable provisions of the Labor Law of the State of New York shall be carried out in the performance of the Work.
- B. The Contractor specifically agrees to comply with Labor Law, Sections 220 and 220-d as amended, that:
  - 1. no laborer, workman or mechanic, in the employ of the Contractor, Subcontractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or any part of the Work contemplated by the Contract shall be permitted or required to work more than eight (8) hours in any one (1) calendar day and more than five (5) days in any one week, except in the extraordinary emergencies set forth in the Labor Law;
  - 2. the wages paid for a legal day's work shall be not less than the prevailing rate of wages as defined by law;
  - 3. the minimum hourly rate of wage to be paid and supplement provided shall be not less than that stated in the Contract and as shall be designated by the Industrial Commissioner of the State of New York; and
  - 4. the Contractor and every Subcontractor shall post in a prominent and accessible place on the Site, a legible statement of all minimum wage rates and supplements to be paid or provided for the various classes of laborers and mechanics to be engaged in the Work and all deductions, if any,

required by law to be made from unpaid wages actually earned by the laborers and mechanics so engaged.

- C. The minimum wage rates, if any, herein specified for apprentices shall apply only to persons working with the tools of the trade which such persons are learning under the direct supervision of journeyman mechanics. Except as otherwise required by law, the number of apprentices in each trade or occupation employed by the Contractor or any Subcontractor shall not exceed the number permitted by the applicable standards of the New York State Department of Labor, or, in the absence of such standards, the number permitted under the usual practice prevailing between the unions and the employers' association of the respective trades or occupations.
- D. All employees of the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of the Labor Law. Certified payroll copies shall be provided to the Owner as specified in these General Conditions and otherwise upon request.
- E. The Contractor agrees that, in case of underpayment of wages to any worker engaged in the Work by the Contractor or any Subcontractor, the Owner shall withhold from the Contractor out of payments due an amount sufficient to pay such worker the difference between the wages required to be paid under the Contract and the wages actually paid such worker for the total number of hours worked, and that the Owner may disburse such amount so withheld by the Owner for and on account of the Contractor to the employee to whom such amount is due. The Contractor further agrees that the amount to be withheld pursuant to this paragraph may be in addition to the percentages to be retained by the Owner pursuant to other provisions of the Contract.
- F. Pursuant to subdivision 3 of section 220 and section 220-d of the Labor Law the Contract shall be forfeited and no sum paid for any Work done thereunder upon a Contractor's or Subcontractor's second conviction for willfully paying or providing less than:
  - 1. the stipulated wage scale or supplement as established by the fiscal officer, or
  - 2. less than the stipulated minimum hourly wage scale as designated by the Industrial Commissioner.
- G. Pursuant Labor Law, Section 220-e, the Contractor specifically agrees:
  - 1. That in the hiring of employees for the performance of Work under the Contract or any subcontract hereunder, or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies hereunder, but limited to operation performed within the territorial limits of the State of New York, no Contractor, Subcontractor, nor any person acting on behalf of such Contractor or Subcontractor, shall by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the Work to which the employment relates;

2. That no Contractor, Subcontractor, nor any person on behalf of such Contractor or Subcontractor shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under the Contract on account of race, creed, color, disability, sex or national origin;
3. That there may be deducted from the amount payable to the Contractor, by the Owner under the Contract, a penalty of fifty dollars (\$50.00) for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the terms of the Contract; and
4. That the Contract may be canceled or terminated by the Owner and all moneys due or to become due hereunder may be forfeited for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of this section of the Contract, or when one final determination involves the falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages and/or supplements.

H. The Contractor specifically agrees:

1. That the Contractor shall certify its payrolls and keep these certified records on site and available, and provide copies to the Owner upon request.
2. That the Contractor shall provide each worker with a written notice informing the worker of the prevailing wage requirements for the job. The notice shall contain a simple statement or declaration for the worker's

## SECTION 20.12 - NONDISCRIMINATION

During the performance of the Work, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion/creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity/expression, national origin, age, disability, marital status, or any other protected category.
- B. If directed to do so by the Commissioner of Human Rights, the Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which the Contractor has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the State Commissioner of Human Rights, advising such labor union or representative of the Contractor's agreement under clauses A through G (hereinafter called "non-discrimination clauses"). If the Contractor was directed to do so by the Owner as part of the bid or negotiation of this Contract, the Contractor shall request such labor union or representative to furnish a written statement that such labor union or representative will not discriminate because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, age, disability or marital status, and that such labor union or representative will cooperate, within the limits of its legal and contractual authority, in the implementation of the policy and provisions of these nondiscrimination clauses and that it consents and agrees that recruitment, employment and the terms and conditions of employment under this Contract shall be in accordance with the purposes and provisions of these nondiscrimination clauses. If such labor union or representative fails or refuses to comply with such a request that it furnish such a statement, the Contractor shall promptly notify the State Commissioner of Human Rights of such failure or refusal.
- C. If directed to do so by the Commissioner of Human Rights, the Contractor shall post and keep posted in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the State Commissioner of Human Rights setting forth the substance of the provisions of clauses A and B and such provisions of the State's laws against discrimination as the State Commissioner of Human Rights shall determine.
- D. The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisement for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, that all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, age, disability or marital status.
- E. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of Section 290-299 of the Executive Law and with the Civil Rights Law, will furnish all information and reports deemed necessary by the State Commissioner of Human Rights under these nondiscriminatory clauses and such sections of the Executive Law, and will permit access to the Contractor's books, records and accounts by the State Commissioner for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with these nondiscrimination clauses and such sections of the Executive Law and Civil Rights Law.

- F. This Contract may be forthwith canceled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the Owner upon the basis of a finding made by the State Commissioner of Human Rights that the Contractor has not complied with these nondiscrimination clauses, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts made by or on behalf of the State or a public authority or agency of the State, until the Contractor satisfies the State Commissioner of Human Rights that the Contractor has established and is carrying out a program in conformity with the provisions of these nondiscrimination clauses. Such finding shall be made by the State Commissioner of Human Rights after conciliation efforts by the Commissioner have failed to achieve compliance with these nondiscrimination clauses and after a verified complaint has been filed with the Commissioner, notice thereof has been given to the Contractor and an opportunity has been afforded the Contractor to be heard publicly in accordance with the Executive Law. Such sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked independently of or in addition to sanctions and remedies otherwise provided by law.
- G. The Contractor shall include the provisions of clauses A through F above in every subcontractor purchase order in such a manner that such provisions will be binding upon each Subcontractor or vendor as to operation to be performed within the State of New York. The Contractor shall take such action in enforcing such provisions of such Subcontract or purchase order as the State Commissioner of Human Rights or the Owner may direct, including sanctions or remedies for noncompliance. If the Contractor becomes involved in or is threatened with litigation with a Subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the State Commissioner of Human Rights or the Owner, the Contractor shall promptly so notify the Attorney General, requesting the Attorney General to intervene and to protect the interests of the State of New York.

### **SECTION 20.13 – LIMITATION ON ACTIONS**

No action or proceeding shall lie in favor of or shall be maintained by the Contractor against the Owner unless such action shall be commenced within six (6) months after receipt by the Owner of the Contractor's final requisition or, if the Contract is terminated by the Owner, unless such action is commenced within six (6) months after the date of such termination.

## **SECTION 20.14 – WAIVER OF REMEDIES**

Inasmuch as the Contractor can be compensated adequately by money damages for any breach of the Contract which may be committed by the Owner, the Contractor agrees that no default, act or omission of the Owner shall constitute a material breach of Contract entitling the Contractor to cancel or rescind the same or to suspend or abandon performance thereof; and the Contractor hereby waives any and all rights and remedies to which the Contractor might otherwise be or become entitled to because of any wrongful act or omission of the Owner saving only the Contractor's right to money damages.

## **SECTION 20.15 – WAIVER OF CERTAIN CAUSES OF ACTION**

No action or proceeding shall lie or shall be maintained by the Contractor, nor anyone claiming under or through the Contractor, against the Owner upon any claim arising out of or based upon the Contract, relating to the giving of notices or information.

## **SECTION 20.16 – CONTRACTOR RELATIONSHIP**

The relationship created by the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor is one of an independent contractor and it is no way to be construed as creating an agency relationship between the Owner and the Contractor nor is it to be construed as, in any way or under any circumstances, creating or appointing the Contractor as an agent of the Owner for any purpose whatsoever.

## **SECTION 20.17 – FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THIS ARTICLE**

The Contract shall be void and of no effect unless the Contractor complies with the provisions of this Article 20.

## **SECTION 20.18 – YEAR 2000 WARRANTY**

SECTION DELETED



## **SECTION 20.19 – FALSE RECORDS/KICKBACKS**

The Contractor agrees that this Contract may be canceled or terminated for cause by the Owner and all moneys due or to become due hereunder may be forfeited upon the Owner's determination that the Contractor has submitted false records to the Owner and/or that the Contractor has participated in the kickback of wages. Said determination by the Owner must first allow the Contractor an opportunity to show why its Contract should not be canceled or terminated for cause for said actions.

## **ARTICLE 21- COOPERATION WITH INVESTIGATIONS**

The Contractor agrees to cooperate fully and faithfully with any investigation, audit or inquiry conducted by the Owner or any other duly authorized representative of the Owner ("Representative").

The Contractor shall grant the Owner or the Representative the right to examine all books, records, files, accounts, computer records, documents and correspondence, including electronically-stored information, in the possession or control of the Contractor, its subsidiaries and affiliated companies and any other company directly or indirectly controlled by the Contractor, relating to the Contract. These shall include, but not be limited to: Subcontracts; bid files; payroll and personnel records; cancelled checks; correspondence; memoranda; reports; audits; vendor qualification records; original estimate files; change order/amendment estimate files; detailed worksheets; Subcontractor, consultant and supplier proposals for both successful and unsuccessful bids; back-charge logs; any records detailing cash, trade, or volume discounts earned; insurance proceeds, rebates or dividends received; payroll and personnel records; tax returns, and the supporting documentation for the aforesaid books and records.

At the Owner's or the Representative's request, said materials shall be provided in a computer readable format, where available. At the request of the Owner or the Representative, the Contractor shall execute such documents, if any, as are necessary to give the Owner or the Representative access to Contract-related books, documents or records which are, in whole or part, under control of the Contractor but not currently in the Contractor's physical possession. The Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with a Subcontractor, consultant or supplier, in connection with the Contract, that does not contain a right to audit clause in favor of the Owner. The Contractor shall assist the Owner or the Representative in obtaining access to past and present Subcontractor, consultant and supplier amendment/change order files (including detailed documentation covering negotiated settlements), accounts, computer records, documents, correspondence, and any other books and records in the possession of Subcontractors, consultants and suppliers pertaining to the Contract, and, if appropriate, enforce the right-to-audit provisions of such agreements.

The Contractor shall assist the Owner or the Representative in obtaining access to, interviews with, and information from all former and current persons employed and/or retained by the Contractor, for purposes of the Contract.

The Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to include in all agreements that the

Subcontractor may hereinafter enter into with any and all Subcontractors, consultants and suppliers, in connection with the Contract, a right-to-audit clause in favor of the Owner conferring rights and powers of the type outlined in this section. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with a Subcontractor in connection with the Contract that does not contain such a provision.

The Contractor shall not make any payments to a Subcontractor, consultant or supplier from whom the Contractor has failed to obtain and supply to the Owner or the Representative complete, accurate and truthful information in compliance with a request from the Owner or the Representative to the Contractor.

Any violation of the provisions of this Article shall justify termination of this Contract and may result in the Owner's rejection of the Contractor's bids or proposals for future contracts.

**SECTION VI.**

**LABOR & MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND**

## LABOR & MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND

**KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That \_\_\_\_\_  
(Here insert the name and address or legal title of the Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_

as Principal, hereinafter called Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Here insert the legal title of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_

(Address)

as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto The Fashion Institute of Technology, as applicable, as Obligee, hereinafter called Owner, for the use and benefit of the claimants as hereinbelow defined, in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ and /100 Dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_)

**WHEREAS**, Principal has by written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_

entered into a Contract with Owner for \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

in accordance with the Contract Documents and any changes thereto, which are made a part hereof, and are hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION** is such that if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all claimants as hereinafter defined, for all labor and material used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise such obligation shall remain in full force and effect, subject, however, to the following conditions:

1. A claimant is defined as one having a direct Contract with the Principal or with a Subcontractor of the Principal for labor, material, or both, used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Contract, labor and material being construed to include that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental of equipment directly applicable to the Contract.
2. The above named Principal and Surety hereby jointly and severally agree with the Owner that every claimant as herein defined, who has not been paid in full

before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) days after the date on which the last of such claimant's work or labor was done or performed, or materials were furnished by such claimant, may sue on this bond for the use of such claimant, prosecute the suit to final judgment for such sum or sums as may be justly due claimant, and have execution thereon. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any such suit.

3. No suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant:
  - a. Unless claimant, other than one having a direct contract with the Principal, shall have given written notice to any two (2) of the following: 1) the Principal, 2) the Owner, or 3) the Surety above named, within ninety (90) days after such claimant did or performed the last of the work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which said claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished, or for whom the work or labor was done or performed. Such notice shall be served by mailing the same by registered mail or certified mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the Principal, Owner, or Surety, at any place where an office is regularly maintained by said Principal, Owner, or Surety for the transaction of business, or served in any manner in which legal process may be served in the State in which the aforesaid project is located, save that such service need not be made by a public officer.
  - b. After the expiration of one (1) year following the date on which Principal ceased work of said Contract, however, if any limitation embodied in this bond is prohibited by any law controlling the construction hereof such limitation shall be deemed to be amended so as to be equal to the minimum period of limitation permitted by such law.
  - c. Other than in a State court of competent jurisdiction in and for the county or other political subdivision of the State in which the project, or any part thereof, is situated, or in the United States District Court for the district in which the project, or any part thereof, is situated, and not elsewhere.
4. The penal sum of this Bond is in addition to any other Bond furnished by the Contractor and in no way shall be impaired or affected by any other Bond.
5. The amount of this Bond shall be reduced by and to the extent of any payment or payments made in good faith hereunder, inclusive of the payment by Surety of Mechanics' Liens which may be filed of record against said improvement, whether or not claim for the amount of such lien be presented under and against this Bond.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_.

**IN THE PRESENCE OF:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, Zip)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, Zip)

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Fax No. \_\_\_\_\_

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_) ss:

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that (s)he resides at \_\_\_\_\_, that (s)he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that (s)he signed her/his name thereto by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_)ss:

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_, before me personally came

\_\_\_\_\_, to me known and known to me to be a member of the firm \_\_\_\_\_, described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and (s)he duly acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same for and in behalf of said firm for the uses and purpose mentioned therein.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_) ss:

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_, to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and (s)he duly acknowledged that (s)he executed the same.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY**

STATE OF NEW YORK )

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_) ss:

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that (s)he resides at \_\_\_\_\_, that (s)he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that (s)he signed her/his name thereto by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**SECTION VII.**  
**PERFORMANCE BOND**



**PERFORMANCE BOND**

**KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:**

That \_\_\_\_\_  
(Here insert the name and address or legal title of the Contractor)

\_\_\_\_\_

as Principal, hereinafter called Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Here insert the legal title of Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_

(Address)

as Surety, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto The Fashion Institute of Technology, as applicable, as Obligee, hereinafter called Owner, in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ /100 Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_) for the payment whereof Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR** has by written agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_

entered into a Contract with Owner for \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

in accordance with the Contract Documents and any changes thereto, which are made a part hereof, and are hereinafter referred to as the Contract.

1. If the Contractor performs the Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Subparagraph 2.1.
2. If there is no Owner default, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
  - 2.1 The Owner has notified the Contractor, the Surety at its address described in Paragraph 8. below that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor in default.
  - 2.2 The Owner has declared a Contractor in default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Contract.

- 2.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to the Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract or to a Contractor selected to perform the Contract in accordance with the terms of the Contract with the Owner.
3. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 2 herein., the Surety shall, at the Owner's option, promptly and at the Surety's expense take on the following actions:
  - 3.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or
  - 3.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or
  - 3.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and the Contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified Surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 5. in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner resulting from the Contractor default.
4. If the Surety does not proceed with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.
5. After the Owner has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under Subparagraph 3.1, 3.2, or 3.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Contract. To the limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, the Surety is obligated without duplication for:
  - 5.1 The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Contract;
  - 5.2 Additional legal, design, professional, and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 3.; and
  - 5.3 Liquidated Damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor. 3
6. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators or successors.
7. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract

or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

8. Notice of the Surety and the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page. Notice to the Owner shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown in the preamble.
9. Definitions:
  - 9.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Contract.
  - 9.2 Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.
  - 9.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.
  - 9.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

The penal sum of this Bond is in addition to any other Bond furnished by the Contractor and in no way shall be impaired or affected by any other Bond.

Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of two (2) years from the date on which Final Payment is made under this Contract.

Signed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_.

**IN THE PRESENCE OF:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, Zip)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City, State, Zip)

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Fax No. \_\_\_\_\_

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_) ss:

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_, before me personally came

\_\_\_\_\_ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that (s)he resides at \_\_\_\_\_, that (s)he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that (s)he signed her/his name thereto by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_)ss:

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_, before me personally came

\_\_\_\_\_, to me known and known to me to be a member of the firm \_\_\_\_\_, described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and (s)he duly acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same for and in behalf of said firm for the uses and purpose mentioned therein.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_) ss:

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_, before me personally

came \_\_\_\_\_, to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and (s)he duly acknowledged that (s)he executed the same.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY**

STATE OF NEW YORK )

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_) ss:

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20\_\_, before me personally came

\_\_\_\_\_ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that (s)he resides at \_\_\_\_\_, that (s)he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that (s)he signed her/his name thereto by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**SECTION VIII.**  
**FORM OF BID**

**FORM OF BID**

**(Contract for Total of All Materials and Labor)**

**The Fashion Institute of Technology  
(Owner)**

**For:**

The Fashion Institute of Technology is requesting Bids for the Work described in Section II. Bid Terms and Conditions, II. Summary of Scope of Work and as shown and described on the drawings and specifications provided with this document at the Fashion Institute of Technology's " \_\_\_\_\_" located on 27<sup>th</sup> street campus. To be known from this point forward as the " \_\_\_\_\_"

Pursuant to and in compliance with the Owner's advertisement for bids dated\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and the Contract Documents relating hereto, the undersigned hereby offers to provide all plant, labor, materials, supplies, equipment, and other facilities and things necessary or proper for or incidental to, the General Contracting and Electrical Work as required by, and in strict accordance with, the applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, as defined in the General Conditions, including changes thereto, and all of the addenda issued by the Owner and sent to the undersigned by facsimile transmission or delivered to the bidder prior to the date of opening of bids, whether received by the undersigned or not, for the total sum of

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars  
(\$\_\_\_\_\_).

The Bid may be withdrawn at any time prior to the scheduled time for the opening of bids or any authorized postponement thereof.

If written notice of the acceptance of the Bid is sent to the undersigned by certified or registered mail or by facsimile transmission or delivered to the undersigned within ninety (90) days after the date of opening of the bids, or any time thereafter before the Bid is withdrawn, the undersigned shall, within eight (8) days after the date of such mailing, facsimile transmission, or delivery of such notice, execute and deliver a Contract in the Form of Contract included in the Contract Documents.

The undersigned hereby designates as the undersigned's office to which such notice of acceptance may be mailed, transmitted, or delivered as \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION IX.**  
**NON-COLLUSIVE**  
**BIDDING**  
**CERTIFICATION**



**Non-collusive Bidding Certification**

By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and, in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief:

1. The prices in the bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor;
2. Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in the bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and
3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership, or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature and Title)

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_ Fax No. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Taxpayer ID or Social Security Number)

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF BIDDER, IF A CORPORATION**

**STATE OF NEW YORK**                    )  
**COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_**                ) ss:

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ , before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_  
to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that (s)he resides at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, that (s)he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument;  
and that (s)he signed her/his name thereto by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF BIDDER, IF A PARTNERSHIP**

**STATE OF NEW YORK**            )  
**COUNTY OF** \_\_\_\_\_ ) ss:

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_  
to me known and known to me to be a member of the firm \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and (s)he duly  
acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same for and in behalf of said firm for the uses and  
purposes mentioned therein.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF BIDDER, IF AN INDIVIDUAL**

**STATE OF NEW YORK**            )  
**COUNTY OF** \_\_\_\_\_ ) ss:

On the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_  
to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing  
instrument, and (s)he duly acknowledged that (s)he executed the same.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**SECTION X:**

**SUBSTITUTION FORM REQUEST**

**FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**

**SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM**

**1.1 CONDITIONS OF SUBSTITUTIONS**

- A. Substitution indicated on this Form is a proposed substitute to requirements indicated in the Contract Documents. Substitution listed has not been included in an Addendum. Submit one Form for each proposed substitution.
- B. For each proposed Substitution, state difference in price or "No Change" where Substitution is offered.
- C. Attach complete technical data, specifications, and description of substitutions.
- D. Architect reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposed substitutions.

**1.2 SUBSTITUTION REQUEST**

The following information is hereby submitted for a substitution to the specified item.

Specification Section and Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Paragraph \_\_\_\_\_ Page \_\_\_\_\_ Specified Item \_\_\_\_\_

Proposed Substitution: \_\_\_\_\_

Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Trade Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Model No: \_\_\_\_\_

Price Difference: \_\_\_\_\_ or No Change \_\_\_\_\_

**The Undersigned certifies:**

- A. Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to be equal or superior in all respects to specified product.
- B. Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified product.
- C. Same maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable is available.
- D. Proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades and will not affect or delay progress schedule.
- E. Proposed substitution does not affect dimensions and functional clearances.
- F. Payment will be made for changes to the building design, including A/E design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the substitution.

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: \_\_\_\_\_

**ARCHITECT'S REVIEW AND ACTION**

- Substitution Approved – Make submittals in accordance with General Requirements
- Substitution Approved As Noted – Make submittals in accordance with General Requirements.
- Substitution Rejected – Use specified materials.
- Substitution Request Received Too Late. Use specified materials.

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_

Supporting Data Attached:  Drawings  Product Data  Samples  Tests  
 Reports  Other \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION XI.**  
**CONTRACT**

**TO BE SIGNED ONLY UPON AWARD**

## CONTRACT

This Agreement made as of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_, by and between the \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter referred to as the "OWNER" and \_\_\_\_\_ hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor", for Work at \_\_\_\_\_

**WITNESSETH:** That the **OWNER** and the Contractor for the consideration named agree as follows:

1. The Contractor shall Provide and shall perform all Work of every kind or nature whatsoever required and all other things necessary to complete in a proper and workmanlike manner the \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ in strict accordance with the Contract Documents as defined in the General Conditions (and of which a listing of specifications and drawings are attached hereto) and in strict accordance with such changes as are ordered and approved pursuant to the Contract, and shall perform all other obligations imposed on such Contractor by the Contract.
  
2. The Contractor agrees to perform all Work and labor required, necessary, proper for, or incidental to the Work, and to Furnish all supplies and materials required, necessary, proper for, or incidental to the Work for the total sum of \_\_\_\_\_ and 00/100 Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00), which sum shall be deemed to be in full consideration for the performance by the Contractor of all the duties and obligations of such Contractor under the Contract.
  
3. The Contractor shall commence Work on the Contract at a time to be specified in a written notice to proceed issued by the OWNER and complete the project no later than \_\_\_\_\_.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have executed this Contract the day and year first above written.

**F.I.T. Student Housing Corp.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Sherry Brabham, Treasurer

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Contractor)

By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print Name and Title)

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONTRACTOR, IF A CORPORATION**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_)  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_) ss:

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20 \_\_\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that (s)he resides at \_\_\_\_\_, that (s)he is the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; and that (s)he signed her/his name thereto by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONTRACTOR, IF A PARTNERSHIP**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_)  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_) ss:

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20 \_\_\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_ to me known and known to me to be a member of the firm \_\_\_\_\_, described in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and (s)he duly acknowledged to me that (s)he executed the same for and in behalf of said firm for the uses and purpose mentioned therein.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONTRACTOR, IF AN INDIVIDUAL**

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_)  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_) ss:

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 20 \_\_\_\_, before me personally came \_\_\_\_\_, to me known and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument and (s)he duly acknowledged that (s)he executed the same.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**SECTION XII.**  
**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FORM**



# MONTHLY CONTRACTOR'S COMPLIANCE REPORT FORM AAP 7.0

## INSTRUCTION SHEET

ALL PAYMENT REQUISITION, CONTRACTOR AND PROJECT INFORMATION ON THE TOP PORTION OF THE FORM MUST BE COMOPLETELY FILLED OUT. PLEASE NOTE:

False statements, information or data submitted on or with application for payment may result in one or more of the following actions: Termination of Contract for cause; Disapproval of future bids, or contracts or subcontracts; Withholding of final payments on the contract; and Civil and/or criminal prosecution.

## PART B- PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

- 1) ALL FIRMS THAT YOU ARE UTILIZING ON THE JOB MUST BE LISTED EACH TIME **REGARDLESS** IF THEY ARE SCHEDULED TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS OUT OF THE PROCEEDS OF THE REQUISITION FOR PAYMENT.
- 2) All relevant information for each subcontractor and/or supplier must be filled in. This includes firm's complete name, address, phone number and Federal ID #. In addition, if the firm is a **NYS CERTIFIED MBEIWBE**, please indicate as such in the appropriate box.  
  
AS A REMINDER, ONLY THOSE FIRMS THAT HAVE NYS CERTIFICATION BY THE EMPIRE STATE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION CAN BE COUNTED TOWARDS THE MBE/WBE GOAL ACHIEVEMENT FOR THE PROJECT.
- 3) The percentage of the job or purchases completed must be filled in and in addition, please indicate the number of change orders issued on any subcontract agreement or the number of purchase orders issued to date if purchasing supplies.
- 4) A description of the work being performed by a subcontractor or the type of supplies being purchased must be filled in.

## DEFINITIONS

**INTENDED PAYMENT:** This is the amount of money that you intend to pay to each firm with the money that you will receive from the accompanying requisition. **This is not** the amount that you intend to pay over the life of the contract.

**AMOUNT PAID TO DATE:** This is the amount of money that has **ACTUALLY** been paid to date from previous requisitions submitted. It does not include the amount that you intend to pay from this requisition. THIS AMOUNT WILL BE VERIFIED BY OUR OFFICE PRIOR TO CLOSE OUT OF THE JOB BY THE RECEIPT OF COPIES OF CANCELED CHECKS OR PAID INVOICES.

**CURRENT VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT:** This is the total value to date of any subcontract agreement that has been issued to the firm by your company. It should be inclusive of any change orders issued to the original contract. **NOTE:** THIS LINE IS FOR SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY. IF THE FIRM LISTED IS A SUPPLIER THAT YOU ARE PURCHASING SUPPLIES OR MATERIAL FROM, LEAVE BLANK AND GO TO THE NEXT LINE.

**TOTAL VALUE OF ALL PURCHASE ORDERS:** This is the total amount of **all** purchase orders that will be issued to the firm for the entire job. The number of purchase orders issued to date should be reflected in the area indicated to the left. **NOTE:** THIS LINE IS FOR SUPPLIER INFORMATION ONLY. IF THE FIRM IS A SUBCONTRACTOR, LEAVE THIS AREA BLANK. A SUBCONTRACTOR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE ISSUED WHICH WOIULD BE REFLECTED ON THE PREVIOUS LINE.

The current form that you should be utilizing is form: AAP 7.0 Revised 1/9/08. This form must be included with each payment requisition submitted or the payment will not be processed.

If the form is not filled out according to the above instructions, your next payment requisition may be held until corrections are made. In addition, each report submitted must have an original signature and date.

MONTHLY CONTRACTOR'S COMPLIANCE REPORT

Payment Requisition Date \_\_\_\_\_
Payment Requisition Amount \$.\_\_\_\_\_
FIT Contract Number \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Federal ID No. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT INFORMATION

Institution \_\_\_\_\_ City and Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Work Description \_\_\_\_\_

Part B - Payments to Subcontractors and Suppliers: Provide name, address and telephone number of ALL subcontractors to which you have awarded a subcontract or suppliers to which you have issued a purchase order. Place X in check box to indicate whether they are a New York State certified MBE or WBE or Other. In addition, for each firm listed below you must also include: the firms federal identification number; amount of intended payment to be made from proceeds of the accompanying requisition; percent complete, amount paid to date; the number of change orders or purchase orders; current value of subcontract (including change orders) or cumulative value of purchase orders; and a brief description of the work or service. All subcontractors or suppliers with whom you have an agreement should be listed below, even if they are not scheduled to receive a payment out of the proceeds of the attached requisition for payment. For further details, see Instruction Sheet

Firm \_\_\_\_\_ [ ] MBE [ ] WBE [ ] Other Fed. ID# \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone# \_\_\_\_\_ Intended Payment\$. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Percent Complete \_\_\_\_\_ Amount Paid to Date\$ \_\_\_\_\_

No. of Change Orders. \_\_\_\_\_ Current Value of Subcontract \$ \_\_\_\_\_

No. of Purchase Orders Issued \_\_\_\_\_ Total Value of Purchase Orders \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Work Description \_\_\_\_\_

Firm \_\_\_\_\_ [ ] MBE [ ] WBE [ ] Other Fed. ID# \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone # \_\_\_\_\_ Intended Payment\$. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Percent Complete \_\_\_\_\_ Amount Paid to Date\$ \_\_\_\_\_

No. of Change Orders. \_\_\_\_\_ Current Value of Subcontract \$ \_\_\_\_\_

No. of Purchase Orders Issued \_\_\_\_\_ Total Value of Purchase Orders \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Work Description \_\_\_\_\_

False statements, information or data submitted on or with application for payment may result in one or more of the following actions: Termination of Contract for cause; Disapproval of future bids, or contracts or subcontracts; Withholding of final payments on the contract; and Civil and/or criminal prosecution.

Name of Principal or Officer (Type or Print)

Title of Principal or Officer (Type or Print)

Signature of Principal or Officer

Date

**SECTION XIII.**  
**CHANGE ORDER FORM**

# CHANGE ORDER

TO:

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

Street: \_\_\_\_\_ Contract Date: \_\_\_\_\_

City, State, Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Original Contract Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_ Total Approved Change Orders: \_\_\_\_\_

Current Contract Amount: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

---

You are hereby directed to perform all labor and to provide all materials necessary to carry out the Work described below:

Full consideration for this change order shall be on **INCREASE/DECREASE** of the original contract amount by:  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars.

Labor = \_\_\_\_\_

Materials = \_\_\_\_\_

**INCREASE/DECREASE** of the original schedule by days. In accepting and executing this change order, the Contractor, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns hereby release and forever discharge the Owner, its successors, and assigns from any and all actions, causes of action, claims and demands whatsoever in law or in equity which the Contractor ever had, now has, or may have against the Owner in any way arising out of this change.

**Recommended by:**  
**CONSTRUCTION MANAGER OR ARCHITECT**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Approved by:**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Accepted by:**  
**CONTRACTOR**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**OWNER**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**SECTION XIV.**  
**CONTRACTOR'S**  
**TRADE PAYMENT BREAKDOWN**



# **EXHIBIT A: SAFETY EHS PLAN**

**EXHIBIT A. SAFETY EHS PLAN**

**FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**

**OUTLINE FOR PREPARING WORK-SPECIFIC  
ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH AND SAFETY (EHS) PLAN**

Before commencing work on site at FIT, Contractor shall prepare a work-specific EHS Plan and submit the EHS Plan to both the Facilities Management and EHS Departments for review and approval. Such approval shall be given in a timely manner.

**I) A work-specific EHS Plan is required in the following instances:**

- A) When proposed work will:
  - 1) use regulated hazardous chemicals;
  - 2) have the potential to generate fumes, vapors or dusts;
  - 3) involve cutting torches or other spark-generating equipment (“hot” work);
  - 4) generate any waste;
  - 5) involve high-energy systems or
  - 6) require any type of air monitoring.
- B) When work involves the removal of less than 25 linear feet, or 10 square feet, of asbestos-containing material (that is greater than 1% asbestos). For work involving more than these amounts of asbestos, Contractor must consult with the EHS Department for additional guidelines.
- C) When work involves the use of tools and equipment in areas where FIT employees or students are present.
- D) When work involves construction, other than minor repairs or alterations to on-campus facilities.
- E) When work involves dangerous environments, such as confined spaces, hazardous energy, use scaffolds greater than 10 feet high, or vehicle-mounted articulated booms.

**II) Use the outline below to develop the work-specific EHS Plan. Contractor shall amend the work-specific EHS Plan as needed to accommodate work on-campus as it proceeds.**

**DESCRIPTION OF CONTENTS OF WORK-SPECIFIC EHS PLAN**

**III) GENERAL INFORMATION – PROJECT PLANNING**

- A) List primary information about Contractor’s firm and that of sub-



contractors, if any, Project Name, FIT Bid Number and Contractor's safety-related performance measurements on Table 1.

- B) Describe the scope of work and list a breakdown of its specific tasks.
- C) Provide a project schedule that, at a minimum, shows the anticipated start date of the work, the duration of each phase of the work, the anticipated date of completion of each phase, and the project completion date.
- D) List name of Contractor's on-site EHS Coordinator and the names of all OSHA-competent persons needed to carry out the scope of work on Table 2. The EHS Coordinator shall serve as the primary contact with FIT's Director of EHS Compliance during all work.

#### **IV) WORK-SPECIFIC HAZARD ANALYSIS/RISK ASSESSMENT**

- A) Describe each task associated with the work of the project.
- B) List the potential hazards, if any, associated with each task.
- C) Provide copies of Contractor's EH&S program applicable to scope of work.
- D) List the types of protective work practices or personal protective equipment (PPE) Contractor will employ to carry-out each task.
- E) Describe the types of exposure assessments that are needed to address potential hazardous exposures related to the work of the project. These include:
  - 1) Work practices and engineering controls Contractor will use to prevent exposure of Contractor's employees to hazardous chemicals or hazardous energy;
  - 2) Work practices and engineering controls Contractor will use to prevent exposure of FIT students and staff to any detectable chemical exposure;
  - 3) Contractor's use of respiratory protection and other protective equipment (PPE) and
  - 4) Qualitative or quantitative monitoring protocols, personal and area monitoring equipment, and contaminant action levels.
- F) Attach copies of certified documentation of "Hazard Assessment and Equipment Selection" required by 29 CFR 1910.132 (d)(2) that complies with 1910 Subpart I Appendix B for all tasks in the work-specific EHS Plan.
- G) Attach a copy of Contractor's written Hazard Communication Program that OSHA requires for the work-specific EHS Plan.

#### **V) WORK-SPECIFIC ENVIRONMENTAL, HEALTH AND SAFETY ELEMENTS**

- A) To address health and safety issues, the work-specific EHS Plan shall:
- 1) Describe criteria for upgrading or downgrading personal protective equipment (PPE) or modifying work practices to control hazardous exposures during the work;
  - 2) Describe criteria Contractor will use to set up exclusion zones, including physical barriers and decontamination zones, as needed to prevent spread of debris and restrict access of unauthorized persons to work areas;
  - 3) List equipment Contractor will use for routine and emergency on-site communication;
  - 4) Describe utility clearance and marking procedures to prevent damage to buried utilities, or to lines, piping, or cables located inside of walls and ceilings, if applicable;
  - 5) Describe decontamination and cleaning procedures for Contractor's employees and equipment to prevent the spread of debris. This includes procedures during work, at the end of each work day, and at the completion of the project before FIT's final inspection of the work area;
  - 6) Identify measures to manage dangerous environments, such as confined spaces, scaffold work greater than 10 feet, or articulated booms;
  - 7) List "Hot Work" procedures involved in the work of the project. This may include, but not be limited to, work such as welding, burning, open flames, tar melting or other type of melting pots, grinding that throws sparks. (See Appendix 1 - "Daily Safety Management Work Permit");
  - 8) Identify the need for air monitoring or special testing to carry out the work. Include a listing of monitoring equipment or special tests and the Action Levels that Contractor will apply to project work;
  - 9) Describe safety procedures for excavations more than four 4 feet deep and sloping or shoring procedures where excavations will exceed 5 feet deep;
  - 10) Describe fire protection and explosive hazard review;
  - 11) List the name and address of Contractor's on-contract Confined Space rescue team;
  - 12) Describe spill control procedures for chemical products Contractor will have on-campus during work. Include a listing of spill control or containment supplies that Contractor will have on-hand in case of a spill;
  - 13) Describe the need for site coordination with FIT employees, other contractors on-site and other adjacent work groups. This includes identification of hazardous energy Lock Out and Tag Out

requirements to make to work area safe and

- 14) Provide a listing of other safety equipment that Contractor will have on site during the work of the project.
- B) To address oil, chemical and waste management issues, the work-specific EHS Plan shall:
- 1) Provide estimates of the types and amounts of waste (both hazardous and non-hazardous) that Contractor anticipates the work will generate. As applicable, provide a copy of a waste analysis plan that lists the types of analysis required, the USEPA SW-846 method number and the method detection limits;
  - 2) Provide facility name, USEPA ID number, and a contact name for each facility that will transport and dispose of each of the waste streams identified above. Provide this information for any facility that will dispose of residuals from the treatment of project waste, as applicable;
  - 3) On a copy of a drawing that will be provided by FIT, identify location where Contractor proposes to accumulate waste during work, to set-up exclusion zones and to provide employee decontamination areas;
  - 4) Provide a statement that describes the methods that Contractor will use to minimize the amount of waste generated from the work of the project;
  - 5) Provide a tabular listing, along with copies of Safety Data Sheets (SDS), for any chemical products that Contractor intends to store or use on-site during the work. The listing shall include the product name, manufacturer's name, type, amounts, intended storage location on FIT site, the specific use of the chemical and identification of any NYCDEP/USEPA regulated hazardous substances that Contractor intends to store or use on-site during the work. In all cases, Contractor must submit the listing before chemical products are delivered to the FIT campus;
  - 6) On a copy of a drawing that will be provided by FIT, identify location where Contractor proposes to store chemical products on-site during work;
  - 7) Identify the need, if any, to amend existing FIT emergency contingency planning documents. Such documents include, but are not limited to: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan, Spill Prevention Report, Right-to-Know Survey and
  - 8) List permits and Certificates of Fitness (NYCDEP, NYSDEC, USEPA, FDNY) needed to carry-out the scope of work and have copies on-site of permits and Certificates to carry-out project work.

## **VI) ON-SITE DOCUMENTATION**

- A) Contractor shall record initial and daily safety-related procedures on Table 3. These shall include:

- 1) Before start of the work, FIT's Project Manager will conduct a FIT Hazard Communication briefing for Contractor's employees;
  - 2) Before start of the work, FIT's Project Manager and Contractor's on-site EHS Coordinator shall conduct a briefing for FIT employees in areas adjacent to work areas about proposed work;
  - 3) Review of FIT Emergency Evacuation Procedures;
  - 4) Listing of initial and ongoing project status meetings on-site with FIT Project Manager to address EHS concerns safety and health and
  - 5) Scheduled and unscheduled employee safety briefings, toolbox talks.
- B) Contractor shall provide a summary of the on-site EHS Coordinator's EHS-related training and experience relevant to the work of the project.
- C) Contractor's employees shall sign-in daily with FIT Security in the A-Building Lobby.
- D) For each work shift necessary to complete the project, Contractor's on-site EHS Coordinator shall open and fill out the "Daily Safety Management Work Permit" (See Appendix 1) at the start of each work shift and close the Permit at the end of each work shift.

## **VII) EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLANNING**

Contractor shall review the summary of the Emergency Response Contact Names listed on Table 4 and provide the information as follows:

- A) On a site map that will be provided by FIT, identify the primary and secondary routes for the evacuation of Contractor's employees, including the "rally point" where Contractor's employees will assemble and carry-out an accountability check in case of an evacuation;
- B) List emergency response contacts with titles and telephone numbers. Contractor shall immediately call FIT Security and the FIT Project Manager in the event of a spill of oil, chemicals, waste water, or hazardous materials;
- C) Identify the name, address and route to nearest hospital or Contractor's wellness center and
- D) Provide a listing of emergency equipment for first aid, personal protection, spill response, fire protection and rescue.



## TABLE 2

### ON-SITE SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL of 2

Page 1

TITLE	: NAME(S) AND ON-SITE PHONE NUMBER
On-site EHS Coordinator	:
Contractor Project Managers	:
FIT's Project Manager(s)	:
<u><b>Contractor's Competent Persons</b></u>	List all that Apply – Indicate not applicable areas for department /project work as “NA” For subcontractor employees, place subcontractor firm name in parenthesis after the employee's name
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Confined Spaces</li> </ul>	:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excavations</li> </ul>	:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Industrial Hygiene</li> </ul>	:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Electrical--Lock Out/Tag Out</li> </ul>	:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PPE, Respiratory Protection</li> </ul>	:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hazard Communication (Required for each department and project. Identify responsible employee for each subcontractor)</li> </ul>	:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fall Protection</li> </ul>	:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Scaffolds</li> </ul>	:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cranes &amp; Derricks</li> </ul>	:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Blasting &amp; Use of Explosives</li> </ul>	:

## TABLE 2 (Cont'd)

### ON-SITE SUPERVISORY PERSONNEL

Page 2 of 2

- Asbestos (Attach copies of Company license, supervisor and handler certificates for all employee that will perform work) :

- Lead

- Silica

- Hot Work (Complete and submit permits daily - see Appendix 1)

- FDNY Certificate of Fitness-Torch Operations

- FDNY Certificate of Fitness-Fire Guard

- FDNY Certificate of Fitness-Fire proofing

- FDNY Certificate of Fitness-Powder Activated Tools

- FDNY Certificate of Fitness-Air Compressors\_\_\_\_\_

- FDNY Certificate of Fitness-Use of LPG and Use in Tar Kettles

- FDNY REFRIGERATING SYSTEM OPERATING ENGINEER

- FDNY Certificate of Fitness-Other\_\_\_\_\_

- FDNY Certificate of Fitness-Other\_\_\_\_\_

- 

-





# TABLE 4

## EMERGENCY CONTACT NAMES & TELEPHONE NUMBERS

1

TITLE	CONTACT NAME	EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBERS
Contractor: MAIN OFFICE		
Contractor President:		
On-site EHS Coordinator		
FIT Facilities Management	<b>Executive Director:</b> Allen King	Phone: 212-217-4424
FIT Environmental, Health and Safety Department	<b>Director:</b> Paul DeBiase <a href="mailto:paul_debiase@fitnyc.edu">paul_debiase@fitnyc.edu</a>	Phone: 212-217-3752
	<b>Coordinator:</b> Kathy Caraballo <a href="mailto:kathy_caraballo@fitnyc.edu">kathy_caraballo@fitnyc.edu</a>	Phone: 212-217-3754
Contractor Project Manager(s)		
FIT Public Safety	Central Control	212-217-7777, or Use Red Phone
Occupational Safety And Health Administration, – Area Director	Provide Zip Code for the location of Accident	800-321-6742
Location of nearest hospital and/or contractor’s wellness center		
Rally Point and Accountability Check Location	In case of Building Evacuation Alarm	

**Note: Call FIT Central Control at 212-217-7777 in case or any emergency such as fire, chemical spills, injury requiring medical treatment, or exposure of contractor or FIT personnel to fumes, vapors, or dusts.**

# **EXHIBIT B: PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**



Kathy Hochul, Governor

Roberta Reardon, Commissioner

Fashion Institute of Technolog

Sam Li, D  
227 W 27th St  
New York NY 10001

Schedule Year 2024 through 2025  
Date Requested 03/28/2025  
PRC# 2025003761

Location Kaufman Hall  
Project ID# C1681  
Project Type Clean and prep all surfaces to receive paint as per specifications and drawings.

### PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE FOR ARTICLE 8 PUBLIC WORK PROJECT

Attached is the current schedule(s) of the prevailing wage rates and prevailing hourly supplements for the project referenced above. A unique Prevailing Rate Case Number (PRC#) has been assigned to the schedule(s) for your project.

The schedule is effective from July 2024 through June 2025. All updates, corrections, posted on the 1st business day of each month, and future copies of the annual determination are available on the Department's website [www.labor.ny.gov](http://www.labor.ny.gov). Updated PDF copies of your schedule can be accessed by entering your assigned PRC# at the proper location on the website.

It is the responsibility of the contracting agency or its agent to annex and make part, the attached schedule, to the specifications for this project, when it is advertised for bids and /or to forward said schedules to the successful bidder(s), immediately upon receipt, in order to insure the proper payment of wages.

Please refer to the "General Provisions of Laws Covering Workers on Public Work Contracts" provided with this schedule, for the specific details relating to other responsibilities of the Department of Jurisdiction.

Upon completion or cancellation of this project, enter the required information and mail **OR** fax this form to the office shown at the bottom of this notice, **OR** fill out the electronic version via the NYSDOL website.

#### NOTICE OF COMPLETION / CANCELLATION OF PROJECT

Date Completed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Cancelled: \_\_\_\_\_

Name & Title of Representative: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (518) 457-5589 Fax: (518) 485-1870  
W. Averell Harriman State Office Campus, Bldg. 12, Room 130, Albany, NY 12240



# General Provisions of Laws Covering Workers on Article 8 Public Work Contracts

## Introduction

The Labor Law requires public work contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers, or mechanics employed in the performance of a public work contract not less than the prevailing rate of wage and supplements (fringe benefits) in the locality where the work is performed.

## Responsibilities of the Department of Jurisdiction

A Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) includes a state department, agency, board or commission; a county, city, town or village; a school district, board of education or board of cooperative educational services; a sewer, water, fire, improvement and other district corporation; a public benefit corporation; and a public authority awarding a public work contract.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) awarding a public work contract MUST obtain a Prevailing Rate Schedule listing the hourly rates of wages and supplements due the workers to be employed on a public work project. This schedule may be obtained by completing and forwarding a "Request for wage and Supplement Information" form (PW 39) to the Bureau of Public Work. The Prevailing Rate Schedule MUST be included in the specifications for the contract to be awarded and is deemed part of the public work contract.

Upon the awarding of the contract, the law requires that the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) furnish the following information to the Bureau: the name and address of the contractor, the date the contract was let and the approximate dollar value of the contract. To facilitate compliance with this provision of the Labor Law, a copy of the Department's "Notice of Contract Award" form (PW 16) is provided with the original Prevailing Rate Schedule.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) is required to notify the Bureau of the completion or cancellation of any public work project. The Department's PW 200 form is provided for that purpose.

Both the PW 16 and PW 200 forms are available for completion [online](#).

## Hours

No laborer, worker, or mechanic in the employ of a contractor or subcontractor engaged in the performance of any public work project shall be permitted to work more than eight hours in any day or more than five days in any week, except in cases of extraordinary emergency. The contractor and the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) may apply to the Bureau of Public Work for a dispensation permitting workers to work additional hours or days per week on a particular public work project.

## Wages and Supplements

The wages and supplements to be paid and/or provided to laborers, workers, and mechanics employed on a public work project shall be not less than those listed in the current Prevailing Rate Schedule for the locality where the work is performed. If a prime contractor on a public work project has not been provided with a Prevailing Rate Schedule, the contractor must notify the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) who in turn must request an original Prevailing Rate Schedule from the Bureau of Public Work. Requests may be submitted by: mail to NYSDOL, Bureau of Public Work, State Office Bldg. Campus, Bldg. 12, Rm. 130, Albany, NY 12226; Fax to Bureau of Public Work (518) 485-1870; or electronically at the NYSDOL website [www.labor.ny.gov](http://www.labor.ny.gov).

Upon receiving the original schedule, the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) is REQUIRED to provide complete copies to all prime contractors who in turn MUST, by law, provide copies of all applicable county schedules to each subcontractor and obtain from each subcontractor, an affidavit certifying such schedules were received. If the original schedule expired, the contractor may obtain a copy of the new annual determination from the NYSDOL website [www.labor.ny.gov](http://www.labor.ny.gov).

The Commissioner of Labor makes an annual determination of the prevailing rates. This determination is in effect from July 1st through June 30th of the following year. The annual determination is available on the NYSDOL website [www.labor.ny.gov](http://www.labor.ny.gov).

## Payrolls and Payroll Records

Every contractor and subcontractor MUST keep original payrolls or transcripts subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. As per Article 6 of the Labor law, contractors and subcontractors are required to establish, maintain, and preserve for not less than six (6) years, contemporaneous, true, and accurate payroll records. At a minimum, payrolls must show the following information for each person employed on a public work project: Name, Address, Last 4 Digits of Social Security Number, Classification(s) in which the worker was employed, Hourly wage rate(s) paid, Supplements paid or provided, and Daily and weekly number of hours worked in each classification.

The filing of payrolls to the Department of Jurisdiction is a condition of payment. Every contractor and subcontractor shall submit to the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency), within thirty (30) days after issuance of its first payroll and every thirty (30) days thereafter, a transcript of the original payrolls, subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) shall collect, review for facial validity, and maintain such payrolls.

In addition, the Commissioner of Labor may require contractors to furnish, with ten (10) days of a request, payroll records sworn to as their validity and accuracy for public work and private work. Payroll records include, but are not limited to time cards, work description sheets, proof that supplements were provided, cancelled payroll checks and payrolls. Failure to provide the requested information within the allotted ten (10) days will result in the withholding of up to 25% of the contract, not to exceed \$100,000.00. If the contractor or subcontractor does not maintain a place of business in New York State and the amount of the contract exceeds \$25,000.00, payroll records and certifications must be kept on the project worksite.

The prime contractor is responsible for any underpayments of prevailing wages or supplements by any subcontractor.

All contractors or their subcontractors shall provide to their subcontractors a copy of the Prevailing Rate Schedule specified in the public work contract as well as any subsequently issued schedules. A failure to provide these schedules by a contractor or subcontractor is a violation of Article 8, Section 220-a of the Labor Law.

All subcontractors engaged by a public work project contractor or its subcontractor, upon receipt of the original schedule and any subsequently issued schedules, shall provide to such contractor a verified statement attesting that the subcontractor has received the Prevailing Rate Schedule and will pay or provide the applicable rates of wages and supplements specified therein. (See NYS Labor Laws, Article 8 . Section 220-a).

### **Determination of Prevailing Wage and Supplement Rate Updates Applicable to All Counties**

The wages and supplements contained in the annual determination become effective July 1st whether or not the new determination has been received by a given contractor. Care should be taken to review the rates for obvious errors. Any corrections should be brought to the Department's attention immediately. It is the responsibility of the public work contractor to use the proper rates. If there is a question on the proper classification to be used, please call the district office located nearest the project. Any errors in the annual determination will be corrected and posted to the NYS DOL website on the first business day of each month. Contractors are responsible for paying these updated rates as well, retroactive to July 1st.

When you review the schedule for a particular occupation, your attention should be directed to the dates above the column of rates. These are the dates for which a given set of rates is effective. To the extent possible, the Department posts rates in its possession that cover periods of time beyond the July 1st to June 30th time frame covered by a particular annual determination. Rates that extend beyond that instant time period are informational ONLY and may be updated in future annual determinations that actually cover the then appropriate July 1st to June 30th time period.

### **Withholding of Payments**

When a complaint is filed with the Commissioner of Labor alleging the failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay or provide the prevailing wages or supplements, or when the Commissioner of Labor believes that unpaid wages or supplements may be due, payments on the public work contract shall be withheld from the prime contractor in a sufficient amount to satisfy the alleged unpaid wages and supplements, including interest and civil penalty, pending a final determination.

When the Bureau of Public Work finds that a contractor or subcontractor on a public work project failed to pay or provide the requisite prevailing wages or supplements, the Bureau is authorized by Sections 220-b and 235.2 of the Labor Law to so notify the financial officer of the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) that awarded the public work contract. Such officer MUST then withhold or cause to be withheld from any payment due the prime contractor on account of such contract the amount indicated by the Bureau as sufficient to satisfy the unpaid wages and supplements, including interest and any civil penalty that may be assessed by the Commissioner of Labor. The withholding continues until there is a final determination of the underpayment by the Commissioner of Labor or by the court in the event a legal proceeding is instituted for review of the determination of the Commissioner of Labor.

The Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency) shall comply with this order of the Commissioner of Labor or of the court with respect to the release of the funds so withheld.

### **Summary of Notice Posting Requirements**

The current Prevailing Rate Schedule must be posted in a prominent and accessible place on the site of the public work project. The prevailing wage schedule must be encased in, or constructed of, materials capable of withstanding adverse weather conditions and be titled "PREVAILING RATE OF WAGES" in letters no smaller than two (2) inches by two (2) inches.

The "[Public Work Project](#)" notice must be posted at the beginning of the performance of every public work contract, on each job site.

Every employer providing workers. compensation insurance and disability benefits must post notices of such coverage in the format prescribed by the Workers. Compensation Board in a conspicuous place on the jobsite.

Every employer subject to the NYS Human Rights Law must conspicuously post at its offices, places of employment, or employment training centers, notices furnished by the State Division of Human Rights.

Employers liable for contributions under the Unemployment Insurance Law must conspicuously post on the jobsite notices furnished by the NYS Department of Labor.

## **Apprentices**

Employees cannot be paid apprentice rates unless they are individually registered in a program registered with the NYS Commissioner of Labor. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyworkers in any craft classification can be no greater than the statewide building trade ratios promulgated by the Department of Labor and included with the Prevailing Rate Schedule. An employee listed on a payroll as an apprentice who is not registered as above or is performing work outside the classification of work for which the apprentice is indentured, must be paid the prevailing journeyworker's wage rate for the classification of work the employee is actually performing.

NYSDOL Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-3, require that only apprentices individually registered with the NYS Department of Labor may be paid apprenticeship rates on a public work project. No other Federal or State Agency of office registers apprentices in New York State.

Persons wishing to verify the apprentice registration of any person must do so in writing by mail, to the NYSDOL Office of Employability Development / Apprenticeship Training, State Office Bldg. Campus, Bldg. 12, Albany, NY 12226 or by Fax to NYSDOL Apprenticeship Training (518) 457-7154. All requests for verification must include the name and social security number of the person for whom the information is requested.

The only conclusive proof of individual apprentice registration is written verification from the NYSDOL Apprenticeship Training Albany Central office. Neither Federal nor State Apprenticeship Training offices outside of Albany can provide conclusive registration information.

It should be noted that the existence of a registered apprenticeship program is not conclusive proof that any person is registered in that program. Furthermore, the existence or possession of wallet cards, identification cards, or copies of state forms is not conclusive proof of the registration of any person as an apprentice.

## **Interest and Penalties**

In the event that an underpayment of wages and/or supplements is found:

- Interest shall be assessed at the rate then in effect as prescribed by the Superintendent of Banks pursuant to section 14-a of the Banking Law, per annum from the date of underpayment to the date restitution is made.
- A Civil Penalty may also be assessed, not to exceed 25% of the total of wages, supplements, and interest due.

## **Debarment**

Any contractor or subcontractor and/or its successor shall be ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public work contract or subcontract with any state, municipal corporation or public body for a period of five (5) years when:

- Two (2) willful determinations have been rendered against that contractor or subcontractor and/or its successor within any consecutive six (6) year period.
- There is any willful determination that involves the falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages or supplements.

## **Criminal Sanctions**

Willful violations of the Prevailing Wage Law (Article 8 of the Labor Law) may be a felony punishable by fine or imprisonment of up to 15 years, or both.

## **Discrimination**

No employee or applicant for employment may be discriminated against on account of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, disability or marital status.

No contractor, subcontractor nor any person acting on its behalf, shall by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(a)).

No contractor, subcontractor, nor any person acting on its behalf, shall in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee on account of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(b)).

The Human Rights Law also prohibits discrimination in employment because of age, marital status, or religion.

There may be deducted from the amount payable to the contractor under the contract a penalty of \$50.00 for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provision of the contract (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(c) ).

The contract may be cancelled or terminated by the State or municipality. All monies due or to become due thereunder may be forfeited for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of the anti-discrimination sections of the contract (NYS Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220-e(d) ).

Every employer subject to the New York State Human Rights Law must conspicuously post at its offices, places of employment, or employment training centers notices furnished by the State Division of Human Rights.

### **Workers' Compensation**

In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, the contractor shall maintain coverage during the life of the contract for the benefit of such employees as required by the provisions of the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

A contractor who is awarded a public work contract must provide proof of workers' compensation coverage prior to being allowed to begin work.

The insurance policy must be issued by a company authorized to provide workers' compensation coverage in New York State. Proof of coverage must be on form C-105.2 (Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance) and must name this agency as a certificate holder.

If New York State coverage is added to an existing out-of-state policy, it can only be added to a policy from a company authorized to write workers' compensation coverage in this state. The coverage must be listed under item 3A of the information page.

The contractor must maintain proof that subcontractors doing work covered under this contract secured and maintained a workers' compensation policy for all employees working in New York State.

Every employer providing worker's compensation insurance and disability benefits must post notices of such coverage in the format prescribed by the Workers' Compensation Board in a conspicuous place on the jobsite.

### **Unemployment Insurance**

Employers liable for contributions under the Unemployment Insurance Law must conspicuously post on the jobsite notices furnished by the New York State Department of Labor.





Kathy Hochul, Governor

Roberta Reardon, Commissioner

Fashion Institute of Technolog

Sam Li, D  
227 W 27th St  
New York NY 10001

Schedule Year 2024 through 2025  
Date Requested 03/28/2025  
PRC# 2025003761

Location Kaufman Hall  
Project ID# C1681  
Project Type Clean and prep all surfaces to receive paint as per specifications and drawings.

### Notice of Contract Award

New York State Labor Law, Article 8, Section 220.3a requires that certain information regarding the awarding of public work contracts, be furnished to the Commissioner of Labor. One "Notice of Contract Award" (PW 16, which may be photocopied), **MUST** be completed for **EACH** prime contractor on the above referenced project.

Upon notifying the successful bidder(s) of this contract, enter the required information and mail **OR** fax this form to the office shown at the bottom of this notice, **OR** fill out the electronic version via the NYSDOL website.

### Contractor Information

All information must be supplied

Federal Employer Identification Number: _____		
Name: _____		
Address: _____ _____		
City: _____	State: _____	Zip: _____
Amount of Contract: \$ _____	Contract Type:	
Approximate Starting Date: ____/____/____	<input type="checkbox"/> (01) General Construction	
Approximate Completion Date: ____/____/____	<input type="checkbox"/> (02) Heating/Ventilation	
	<input type="checkbox"/> (03) Electrical	
	<input type="checkbox"/> (04) Plumbing	
	<input type="checkbox"/> (05) Other : _____	

Phone: (518) 457-5589 Fax: (518) 485-1870  
W. Averell Harriman State Office Campus, Bldg. 12, Room 130, Albany, NY 12226



## **Social Security Numbers on Certified Payrolls:**

The Department of Labor is cognizant of the concerns of the potential for misuse or inadvertent disclosure of social security numbers. Identity theft is a growing problem and we are sympathetic to contractors' concern regarding inclusion of this information on payrolls if another identifier will suffice.

For these reasons, the substitution of the use of the last four digits of the social security number on certified payrolls submitted to contracting agencies on public work projects is now acceptable to the Department of Labor. This change does not affect the Department's ability to request and receive the entire social security number from employers during its public work/ prevailing wage investigations.

## **Construction Industry Fair Play Act: Required Posting for Labor Law Article 25-B § 861-d**

Construction industry employers must post the "Construction Industry Fair Play Act" notice in a prominent and accessible place on the job site. Failure to post the notice can result in penalties of up to \$1,500 for a first offense and up to \$5,000 for a second offense. The posting is included as part of this wage schedule. Additional copies may be obtained from the NYS DOL website, <https://dol.ny.gov/public-work-and-prevailing-wage>

If you have any questions concerning the Fair Play Act, please call the State Labor Department toll-free at 1-866-435-1499 or email us at: [dol.misclassified@labor.ny.gov](mailto:dol.misclassified@labor.ny.gov) .

## **Worker Notification: (Labor Law §220, paragraph a of subdivision 3-a)**

### **Effective June 23, 2020**

This provision is an addition to the existing wage rate law, Labor Law §220, paragraph a of subdivision 3-a. It requires contractors and subcontractors to provide written notice to all laborers, workers or mechanics of the *prevailing wage and supplement rate* for their particular job classification *on each pay stub*\*. It also requires contractors and subcontractors to *post a notice* at the beginning of the performance of every public work contract *on each job site* that includes the telephone number and address for the Department of Labor and a statement informing laborers, workers or mechanics of their right to contact the Department of Labor if he/she is not receiving the proper prevailing rate of wages and/or supplements for his/her job classification. The required notification will be provided with each wage schedule, may be downloaded from our website [www.labor.ny.gov](http://www.labor.ny.gov) or be made available upon request by contacting the Bureau of Public Work at 518-457-5589. \*In the event the required information will not fit on the pay stub, an accompanying sheet or attachment of the information will suffice.

(12.20)

**To all State Departments, Agency Heads and Public Benefit Corporations  
IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING PUBLIC WORK ENFORCEMENT FUND**

**Budget Policy & Reporting Manual**

**B-610**

**Public Work Enforcement Fund**

*effective date December 7, 2005*

---

**1. Purpose and Scope:**

This Item describes the Public Work Enforcement Fund (the Fund, PWEF) and its relevance to State agencies and public benefit corporations engaged in construction or reconstruction contracts, maintenance and repair, and announces the recently-enacted increase to the percentage of the dollar value of such contracts that must be deposited into the Fund. This item also describes the roles of the following entities with respect to the Fund:

- New York State Department of Labor (DOL),
- The Office of the State of Comptroller (OSC), and
- State agencies and public benefit corporations.

**2. Background and Statutory References:**

DOL uses the Fund to enforce the State's Labor Law as it relates to contracts for construction or reconstruction, maintenance and repair, as defined in subdivision two of Section 220 of the Labor Law. State agencies and public benefit corporations participating in such contracts are required to make payments to the Fund.

Chapter 511 of the Laws of 1995 (as amended by Chapter 513 of the Laws of 1997, Chapter 655 of the Laws of 1999, Chapter 376 of the Laws of 2003 and Chapter 407 of the Laws of 2005) established the Fund.

**3. Procedures and Agency Responsibilities:**

The Fund is supported by transfers and deposits based on the value of contracts for construction and reconstruction, maintenance and repair, as defined in subdivision two of Section 220 of the Labor Law, into which all State agencies and public benefit corporations enter.

Chapter 407 of the Laws of 2005 increased the amount required to be provided to this fund to .10 of one-percent of the total cost of each such contract, to be calculated at the time agencies or public benefit corporations enter into a new contract or if a contract is amended. The provisions of this bill became effective August 2, 2005.

**To all State Departments, Agency Heads and Public Benefit Corporations  
IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING PUBLIC WORK ENFORCEMENT FUND**

OSC will report to DOL on all construction-related ("D") contracts approved during the month, including contract amendments, and then DOL will bill agencies the appropriate assessment monthly. An agency may then make a determination if any of the billed contracts are exempt and so note on the bill submitted back to DOL. For any instance where an agency is unsure if a contract is or is not exempt, they can call the Bureau of Public Work at the number noted below for a determination. Payment by check or journal voucher is due to DOL within thirty days from the date of the billing. DOL will verify the amounts and forward them to OSC for processing.

For those contracts which are not approved or administered by the Comptroller, monthly reports and payments for deposit into the Public Work Enforcement Fund must be provided to the Administrative Finance Bureau at the DOL within 30 days of the end of each month or on a payment schedule mutually agreed upon with DOL.

Reports should contain the following information:

- Name and billing address of State agency or public benefit corporation;
- State agency or public benefit corporation contact and phone number;
- Name and address of contractor receiving the award;
- Contract number and effective dates;
- Contract amount and PWEF assessment charge (if contract amount has been amended, reflect increase or decrease to original contract and the adjustment in the PWEF charge); and
- Brief description of the work to be performed under each contract.

Checks and Journal Vouchers, payable to the "New York State Department of Labor" should be sent to:

Department of Labor  
Administrative Finance Bureau-PWEF Unit  
Building 12, Room 464  
State Office Campus  
Albany, NY 12226

Any questions regarding billing should be directed to NYSDOL's Administrative Finance Bureau-PWEF Unit at (518) 457-3624 and any questions regarding Public Work Contracts should be directed to the Bureau of Public Work at (518) 457-5589.



Required Notice under Article 25-B of the Labor Law

**Attention All Employees, Contractors and Subcontractors:  
You are Covered by the Construction Industry Fair Play Act**

**The law says that you are an employee unless:**

- You are free from direction and control in performing your job, **and**
- You perform work that is not part of the usual work done by the business that hired you, **and**
- You have an independently established business.

Your employer cannot consider you to be an independent contractor unless all three of these facts apply to your work.

**It is against the law for an employer to misclassify employees as independent contractors or pay employees off the books.**

**Employee Rights:** If you are an employee, you are entitled to state and federal worker protections. These include:

- Unemployment Insurance benefits, if you are unemployed through no fault of your own, able to work, and otherwise qualified,
- Workers' compensation benefits for on-the-job injuries,
- Payment for wages earned, minimum wage, and overtime (under certain conditions),
- Prevailing wages on public work projects,
- The provisions of the National Labor Relations Act, and
- A safe work environment.

It is a violation of this law for employers to retaliate against anyone who asserts their rights under the law. Retaliation subjects an employer to civil penalties, a private lawsuit or both.

**Independent Contractors:** If you are an independent contractor, **you must pay all taxes and Unemployment Insurance contributions required by New York State and Federal Law.**

**Penalties** for paying workers off the books or improperly treating employees as independent contractors:

- **Civil Penalty**                      First offense: Up to \$2,500 per employee  
    Subsequent offense(s): Up to \$5,000 per employee
- **Criminal Penalty**                First offense: Misdemeanor - up to 30 days in jail, up to a \$25,000 fine and debarment from performing public work for up to one year.  
    Subsequent offense(s): Misdemeanor - up to 60 days in jail or up to a \$50,000 fine and debarment from performing public work for up to 5 years.

**If you have questions about your employment status or believe that your employer may have violated your rights and you want to file a complaint, call the Department of Labor at (866) 435-1499 or send an email to [dol.misclassified@labor.ny.gov](mailto:dol.misclassified@labor.ny.gov). All complaints of fraud and violations are taken seriously. You can remain anonymous.**

**Employer Name:**

IA 999 (09/16)







# Attention Employees

## THIS IS A: **PUBLIC WORK PROJECT**

If you are employed on this project as a **worker, laborer, or mechanic** you are entitled to receive the **prevailing wage and supplements rate** for the classification at which you are working.

Your pay stub and wage notice received upon hire must clearly state your wage rate and supplement rate.

Chapter 629 of the Labor Laws of 2007:

**These wages are set by law and must be posted at the work site. They can also be found at:**  
**<https://dol.ny.gov/bureau-public-work>**



If you feel that you have not received proper wages or benefits, please call our nearest office.\*

Albany	(518) 457-2744	Patchogue	(631) 687-4882
Binghamton	(607) 721-8005	Rochester	(585) 258-4505
Buffalo	(716) 847-7159	Syracuse	(315) 428-4056
Garden City	(516) 228-3915	Utica	(315) 793-2314
New York City	(212) 932-2419	White Plains	(914) 997-9507
Newburgh	(845) 568-5287		

\* For New York City government agency construction projects, please contact the Office of the NYC Comptroller at (212) 669-4443, or [www.comptroller.nyc.gov](http://www.comptroller.nyc.gov) – click on Bureau of Labor Law.

Contractor Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Location: \_\_\_\_\_



## Requirements for OSHA 10 Compliance

Article 8 §220-h requires that when the advertised specifications, for every contract for public work, is \$250,000.00 or more the contract must contain a provision requiring that every worker employed in the performance of a public work contract shall be certified as having completed an OSHA 10 safety training course. The clear intent of this provision is to require that all employees of public work contractors, required to be paid prevailing rates, receive such training "prior to the performing any work on the project."

### The Bureau will enforce the statute as follows:

All contractors and sub contractors must attach a copy of proof of completion of the OSHA 10 course to the first certified payroll submitted to the contracting agency and on each succeeding payroll where any new or additional employee is first listed.

Proof of completion may include but is not limited to:

- Copies of bona fide course completion card (*Note: Completion cards do not have an expiration date.*)
- Training roster, attendance record or other documentation from the certified trainer pending the issuance of the card.
- Other valid proof

\*\*A certification by the employer attesting that all employees have completed such a course is not sufficient proof that the course has been completed.

Any questions regarding this statute may be directed to the New York State Department of Labor, Bureau of Public Work at 518-457-5589.

## WICKS

Public work projects are subject to the Wicks Law requiring separate specifications and bidding for the plumbing, heating and electrical work, when the total project's threshold is \$3 million in Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens and, Richmond counties; \$1.5 million in Nassau, Suffolk and Westchester counties; and \$500,000 in all other counties.

For projects below the monetary threshold, bidders must submit a sealed list naming each subcontractor for the plumbing, HVAC and electrical and the amount to be paid to each. The list may not be changed unless the public owner finds a legitimate construction need, including a change in specifications or costs or the use of a Project Labor Agreement (PLA), and must be open to public inspection.

Allows the state and local agencies and authorities to waive the Wicks Law and use a PLA if it will provide the best work at the lowest possible price. If a PLA is used, all contractors shall participate in apprentice training programs in the trades of work it employs that have been approved by the Department of Labor (DOL) for not less than three years. They shall also have at least one graduate in the last three years and use affirmative efforts to retain minority apprentices. PLA's would be exempt from Wicks, but deemed to be public work subject to prevailing wage enforcement.

The Commissioner of Labor shall have the power to enforce separate specification requirements on projects, and may issue stop-bid orders against public owners for non-compliance.

Other new monetary thresholds, and similar sealed bidding for non-Wicks projects, would apply to certain public authorities including municipal housing authorities, NYC Construction Fund, Yonkers Educational Construction Fund, NYC Municipal Water Finance Authority, Buffalo Municipal Water Finance Authority, Westchester County Health Care Association, Nassau County Health Care Corp., Clifton-Fine Health Care Corp., Erie County Medical Center Corp., NYC Solid Waste Management Facilities, and the Dormitory Authority.

Contractors must pay subcontractors within a 7 days period.

(07.19)

## Introduction to the Prevailing Rate Schedule

### Information About Prevailing Rate Schedule

This information is provided to assist you in the interpretation of particular requirements for each classification of worker contained in the attached Schedule of Prevailing Rates.

#### Classification

It is the duty of the Commissioner of Labor to make the proper classification of workers taking into account whether the work is heavy and highway, building, sewer and water, tunnel work, or residential, and to make a determination of wages and supplements to be paid or provided. It is the responsibility of the public work contractor to use the proper rate. If there is a question on the proper classification to be used, please call the district office located nearest the project. District office locations and phone numbers are listed below.

Prevailing Wage Schedules are issued separately for "General Construction Projects" and "Residential Construction Projects" on a county-by-county basis.

General Construction Rates apply to projects such as: Buildings, Heavy & Highway, and Tunnel and Water & Sewer rates.

Residential Construction Rates generally apply to construction, reconstruction, repair, alteration, or demolition of one family, two family, row housing, or rental type units intended for residential use.

Some rates listed in the Residential Construction Rate Schedule have a very limited applicability listed along with the rate. Rates for occupations or locations not shown on the residential schedule must be obtained from the General Construction Rate Schedule. Please contact the local Bureau of Public Work office before using Residential Rate Schedules, to ensure that the project meets the required criteria.

#### Payrolls and Payroll Records

Contractors and subcontractors are required to establish, maintain, and preserve for not less than six (6) years, contemporaneous, true, and accurate payroll records.

Every contractor and subcontractor shall submit to the Department of Jurisdiction (Contracting Agency), within thirty (30) days after issuance of its first payroll and every thirty (30) days thereafter, a transcript of the original payrolls, subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury.

#### Paid Holidays

Paid Holidays are days for which an eligible employee receives a regular day's pay, but is not required to perform work. If an employee works on a day listed as a paid holiday, this remuneration is in addition to payment of the required prevailing rate for the work actually performed.

#### Overtime

At a minimum, all work performed on a public work project in excess of eight hours in any one day or more than five days in any workweek is overtime. However, the specific overtime requirements for each trade or occupation on a public work project may differ. Specific overtime requirements for each trade or occupation are contained in the prevailing rate schedules.

Overtime holiday pay is the premium pay that is required for work performed on specified holidays. It is only required where the employee actually performs work on such holidays.

The applicable holidays are listed under HOLIDAYS: OVERTIME. The required rate of pay for these covered holidays can be found in the OVERTIME PAY section listings for each classification.

#### Supplemental Benefits

Particular attention should be given to the supplemental benefit requirements. Although in most cases the payment or provision of supplements is straight time for all hours worked, some classifications require the payment or provision of supplements, or a portion of the supplements, to be paid or provided at a premium rate for premium hours worked. Supplements may also be required to be paid or provided on paid holidays, regardless of whether the day is worked. The Overtime Codes and Notes listed on the particular wage classification will indicate these conditions as required.

#### Effective Dates

When you review the schedule for a particular occupation, your attention should be directed to the dates above the column of rates. These are the dates for which a given set of rates is effective. The rate listed is valid until the next effective rate change or until the new annual determination which takes effect on July 1 of each year. All contractors and subcontractors are required to pay the current prevailing rates of wages and supplements. If you have any questions please contact the Bureau of Public Work or visit the New York State Department of Labor website ([www.labor.ny.gov](http://www.labor.ny.gov)) for current wage rate information.

#### Apprentice Training Ratios

The following are the allowable ratios of registered Apprentices to Journey-workers.

For example, the ratio 1:1,1:3 indicates the allowable initial ratio is one Apprentice to one Journeyworker. The Journeyworker must be in place on the project before an Apprentice is allowed. Then three additional Journeyworkers are needed before a second Apprentice is allowed. The last ratio repeats indefinitely. Therefore, three more Journeyworkers must be present before a third Apprentice can be hired, and so on.

Please call Apprentice Training Central Office at (518) 457-6820 if you have any questions.

Title (Trade)	Ratio
Boilermaker (Construction)	1:1,1:4
Boilermaker (Shop)	1:1,1:3
Carpenter (Bldg.,H&H, Pile Driver/Dockbuilder)	1:1,1:4
Carpenter (Residential)	1:1,1:3
Electrical (Outside) Lineman	1:1,1:2
Electrician (Inside)	1:1,1:3
Elevator/Escalator Construction & Modernizer	1:1,1:2
Glazier	1:1,1:3
Insulation & Asbestos Worker	1:1,1:3
Iron Worker	1:1,1:4
Laborer	1:1,1:3
Mason	1:1,1:4
Millwright	1:1,1:4
Op Engineer	1:1,1:5
Painter	1:1,1:3
Plumber & Steamfitter	1:1,1:3
Roofer	1:1,1:2
Sheet Metal Worker	1:1,1:3
Sprinkler Fitter	1:1,1:2

If you have any questions concerning the attached schedule or would like additional information, please contact the nearest BUREAU of PUBLIC WORK District Office or write to:

New York State Department of Labor  
 Bureau of Public Work  
 State Office Campus, Bldg. 12  
 Albany, NY 12226

District Office Locations:	Telephone #	FAX #
Bureau of Public Work - Albany	518-457-2744	518-485-0240
Bureau of Public Work - Binghamton	607-721-8005	607-721-8004
Bureau of Public Work - Buffalo	716-847-7159	716-847-7650
Bureau of Public Work - Garden City	516-228-3915	516-794-3518
Bureau of Public Work - Newburgh	845-568-5287	845-568-5332
Bureau of Public Work - New York City	212-932-2419	212-775-3579
Bureau of Public Work - Patchogue	631-687-4882	631-687-4902
Bureau of Public Work - Rochester	585-258-4505	585-258-4708
Bureau of Public Work - Syracuse	315-428-4056	315-428-4671
Bureau of Public Work - Utica	315-793-2314	315-793-2514
Bureau of Public Work - White Plains	914-997-9507	914-997-9523
Bureau of Public Work - Central Office	518-457-5589	518-485-1870

**New York County General Construction**

**Asbestos Worker** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Asbestos Worker **DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**  
 Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Asbestos Worker \$ 47.25  
 Removal & Abatement Only\*

NOTE: \*On Mechanical Systems that are NOT to be SCRAPPED.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**  
 Per Hour:

Asbestos Worker \$ 13.65  
 Removal & Abatement Only

**OVERTIME PAY**  
 See (B, B2, \*E, J) on OVERTIME PAGE  
 \*Hours worked on Saturdays are paid at time and one half only if forty hours have been worked during the week.

**HOLIDAY**  
 Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 8) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**  
 Apprentice Removal & Abatement Only:  
 1000 hour terms at the following percentage of Journeyman's rates.

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
	78%	80%	83%	89%

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFIT**  
 Per Hour:

Apprentice Removal & Abatement \$ 13.65

4-12a - Removal Only

**Boilermaker** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Boilermaker **DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

**WAGES**  
 Per Hour: 07/01/2024 01/01/2025

Boilermaker	\$ 67.38	\$ 68.88
Repairs & Renovations	67.38	68.88

Repairs & Renovation: Includes Repairing, Renovating replacement of parts to an existing unit(s).

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**  
 Per Hour:

Boilermaker	33.5% of hourly	33.5% of Hourly
Repair & Renovations	Wage Paid + \$ 26.85	Wage Paid + \$26.85

NOTE: "Hourly Wage Paid" shall include any and all premium(s) pay.

Repairs & Renovation Includes replacement of parts and repairs & renovation of existing unit.

**OVERTIME PAY**  
 See (\*B, O, \*\*U) on OVERTIME PAGE  
 Note:\* Includes 9th & 10th hours, double for 11th or more.  
 \*\* Labor Day ONLY, if worked.

Repairs & Renovation see (B,E,Q) on OT Page

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 26, 29) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:  
 (1/2) Year Terms at the following percentage of Boilermaker's Wage

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
65%	70%	75%	80%	85%	90%	95%

Supplemental Benefits Per Hour:

	33.5% of Hourly Wage Paid Plus Amount Below	33.5% of Hourly Wage Paid Plus Amount Below
1st Term	\$ 20.36	\$ 20.36
2nd Term	21.28	21.28
3rd Term	22.22	22.22
4th Term	23.12	23.12
5th Term	24.07	24.07
6th Term	25.00	25.00
7th Term	25.93	25.93

NOTE: "Hourly Wage Paid" shall include any and all premium(s)

4-5

**Broadband** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Broadband **DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	06/29/2025
Field Tech	\$ 52.40	\$ 53.97
Install/Repair		

For outside work (excluding installation on building construction/alteration/renovation projects), stopping at first point of attachment (demarcation), installing/maintaining/repairing broadband internet service.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour: \$ 23.24

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, K, \*R) on OVERTIME PAGE  
 Note: \*Two and one half times the hourly rate after the 8th hour

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 12) on HOLIDAY PAGE

4-CWA-Dist1

**Carpenter** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Carpenter **DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Piledriver	\$ 60.59 + 10.00*
Dockbuilder	\$ 60.59 + 10.00*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Journeyworker \$ 45.79

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E2, O) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Paid: for 1st & 2nd yr.

Apprentices See (5,6,11,13,25)

Overtime: See (5,6,11,13,25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages per hour

(1)year terms:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
	\$26.98	\$32.58	\$40.96	\$49.35
	+ 5.50*	+ 5.50*	+ 5.50*	+ 5.50*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental benefits per hour:

All Terms: \$ 32.34

8-1556 Db

---

**Carpenter**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Carpenter

**DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Carpet/Resilient

Floor Coverer \$ 55.05  
+ 8.25\*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

INCLUDES HANDLING & INSTALLATION OF ARTIFICIAL TURF AND SIMILAR TURF INDOORS/OUTDOORS.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

\$ 39.45

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (18, 19) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Paid for 1st & 2nd yr.

Apprentices See (5,6,11,13,16,18,19,25)

Overtime: See (5,6,11,13,16,18,19,25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour - (1) year terms:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
	\$ 25.20	\$ 28.20	\$ 32.45	\$ 40.33
	+ 1.85*	+ 2.35*	+ 2.85*	+ 3.85*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental benefits per hour:



1st	2nd	3rd	4th
\$ 15.22	\$ 16.22	\$ 19.32	\$ 20.32

8-2287

**Carpenter** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Carpenter **DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Marine Construction:

Marine Diver \$ 75.46  
 + 10.00\*

Marine Tender \$ 55.00  
 + 10.00\*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Journeyworker \$ 45.65

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (18, 19) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 13, 16, 18, 19, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages per hour:  
 One (1) year terms.

1st year	\$ 26.98 + 5.50*
2nd year	32.58 + 5.50*
3rd year	40.96 + 5.50*
4th year	49.35 + 5.50*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental Benefits

Per Hour:

All terms \$ 32.20

8-1456MC

**Carpenter** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Carpenter **DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Building  
 Millwright \$ 59.35  
 + 13.12\*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Millwright \$ 45.41

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (18, 19) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Paid: See (18,19) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Overtime See (5,6,8,11,13,18,19,25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages per hour:

One (1) year terms:

1st.	2nd.	3rd.	4th.
\$ 32.16	\$ 37.61	\$ 43.06	\$ 53.96
+ 7.08*	+ 8.25*	+ 9.42*	+ 11.76*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental benefits per hour:

One (1) year terms:

1st.	2nd.	3rd.	4th.
\$ 30.56	\$ 33.09	\$ 36.27	\$ 40.69

8-740.1

**Carpenter**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Carpenter

**DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per Hour:

07/01/2024

Timberman \$ 55.59  
 + 10.26\*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

07/01/2024

\$ 44.96

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Paid: for 1st & 2nd yr.

Apprentices See (5,6,11,13,25)

Overtime: See (5,6,11,13,25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages per hour:

One ( 1 ) year terms:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
\$24.96	\$30.07	\$37.72	\$45.38
+ 5.55*	+ 5.55*	+ 5.55*	+ 5.55*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental benefits per hour:

All terms \$ 31.95

---

**Carpenter** **03/01/2025**

---

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Carpenter **DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Westchester

**PARTIAL COUNTIES**

Orange: South of but including the following, Waterloo Mills, Slate Hill, New Hampton, Goshen, Blooming Grove, Mountainville, east to the Hudson River.

Putnam: South of but including the following, Cold Spring, TompkinsCorner, Mahopac, Croton Falls, east to Connecticut border.

Suffolk: West of Port Jefferson and Patchogue Road to Route 112 to the Atlantic Ocean.

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Core Drilling:

Driller \$ 46.25  
+ 3.25\*

Driller Helper \$ 36.28  
+ 3.25\*

Note: Hazardous Waste Pay Differential:

For Level C, an additional 15% above wage rate per hour

For Level B, an additional 15% above wage rate per hour

For Level A, an additional 15% above wage rate per hour

Note: When required to work on water: an additional \$ 3.00 per hour.

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Driller and Helper \$ 30.24

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, G, P) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

8-1536-CoreDriller

---

**Carpenter** **03/01/2025**

---

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Carpenter **DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond

**PARTIAL COUNTIES**

Nassau: The portion of the county that lies west of Seaford Creek and south of the Southern State Parkway.

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Show Exhibit \$ 55.75  
+ 9.80\*\*

Bldg. Carpenter\* \$57.05  
+ 8.39\*\*

\* Not applicable in Putnam County

\*\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour worked:

Show Exhibit \$ 45.20  
Bldg. Carpenter 39.75

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (18, 19) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Paid: for 1st & 2nd yr.

Apprentices See (5,6,11,13,16,18,19,25)

Overtime: See (5,6,11,13,16,18,19,25) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages per hour: Show Exhibit

(1) year terms:

1st.	2nd.	3rd.	4th.
\$22.30	\$27.88	\$36.24	\$44.60
+ 4.90*	+ 4.90*	+ 4.90*	+ 4.90*

\*This portion is not subject to overtime premiums

Supplemental benefits per hour:

All terms \$ 30.25

Wages per hour: Bldg. Carpenter

(1) year terms:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
\$ 22.20	\$ 25.20	\$ 29.45	\$ 37.33
+ 2.14*	+ 2.59*	+ 3.09*	+ 4.09*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental benefits per hour:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
\$ 15.37	\$ 16.42	\$ 19.52	\$ 20.52

8-EXHIB

**Carpenter - Heavy&Highway**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Carpenter - Heavy&Highway

**DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**PARTIAL COUNTIES**

Nassau: That portion of the county that lies West of Seaford Creek and South of the Southern State Parkway.

**WAGES**

Per hour:

07/01/2024

Heavy & Highway

Carpenter

\$ 60.59  
 + 10.00\*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour worked:

Heavy & Highway

Carpenter

\$ 45.70

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Paid : for 1st & 2nd yr

Apprentices See (5, 6, 11, 13, 25)

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

One (1) year terms:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Heavy & Highway	\$ 26.98	\$ 32.58	\$ 40.96	\$ 49.35

+ 5.50\*      + 5.50\*      + 5.50\*      + 5.50\*

\*This portion of the benefit is NOT subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime.

Supplemental Benefits:  
Per Hour:

All terms  
\$ 32.25

8-NYC H/H

---

**Electrician**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Electrician

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Tree Trimmer                 \$ 35.24  
Ground Person               20.69

Applies to line clearance, tree work, and right-of-way preparation on all new or existing overhead, electrical, telephone, and CATV lines.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Tree Trimmer                 \$ 13.20  
Ground Person               7.75

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, \*H, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

\*Worked performed on Sundays & Holidays outside of 7.00am - 4.00pm shall be paid at double time, in addition to the holiday pay if applicable.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 10, 11, 15, 16, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 10, 11, 15, 16, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

(An additional floating holiday after four years service)

9-3T

---

**Electrician**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Electrician

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Electrician                    \$ 32.00  
Telephone                    32.00

Maintenance and Jobbing-Electrical and teledata work of limited duration and scope, consisting of repairs and/or replacement of electrical and teledata equipment.

- Includes all work necessary to retrofit, service, maintain and repair all kinds of lighting fixtures and local lighting controls and washing and cleaning of foregoing fixtures.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Journeyworker:

07/01/2024  
\$ 27.20  
29.23\*

\* Applies to overtime hours

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, H) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-3m

**Electrician**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Electrician

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Service Technician \$ 37.40

Service and Maintenance on Alarm and Security Systems.

Maintenance, repair and /or replacement of defective (or damaged) equipment on, but not limited to, Burglar - Fire - Security - CCTV - Card Access - Life Safety Systems and associated devices. (Whether by service contract of T&M by customer request.)

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Journeyworker: \$ 21.85

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 17, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-3H

**Electrician**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Electrician

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Electrician  
Audio/Sound and  
Temporary Light/  
Power \$ 62.00

Solar-Photovoltaic Systems

Group 1 62.00

All tasks not listed in Group 2

Group 2 32.00

D.C portion and associated mechanical equipment related to solar systems,  
(excluding battery storage and its associated equipment) including work related to  
Weather Stations and Data Acquisitions/Monitoring Systems on solar photovoltaic systems.

Mounting of PV modules.

Mounting of DC optimizers to back of modules if the installation calls for this equipment.

Mounting of microinverters to back of modules and install trunk cabling on racking if called for.

Module to module connection of PV modules to adjacent modules. If racking manufacturer provides integrated inter-row cable management,  
install string jumper to complete the string in full in same sub-array.

If racking manufacturer does not provide integrated inter-row cable management, run conduit between rows, bond it and run string jumper to  
complete string in full in same sub-array.

Installation of weather stations and other weather station relevant sensors as specified.

Installation of data acquisition system (DAS) for PV system monitoring.

**SHIFT WORK**

Evening (Swing Shift):

Electrician

Audio/Sound and  
 Temporary Light/  
 Power \$ 72.75

Night (Graveyard Shift):  
 Electrician  
 Audio/Sound and  
 Temporary Light \$ 81.49

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Electrician \$ 66.09  
 70.01\*

Swing Shift: 75.07  
 79.66\*

Graveyard Shift: 82.66  
 87.81\*

Temporary Light/Power: 30.33  
 33.64\*

Group 1: 66.09  
 70.01\*

Group 2: 27.21  
 29.23\*

\* Applies when premium (OT) wages are paid.

Temporary Light and Power benefit rate applies for three or less workers.

Reduce benefit rate by 6.2% for any employee who has accumulated wages of \$168,600 for the same employer.

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (A, H) on OVERTIME PAGE

See (B) for Temporary Light and Power

**HOLIDAY**

Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages Per Hour:

One (1) year terms  
 First term: 07/01/2024  
     0-6 mos. \$ 18.00  
     7-12 mos. 18.50  
 Second term:  
     0-6 mos. 19.50  
     7-12 mos. 20.50  
 Third term  
     0-6 mos. 21.50  
     7-12 mos. 22.50  
 Fourth term:  
     0-6 mos. 23.50  
     7-12 mos. 25.50  
 Fifth term/MLJ:  
     0-12 mos. 27.50  
     13-18 mos. 32.00

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

One (1) year terms:

First Term:	Regular	Overtime
0-6 mos.	\$ 17.18	\$ 18.38
7-12 mos.	17.44	18.67

<b>Second Term:</b>		
0-6 mos.	17.97	19.26
7-12 mos.	18.49	19.85
<b>Third Term:</b>		
0-6 mos.	19.02	20.44
7-12 mos.	19.54	21.03
<b>Fourth Term:</b>		
0-6 mos.	20.06	21.62
7-12 mos.	21.11	22.80
<b>Fifth Term/MIJ:</b>		
1-12 mos.	24.79	26.52
13-18 mos.	27.21	29.23

9-3

<b>Electrician - Highway and Street Lighting, Traffic Signals and Controls</b>	<b>03/01/2025</b>
--	-------------------

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Electrician - Highway and Street Lighting, Traffic Signals and Controls      **DISTRICT** 9

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour:

	07/01/2024
Electro Pole Electrician	\$ 62.00
Electro Pole Foundation Installer	47.66
Electro Pole Maintainer	41.61

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

	07/01/2024
Electro Pole Electrician	\$ 68.20 72.12*
Electro Pole Foundation Installer	51.68 54.69*
Electro Pole Maintainer	47.03 49.66*

\*Applies when premium wages are paid

Note: Reduce benefit rate by 6.2% for any employee who has accumulated wages in \$168,600 for the same employer.

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (A, B, E4, F, K) on OVERTIME PAGE  
 B - Applies to Electro Pole Foundation Installer  
 E4 - Applies to Electro Pole Maintainer

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-3J

<b>Elevator Constructor</b>	<b>03/01/2025</b>
-----------------------------	-------------------

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Elevator Constructor      **DISTRICT** 4

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**PARTIAL COUNTIES**  
 Rockland: Entire County except for the Township of Stony Point



Westchester: Entire County except for the Townships of Bedford, Lewisboro, Cortland, Mt. Kisco, North Salem, Pound Ridge, Somers and Yorktown.

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024	03/17/2025
Elevator Constructor	\$ 80.35	\$ 83.37
Modernization & Service/Repair	63.16	65.54

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:		
Elevator Constructor	\$ 46.367	\$ 47.654
Modernization & Service/Repairs	45.217	46.470

**OVERTIME PAY**

Constructor See ( D, M, T ) on OVERTIME PAGE.

Modern/Service See ( B, F, S ) on OVERTIME PAGE.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

WAGES PER HOUR:

6 MONTH TERMS:

1st Term* 50%	2nd & 3rd Term* 50%	4th & 5th Term 55%	6th & 7th Term 65%	8th & 9th Term 75%
------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

\* Note: 1st, 2nd, 3rd Terms are based on Average of the Constructor, the Modernization and the Service/Repair wage.  
 Terms 4 thru 9 Based on Journeyman's wage of classification Working in.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS:**

	07/01/2024	03/17/2025
Elevator Constructor		
1st Term	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2nd & 3rd Term	36.15	36.90
4th & 5th Term	37.19	37.99
6th & 7th Term	38.80	39.70
8th & 9th Term	40.41	41.40
Modernization & Service/Repair		
1st Term	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2nd & 3rd Term	36.15	36.90
4th & 5th Term	37.19	37.99
6th & 7th Term	38.80	39.70
8th & 9th Term	40.41	41.40

**Glazier**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Glazier

**DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024	05/01/2025
Glazier, Glass Tinting and Window Film	\$ 63.28	Additional \$ 1.11***
Scaffolding, including swing scaffold	67.28	

*Mechanical Equipment	64.28
**Repair & Maintenance	30.76

\*Mechanical equipment, scissor jacks, man lifts, booms & buckets 30' or more, but not pipe scaffolding.

\*\*Repair & Maintenance- All repair & maintenance work on a particular building whenever performed, where the total cumulative Repair & Maintenance contract value is under \$193,000.

\*\*\*To be allocated at a later date.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour: 7/01/2024

Glazier, Glass Tinting \$ 42.13  
 Window Film, Scaffolding  
 and Mechanical Equipment

Repair & Maintenance 24.62

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

For 'Repair & Maintenance' see (B, B2, I, S) on overtime page.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

For 'Repair & Maintenance'

Paid: See(5, 6, 16, 25)

Overtime: See(5, 6, 16, 25)

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

(1) year terms at the following wage rates:

7/01/2024

1st term	\$ 22.34
2nd term	30.64
3rd term	40.87
4th term	50.14

Supplemental Benefits:

(Per hour)

1st term	\$ 19.27
2nd term	27.34
3rd term	32.85
4th term	36.01

8-1087 (DC9 NYC)

**Insulator - Heat & Frost**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Insulator - Heat & Frost

**DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Insulators  
 Heat & Frost \$ 71.01

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Insulators \$ 36.76  
 Heat & Frost

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, \*Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

\* Triple time for Labor Day (If worked)

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages:

1 year terms.

Wages Per Hour:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
	\$ 31.96	\$ 39.06	\$ 46.16	\$ 53.26

Supplemental Benefits:

	\$ 16.56	\$ 20.23	\$ 23.91	\$ 27.06
--	----------	----------	----------	----------

4-12

**Ironworker**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Ironworker

**DISTRICT** 9

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Stone Derrickmen Rigger	\$ 75.40	Additional \$ 1.64*
Stone Handset Derrickman	72.55	1.11*

\*To be allocated at a later date.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Stone Derrickmen Rigger	\$ 45.52
Stone Handset Derrickman	44.76

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, D1, \*E, Q, \*\*V) on OVERTIME PAGE

\*Time and one-half shall be paid for all work on Saturday up to eight (8) hours and double time shall be paid for all work thereafter.

\*\* Benefits same premium as wages on Holidays only

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (18) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Work stops at schedule lunch break with full day's pay.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

Stone Derrickmen Rigger:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
07/01/2024	\$ 37.20	\$ 53.28	\$ 59.32	\$ 65.36

Supplemental Benefits:

Per hour:				
07/01/2024	23.27	34.39	34.39	34.39

Stone Handset:

1/2 year terms at the following hourly wage rate:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
07/01/2024	\$ 35.78	\$ 51.04	\$ 56.79	\$ 62.55

Supplemental Benefits:

Per hour:				
07/01/2024	22.95	34.08	34.08	34.08

9-197D/R

**Ironworker**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Ironworker

**DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Ornamental	\$ 47.65	\$ 47.90
Chain Link Fence	47.65	47.90
Guide Rail	47.65	47.90

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:		
Journeyworker:	\$ 66.29	\$ 67.29

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, B1, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

1 year terms

1st Term	\$ 25.98	\$ 26.45
2nd Term	28.45	28.97
3rd Term	30.80	31.36
4th Term	34.39	35.02
Supplemental Benefits per hour:		
1st Term	\$ 16.29	\$ 16.29
2nd Term	18.29	18.29
3rd Term	19.29	19.29
4th Term	20.29	20.29

4-580-Or

**Ironworker**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Ironworker

**DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

PER HOUR:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Ironworker:		
Structural	\$ 57.20	\$ 58.45
Bridges		
Machinery		

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

PER HOUR PAID:		
Journeyman	\$ 89.85	\$ 91.35

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, B1, Q, \*V) on OVERTIME PAGE

\*NOTE: Benefits are calculated for every hour paid.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 18, 19) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

WAGES PER HOUR:

6 month terms at the following rate:

1st	\$ 30.23	\$ 30.36
2nd	30.83	30.96
3rd - 6th	31.44	31.57

Supplemental Benefits  
 PER HOUR PAID:                      62.47                                      63.48

4-40/361-Str

**Ironworker** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Ironworker

**DISTRICT** 4

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**PARTIAL COUNTIES**

Rockland: Southern section - south of Convent Road and east of Blue Hills Road.

**WAGES**

Per hour:                                      07/01/2024

Reinforcing &  
 Metal Lathing                                      \$ 56.95

"Base" Wage                                      55.20  
 plus \$ 1.75

"Base" Wage is used to calculate overtime hours only.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:  
 Reinforcing &                                      \$ 44.63  
 Metal Lathing

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q, \*X) on OVERTIME PAGE

\*Only \$23.50 per Hour for non worked hours

Supplemental Benefit Premiums for Overtime Hours worked:

Time & One Half                                      \$ 51.13  
 Double Time                                      57.63

**HOLIDAY**

Paid:                                      See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime:                                      See (5, 6, 11, 13, \*18, \*\*19, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

(1) year terms at the following wage rates:

Prior to 01/01/2020:

1st term	2nd term	3rd term	4th Term
Wage Per Hour: \$ 22.55	\$ 28.38	\$ 34.68	\$ 37.18
"Base" Wage \$21.00	\$26.80	\$33.10	\$35.60
plus \$1.55	plus \$1.58	plus \$1.58	plus \$1.58

"Base" Wage is used to calculate overtime hours ONLY.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENIFITS**

Per Hour:

1st term	2nd term	3rd term	4th Term
\$18.17	\$21.34	\$22.00	\$22.50

After 01/01/2020:

1st term	2nd term	3rd term	4th Term
Wage Per Hour: \$ 22.55	\$ 23.60	\$ 24.60	\$ 25.65
"Base" Wage \$21.00	\$22.00	\$23.00	\$24.00
plus \$1.55	plus \$1.60	plus \$1.60	plus \$1.65

"Base" Wage is used to calculate overtime hours ONLY.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**  
 Per Hour:

1st term	2nd term	3rd term	4th Term
\$18.40	\$17.40	\$16.45	\$15.45

4-46Reinf

**Laborer**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour:

Striper (Highway/streets):	07/01/2024	07/01/2025
Striping-Machine Operator	\$ 41.00	Additional \$ 3.05**
Striping Thermoplastic	45.00	
Flagger - Traffic Safety*	39.00	

Note: \* Includes but is not limited to: Positioning of cones and directing of traffic using handheld devices. Excludes the Driver/Operator of equipment used in protection of traffic safety.

\*\* To be allocated at a later date.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour paid:

Journeyworker	\$ 19.27
---------------	----------

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, H) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 13) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 13) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages per hour:

1st Term (1-2000 hours)	\$ 31.36
2nd Term (2001-4000 hours)	33.00

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All Terms	19.27
-----------	-------

9-1010-LS

**Laborer**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Laborer/Excavation

\*\*Asbestos and Lead Abatement &

Removal, Hazardous Waste Removal

(including soil) \$ 45.00

Basic 45.00

Flagman 45.00

Pipelayer 45.00

\*Tree Work, \*Landscape 45.00

\*Includes trimming, cutting, planting and/or removal of trees.

\*\* Applies to Heavy & Highway projects

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Journeyworker: \$ 54.03

Note: No payment of Supplemental Benefits is required on paid holidays, when employees do not work.

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

When an observed holiday falls on a Saturday, work done shall be paid at double time.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (2, 20) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (2, 5, 6, 11, 20) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

1000 hour terms at the following hourly wage rate.

07/01/2024

1st	0 - 1000	\$ 22.50
2nd	1001-2000	27.00
3rd	2001-3000	33.75
4th	3001-4000	40.50

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All Apprentices 54.03

9-731Ex

**Laborer**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour:

GROUP 14: Blasters.

GROUP 16: Tunnel workers - including Miners, Drill Runners, Iron Men, Maintenance Men, Conveyor Men, Safety Miners, Riggers, Block Layers, Cement Finishers, Rod Men, Caulkers, Powder Carriers, Miners' Helpers, Chuck Tenders, Track Men, Nippers, Brake Men, Derail Men, Form Men, Bottom Bell, Top Bell or Signal men, Form Workers, Movers, Concrete Workers, Shaft Men, Tunnel Laborers and Caulkers' Helpers.

GROUP 17: All others including: Powder Watchmen, Top Laborers and Changehouse Attendants.

Wages: (per hour) 07/01/2024

Laborer (Tunnel)-FREE AIR:

Group 14	\$ 77.13
Group 16	73.75
Group 17*	68.18

Small Bore Micro Tunnel Machines 80% of rates above

For Repairs on Existing Water Tunnels 90% of rates above

For Repairs of Sewer & Drainage Tunnels 85% of rates above

For Repair & Maintenance of all Subway & Vehicular Tunnels 80% of rates above

\*An additional \$3.00 per day when using an air spade, jack hammer or pavement breaker.

Note: Employer shall pay \$10.00 per day for each half mile starting at a point 500 feet from the bottom of the shaft.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

GROUP 14	\$ 55.32
GROUP 16	53.06
GROUP 17	49.11
Small Bore Micro Tunnel Machines	80% of rates above
For Repairs on Existing Water Tunnels	90% of rates above
For Repairs of Sewer & Drainage Tunnels	85% of rates above
For Repair & Maintenance of all Subway & Vehicular Tunnels	80% of rates above

**OVERTIME PAY**

OVERTIME: For Laborer (Free Air) See ( D, M, R\* ) on OVERTIME PAGE.  
 For Repair Categories See ( B, F, R\* ) on OVERTIME PAGE.  
 & Micro Tunneling  
 \* Straight time first 8 hours, double time after 8 hours.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Good Friday may be exchanged for one of the holidays listed.

9-147Tnl/Free

**Laborer - Building** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer - Building **DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Basic Laborer and Mason Tender	\$ 44.70*	\$ 45.25*
*Before calculating premium wage deduct	\$ 3.25	\$ 3.45

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Basic Laborer and Mason Tender	\$ 29.99	\$ 30.69
--------------------------------	----------	----------

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, B2, E, E2, Q, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

1000 hour terms at the following wage rate:

Term:	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Basic Laborer and Mason Tender				
07/01/2024	\$ 22.05*	\$ 23.80*	\$ 25.30*	\$ 27.80*



01/01/2025	\$ 22.25*	\$ 24.10*	\$ 25.60*	\$ 28.10*
*Before calculating premium wage deduct		\$ 0.50		\$ 0.60

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All Terms	\$ 10.77	\$ 11.02
-----------	----------	----------

9-MTDC(79)

**Laborer - Building**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer - Building

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour:

07/01/2024

07/01/2025  
Additional

Skilled Interior Demolition Laborer:	\$ 39.70*
General Interior Demolition Laborer:	28.89**

\$ 0.75\*\*\*

\* Before calculating overtime wages deduct \$1.70

\*\*General Demolition Laborer performs manual work and work incidental to demolition, such as loading and carting of debris from work site to an area where it can be loaded into trucks for removal. Also performs clean-up of the site when demolition is complete.

\*\*\*To be allocated at a later date.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Skilled Interior Demolition Laborer:	24.84
General Interior Demolition Laborer:	19.16

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, B2, I, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
Overtime: See (5, 6, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage Per Hour:

1000 hour terms at the following wage rate:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
\$ 21.80*	\$ 23.55*	\$ 25.05*	\$ 27.55*

\* Before calculating overtime wages deduct \$0.50

Supplemental Benefits Per Hour:

All Terms:	10.47
------------	-------

9-MTDC (79-ID)

**Laborer - Building**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer - Building

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Laborer:  
Laborer-Concrete

(including flag person) \$ 42.53  
 + 8.00\*

\* This portion is not subjected to overtime premiums.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour \$ 20.20  
 + 9.00\*\*

\*\* This portion subjected to overtime premiums only on codes (E,Q)

**OVERTIME PAY**

OVERTIME: See (A,E,Q) on OVERTIME PAGE attached.  
 See (B,E,Q,) for work below street level to top of foundation.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages per hour:

Terms based on hours listed:

1st	2nd	3rd
0-1334	1334-2668	2669-4000
\$ 15.35 + 2.49*	\$ 20.15 + 7.32*	\$ 20.95 + 7.80*

\* This portion is not subjected to overtime premiums.

Supplemental Benefits:

Per hour:

\$ 12.70 + 2.65*	\$ 16.70 + 3.45*	\$ 16.70 + 4.25*
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Journeyworker rate applies after 4000 hours

\*This portion subjected to same premium as wages.

9-6A/18A/20-C

**Laborer - Building**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer - Building

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Building: Plasterer Tender and Spray Fireproofing Tender	\$ 44.70*	\$ 45.25*

\* Before calculating overtime wages deduct

\$ 3.25	\$ 3.45
---------	---------

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Journeyworker	\$ 29.99	\$ 30.69
---------------	----------	----------

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, B2, E, E2, Q, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

1000 hours terms at the following wage.

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
07/01/2024	\$22.05*	\$23.80*	\$25.30*	\$27.80*
01/01/2025	\$22.35*	\$24.10*	\$25.60*	\$28.10*

\* Before calculating overtime wages deduct

\$ 0.50 \$ 0.60

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All Terms:

\$ 10.77 \$ 11.02

9-30 (79)

**Laborer - Building**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer - Building

**DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024 01/06/2025

Asbestos, Lead and Hazardous Material Abatement Laborer \$ 40.55 \$ 41.15

(Re-Roofing Removal See Roofer)

NOTE: Asbestos removed from Mechanical Systems not to be scrapped  
 See Asbestos Worker

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Laborer \$ 20.10 \$ 21.00

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, B2, I) on OVERTIME PAGE

07/01/2024 - \*Calculate at \$39.00 per hour then add \$1.55

01/06/2025 - \*Calculate at \$39.25 per hour then add \$1.90

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 28) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

1000 hour terms at the following:

Per Hour:

1st Term \$ 21.00\* \$ 21.48\*  
 2nd Term 22.00\*\* 22.48\*\*  
 3rd Term 25.00\*\*\* 25.48\*\*\*  
 4th Term 27.00\*\*\*\* 27.48\*\*\*\*

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFIT**

Per Hour:

All Terms \$ 14.35 \$ 15.07

**OVERTIME PAY:**

07/01/2024

\*Calculate at \$20.00 per hour then add \$1.00  
 \*\*Calculate at \$21.00 per hour then add \$1.00  
 \*\*\*Calculate at \$24.00 per hour then add \$1.00  
 \*\*\*\*Calculate at \$26.00 per hour then add \$1.00

01/06/2025

\*Calculate at \$21.20 per hour then add \$1.28  
 \*\*Calculate at \$22.20 per hour then add \$1.28  
 \*\*\*Calculate at \$24.20 per hour then add \$1.28  
 \*\*\*\*Calculate at \$26.20 per hour then add \$1.28

4-NYDC(78)

**Laborer - Building**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer - Building

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024	01/01/2025
Skilled Demolition Laborer:	\$ 42.48*	\$ 42.66*
General Demolition Laborer:	31.06**	31.24**
*Before calculating overtime wages deduct	3.00	3.05
**Before calculating overtime wages deduct	2.35	2.40

\*\*General Demolition Laborer performs manual work and work incidental to demolition, such as loading and carting of debris from work site to an area where it can be loaded into trucks for removal. Also performs clean-up of the site when demolition is complete.

NOTE: Total Demolition Only: Demolition shall be the complete demolition (wrecking) or dismantling of entire buildings or structures. Also may include the removal of all or any portion of a roof in which structural change is to occur. Structural change is defined as the removal of structural slabs, steel members, concrete members and penetration through the structural slab.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Journeyworker:

Skilled Demolition Laborer:	\$ 28.92	\$ 29.24
General Demolition Laborer:	21.98	22.30

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

(1) year terms at the following wage.

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
07/01/2024	\$ 22.05*	\$ 23.80*	\$ 25.30*	\$ 27.80*
01/01/2025	22.35*	24.10*	25.60*	28.10*

*Before calculating overtime wages deduct	\$ 0.50	\$ 0.60
---	---------	---------

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All Terms:	10.77	11.02
------------	-------	-------

9-79/95

**Laborer - Concrete & Asphalt Paving**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer - Concrete & Asphalt Paving

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Group 1: Slurry Seal Coater, Maintenance Safety Surface, Small Power Tool Operator, Play Equipment Installer, Temporary Fence Installer & Repairs, Laborer.

Group 2: Production Paving Work: Shoveler, small equipment operator.

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Concrete Formsetter	\$ 49.35 + \$ 8.00*
Asphalt Screeperson/Micro Paver	49.95 + \$ 8.00*
Asphalt Raker	49.35 + \$ 8.00*
Group 1	45.48 + \$ 8.00*
Group 2	45.48 + \$ 8.00*

\* This portion is not subjected to overtime premiums.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Journeyworker: \$ 45.55

Note: No payment of supplemental benefits is required on paid holidays, when employees do not work.

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

Note: Saturday premium rate applies from 7:00 am on Saturday to 6:59 am Sunday

Note: Sunday premium rate applies from Sunday 7:00 am to Monday 6:59 am.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, \*11, 20) on HOLIDAY PAGE

HOLIDAY:

Overtime: See (21,22)\*\* on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Note: See (5,20) Holiday pay -at the single time pay rate-shall be prorated based on 25% of a day's wages and benefits for each day worked during that calendar week.

\*\*New Year's Day and Christmas Day: If an employee is performing work on these (2) days the employee will receive the single rate plus 25%.

\* Columbus Day shall be an unpaid holiday. In the event work is performed on Columbus Day, wages shall be paid on a double time basis.

Note-When Independence day falls on Saturday, it will be observed on that Saturday, however, when it occurs on a Sunday, it will be observed on the Monday.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

2000 hours term:

1st term	2nd term
1-1999	2000-4000
\$ 31.36 + \$ 8.00*	\$ 33.00 + \$ 8.00*

\* This portion is not subjected to overtime premiums.

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

2000 hours term:

1st term	2nd term
1-1999	2000-4000
\$ 18.67	\$ 18.67

9-1010H/H

**Laborer - Trac Drill**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer - Trac Drill

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Group 1: Chipper/Jackhammer, Powder Carrier, Hydraulic Chuck tender, Chuck Tender and Nipper, Magazine Keeper

Group 2: Hydraulic Trac Drill

Group 3: Air Trac, Wagon and Quarry bar

Group 4: Blaster

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Group 1	\$ 45.00
Group 2	52.35
Group 3	51.52
Group 4	58.21

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

All Classifications: 54.03

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

When an observed holiday falls on a Saturday, work done shall be paid at double time.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (2, 20) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (2, 5, 6, 11, 20) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

1000 hour terms at the following hourly wage rate.

07/01/2024

1st	0 - 1000	\$ 22.50
2nd	1001-2000	27.00
3rd	2001-3000	33.75
4th	3001-4000	40.50

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All Apprentices 54.03

9-731/29

**Laborer - Tunnel**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Laborer - Tunnel

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

GROUP 5: Blasters and Mucking Machine Operators

GROUP 6: Tunnel Workers\*(including Miners, Drill Runners, Iron Men, Maintenance Men, Inside Muck Lock Tender, Pumpmen, Electricians, Cement Finishers, Rod Men, Caulkers, Carpenters, Hydraulic Men, Shield Drivers, Monorail Operators, Motor Men, Conveyor Men, Safety Miners, Powder Carriers, Pan Men, Riggers, Miner's Helpers, Chuck Tenders, Track Men, Nippers, Brake Men, Form Workers, Concrete Workers, Tunnel Laborers, Caulker's Helpers), Hose Men, Grout Men, Gravel Men, Derail Men and Cable Men.

GROUP 7: Top Nipper

GROUP 8,9: Outside Man Lock Tender, Outside Muck Lock Tender, Shaft Men, Gauge Tender and Signal Men.

GROUP 10: Powder Watchmen, Top Laborers and Changehouse Attendants.

WAGES: (per hour)

07/01/2024

Laborer (Compressed Air):

GROUP 5	\$ 80.82
GROUP 6	77.95
GROUP 7	76.65
GROUP 8,9	75.10
GROUP 10	66.18

Note: Employer shall pay \$10.00 per day for each one half (1/2) mile or fraction starting from a point 500 feet from the shaft.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS:

per hour:

GROUP 5	\$ 57.61
GROUP 6	55.81
GROUP 7	54.68
GROUP 8,9	53.84

GROUP 10 50.85

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (D, M, \*R) on OVERTIME PAGE

NOTE: Time and one-half to be paid for all overtime repair-maintenance work on existing equipment and facilities.

\* Straight time first 8 hours, double time after 8 hours.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Good Friday may be exchanged for one of the holidays listed.

9-147Tnl/Comp Air

**Mason** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason **DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Brick/Block Layer \$ 67.14

Base Wage for OT Calculation \$ 55.93

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Brick/Block Layer \$ 34.90

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (A, E, E2, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

Note: OT Calculated on Base Wage plus \$ 11.21/hr.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

(800 hour) Terms at the following Percentage of Journey workers "Base Wage" plus \$ 5.94/hr.:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
50%	60%	70%	80%	90%

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

All Apprentices \$ 24.70

4-1Brk

**Mason - Building** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason - Building **DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Building  
 07/01/2024 01/01/2025

Wages per hour:

Mosaic & Terrazzo Mechanic	\$ 60.98	\$ 61.33
Mosaic & Terrazzo Finisher	58.96	59.72

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Mosaic & Terrazzo Mechanic	\$ 31.36*	\$ 31.46*
	+ \$9.78	+ \$10.39

Mosaic & Terrazzo Finisher	\$ 31.36*	\$ 31.46*
	+ \$9.77	+ \$10.38

\*This portion of benefits subject to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages.

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (A, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

07/01/2024- Deduct \$7.00 from hourly wages before calculating overtime.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Easter Sunday is an observed holiday. Holidays falling on a Saturday will be observed on that Saturday. Holidays falling on a Sunday will be celebrated on the Monday.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages Per hour:

	1st 0- 1500	2nd 1501- 3000	3rd 3001- 3750	4th 3751- 4500	5th 4501- 5250	6th 5251- 6000
07/01/2024	\$ 25.19	\$ 32.39	\$ 38.18	\$ 40.78	\$ 49.00	\$ 55.75
01/01/2025	25.36	32.60	39.95	41.09	49.37	56.15

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

07/01/2024	\$7.12* + 3.43	\$9.16* + 4.40	\$17.22* + 5.87	\$23.86* + 6.84	\$24.86* + 7.83	\$27.36* + 8.80
01/01/2025	\$7.12* + 3.64	\$9.16* + 4.67	\$15.72* + 6.24	\$23.86* + 7.27	\$24.86* + 8.31	\$27.36* + 9.35

\*This portion of benefits subject to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages.

9-7/3

**Mason - Building**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason - Building

**DISTRICT** 9

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024	12/02/2024
Tile Setters	\$ 64.40	\$ 64.62

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	12/02/2024
	\$ 28.51* +8.52	\$ 29.01* +8.52

\*This portion of benefits subject to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages.

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, \*E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

Work beyond 10 hours on Saturday shall be paid at double the hourly wage rate.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

750 hour terms at the following wage rate:

	1st 1- 750	2nd 751- 1500	3rd 1501- 2250	4th 2251- 3000	5th 3001- 3750	6th 3751- 4500	7th 4501- 5250	8th 5251- 6000	9th 6001- 6750	10th 6501- 7000
07/01/2024	\$22.19	\$27.21	\$34.45	\$39.46	\$43.07	\$46.58	\$50.23	\$55.24	\$57.71	\$62.00
12/02/2024	\$22.29	\$27.35	\$34.36	\$39.41	\$43.05	\$46.60	\$50.29	\$55.33	\$57.84	\$62.20



Supplemental Benefits per hour:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
07/01/2024	\$12.55*	\$12.55*	\$15.36*	\$15.36*	\$16.36*	\$17.86*	\$18.86*	\$18.86*	\$18.86*	\$24.11*
	+ \$.76	+ \$.81	+ \$.91	+ \$.96	+\$1.43	+\$1.48	+\$1.91	+\$1.97	+\$4.57	+\$5.18
12/02/2024	\$12.70*	\$12.70*	\$15.81*	\$15.81*	\$16.81*	\$18.31*	\$19.31*	\$19.31*	\$19.31*	\$24.56*
	+ \$.76	+ \$.81	+ \$.91	+ \$.96	+\$1.43	+\$1.48	+\$1.91	+\$1.97	+\$4.57	+\$5.18

\*This portion of benefits subject to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages.

9-7/52

**Mason - Building** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason - Building **DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**  
 Per hour: 07/01/2024 01/06/2025

Building-Marble Restoration:  
 Marble, Stone & Terrazzo Polisher \$ 47.72 \$ 47.93

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**  
 Per Hour:  
 Journeyworker:  
  
 Building-Marble Restoration:  
 Marble, Stone & Polisher \$ 31.50 \$ 31.86

**OVERTIME PAY**  
 See (B, \*E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE  
 \* On Saturdays, 8th hour and successive hours paid at double hourly rate.

**HOLIDAY**  
 Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

WAGES per hour:

900 hour term at the following wage:

	1st 1- 900	2nd 901- 1800	3rd 1801- 2700	4th 2701
07/01/2024	\$ 33.40	\$ 38.18	\$ 42.94	\$ 47.72
01/06/2025	33.54	38.34	43.13	47.93

Supplemental Benefits Per Hour:

07/01/2024	29.06	29.87	30.69	31.50
01/06/2025	29.59	30.34	31.11	31.86

9-7/24-MP

**Mason - Building** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason - Building **DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Dutchess, Kings, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Westchester

**WAGES**  
 Per Hour: 07/01/2024 01/06/2025

Marble Cutters & Setters \$ 63.92 \$ 64.21

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Journeyworker \$ 40.05 \$ 40.51

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage Per Hour:

750 hour terms at the following wage

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
	0-3000	3001-3750	3751-4500	4501-5250	5251-6000	6001-6750	6751-7500	7500+
07/01/2024	\$ 27.01	\$ 40.52	\$ 43.88	\$ 47.26	\$ 50.64	\$ 54.32	\$ 60.71	\$ 63.92
01/06/2025	\$ 27.24	\$ 40.84	\$ 44.25	\$ 47.63	\$ 51.05	\$ 54.58	\$ 60.99	\$ 64.21

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th
07/01/2024	\$ 26.42	\$ 29.76	\$ 30.61	\$ 31.44	\$ 32.28	\$ 37.55	\$ 39.23	\$ 40.05
01/06/2025	\$ 26.88	\$ 30.14	\$ 30.95	\$ 31.78	\$ 32.59	\$ 38.07	\$ 39.71	\$ 40.51

9-7/4

**Mason - Building**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason - Building

**DISTRICT** 9

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024 12/02/2024

Tile Finisher \$ 49.46 \$ 49.59

\*To be allocated at a later date.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

\$ 25.36\* \$ 25.81\*  
 + \$8.33 + \$8.34

\* This portion of benefits is subject to same premium rate as shown for overtime wages.

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (A, \*E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

Double time rate after 10 hours on Saturdays

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-7/88-tf

**Mason - Building**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason - Building

**DISTRICT** 9

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024 01/06/2025

Marble, Stone,

Maintenance Finishers: \$ 27.72 \$ 27.99

Note 1: An additional \$2.00 per hour for time spent grinding floor using "60 grit" and below.

Note 2: Flaming equipment operator shall be paid an additional \$25.00 per day.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Marble, Stone  
 Maintenance Finishers: \$ 15.74 \$ 15.88

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, \*E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

\*Double hourly rate after 8 hours on Saturday

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

1st term apprentice gets paid for all observed holidays.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

WAGES per hour:

	07/01/2024	01/06/2025
0-750	\$ 22.32	\$ 22.91
751-1500	23.04	23.59
1501-2250	23.75	24.26
2251-3000	24.48	24.95
3001-3750	25.56	25.96
3751-4500	27.00	27.32
4501+	27.72	27.99

Supplemental Benefits:  
 Per hour:

0-750	12.69	12.43
751-1500	13.10	12.89
1501-2250	13.51	13.35
2251-3000	13.91	13.80
3001-3750	14.52	14.50
3751-4500	15.33	15.41
4501+	15.74	15.88

9-7/24M-MF

**Mason - Building / Heavy&Highway**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason - Building / Heavy&Highway

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per hour: 07/01/2024 01/06/2025

Marble-Finisher \$ 49.99 \$ 50.22

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Journeyworker:  
 Per hour

Marble- Finisher \$ 37.39 \$ 37.69

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

Work beyond 8 hours on a Saturday shall be paid at double the rate.

**HOLIDAY**

Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

When an observed holiday falls on a Sunday, it will be observed the next day.

9-7/20-MF

**Mason - Building / Heavy&Highway** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason - Building / Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**  
 Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Cement Mason \$ 57.72

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**  
 Per Hour:

Cement Mason \$ 34.66  
 1.5 X overtime rate \$ 62.95  
 2 X overtime rate \$ 69.32

**OVERTIME PAY**  
 See (B1, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**  
 Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 13, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**  
 ( 1 ) year terms at the following wage:

1st Term \$ 23.39  
 2nd Term \$ 28.29  
 3rd Term \$ 33.69

Supplement Benefits per hour paid:

	ST	1.5X OT	2X OT
1st Term	\$ 14.86	\$ 22.30	\$ 29.72
2nd Term	\$ 15.16	\$ 22.75	\$ 30.32
3rd Term	\$ 15.27	\$ 22.91	\$ 30.54

4-780

**Mason - Building / Heavy&Highway** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason - Building / Heavy&Highway **DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**  
 NOTE: Shall include but not limited to Precast concrete slabs (London Walks) Marble and Granite pavers 2'x 2' or larger.  
 Per Hour:

	07/01/2024	05/01/2025 Additional
Stone Setter	\$ 69.91	\$ 3.42/Hr+
Base Rate	53.84*	
Stone Tender	\$51.82	
Base Rate	44.54*	

(+)To be allocated at a later date for all classes.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**  
 Per Hour:

Stone Setter \$ 42.52  
 Stone Tender 23.15

**OVERTIME PAY**  
 See (\*C, \*\*E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

\* Base Rates are used to Calculate Overtime Premiums then adding in: \$15.81/Hr. for Stone Setter or \$7.28/Hr. for Stone Tender.

\*\* On weekdays the eighth (8th) and ninth (9th) hours are time and one-half all work thereafter is paid at double the hourly rate.

\*\*\* The first nine (9) hours on Saturday is paid at time and one-half all work thereafter is paid at double the hourly rate.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (\*18) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 10) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Paid: \* Must work first 1/2 of day.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Per Hour:

Stone Setter(800 hour) terms at the following Percentage of Stone Setters Base wage rate per hour plus \$7.32:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th
50%	60%	70%	80%	90%	100%

Supplemental Benefits:

All Apprentices \$ 25.85

4-1Stn

**Mason - Heavy&Highway**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Mason - Heavy&Highway

**DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Pointer, Caulkers & Cleaners \$ 63.69

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Pointer, Cleaners & Caulkers \$ 31.90

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E2, H) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages per hour:

One (1) year terms at the following wage rates.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
\$ 32.76	\$ 37.09	\$ 42.97	\$ 51.60

Apprentices Supplemental Benefits:

(per hour paid) \$ 15.40 \$ 21.70 \$ 24.45 \$ 25.45

4-1PCC

**Operating Engineer - Building**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Operating Engineer - Building

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Westchester

**PARTIAL COUNTIES**

Dutchess: that part of Dutchess County lying south of the North City Line of the City of Poughkeepsie.

**WAGES**

NOTE: Construction surveying

Party Chief--One who directs a survey party

Instrument Man--One who runs the instrument and assists Party Chief.

Rodman--One who holds the rod and assists the Survey Crew

Wages:(Per Hour) 07/01/2024

**Building Construction:**

Party Chief	\$ 79.99
Instrument Man	60.36
Rodman	40.45

**Steel Erection:**

Party Chief	83.13
Instrument Man	64.21
Rodman	44.33

**Heavy Construction-NYC counties only:  
 (Foundation, Excavation.)**

Party Chief	88.06
Instrument man	65.66
Rodman	55.70

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:	07/01/2024
Building Construction	\$ 28.63* +\$ 7.65
Steel Erection	29.23* + 7.65
Heavy Construction	30.04* + 7.64

\* This portion subject to SAME premium as wages

Non-Worked Holiday Supplemental Benefit:  
 21.83

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (A, B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE  
 Code "A" applies to Building Construction and has double the rate after 7 hours on Saturdays.  
 Code "B" applies to Heavy Construction and Steel Erection and had double the rate after 8 hours on Saturdays.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 9, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 9, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-15Db

<b>Operating Engineer - Building, Maintenance, Steel Erection &amp; Heavy Construction</b>	<b>03/01/2025</b>
--	-------------------

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Operating Engineer - Building, Maintenance, Steel Erection & Heavy Construction **DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

**STEEL ERECTION:**

- Group 1: Derrick, travelers, tower, crawler tower & climbing cranes
- Group 2: Oiler (Truck Crane)
- Group 3: Oiler (Crawler Crane)

**BUILDING CONSTRUCTION:**

Group 1: Installing, repairing, maintaining, dismantling of all equipment including Steel cutting & bending machines, mechanical heaters, mine hoists, climbing cranes, tower cranes, Linden Peine, Lorain, Liebherr, Mannes and machines of a similar nature; Well Point system, Deep Well pumps, Concrete mixers with loading devices, Concrete plants, motor generators (When used for temporary power and lights) (Driving maintenance trucks and mounted-welded machines)-All Pumps(excluding River Cofferdam Pumps and Well Point Pumps), Motorized Concrete Buggies( When three or more are on job site), Skid-Steer and similar machines

**Group 2: Maintenance of: Pumps, Generators, Mixers, Heaters**

Group 3: Oilers of all gasoline, electric, diesel or air operated Gradalls; Concrete Pumps, Overhead Cranes in Power Houses, Assist in oiling, greasing and repairing of all machines, including: Driving Truck Cranes, Driving and operating Fuel and Grease Trucks, Cherry Pickers (Hydraulic Cranes) over 70,000 GVW and machines of a similar nature

Group 4: Oiler on Crawler Cranes, Backhoes, Trenching Machines, Gunite Machines, Compressors (3 or more in battery)

Group 5: Maintenance on Radiant Mechanical Heaters

**HEAVY CONSTRUCTION (Excavation, Foundations, etc)**

Group 1: Maintenance of: Generators, Light Towers

Group 2: Maintenance of: Pumps, Mixers including mudsucking

Group 3: Base Mounted Tower Cranes

Group 4: Installing, repairing, maintaining, dismantling (of all equipment including Steel cutting & Bending machines, Fusion Coupling Machines, Vermeer Trenching machines, on-site crushing plant, mechanical heaters (1 through 7), Mine hoists, Tower Cranes, Linden Peine, Lorrain, Lebherr, Mannes or machines of a similar nature, Wellpoints) - Driving maintenance trucks and truck mounted welding machines, burning, welding - operating of accumulator for shield-driven tunnels, in addition to the performance of other duties: Handling, installation, jointing, coupling of all permanent steel and plastic pipe. RIDE UPON MOLES - tunnel boring machines - MICRO TUNNELING SYSTEMS, All temporary pipefitting; When three or more motorized concrete buggies (Ride type) are utilized on the jobsite they shall be serviced, maintained and repaired by the maintenance engineer. The Operating Engineer on autogrades (C.M.I.) is to be assisted by the maintenance engineer who shall in addition perform other duties.

**WAGES:**

Per hour: 07/01/2024

**Steel Erection:**

Group 1 \$ 81.43

Group 2 76.58

Group 3 58.22

**Building Construction:**

Group 1 \$ 72.41

Group 2 57.36

Group 3 69.09

Group 4 52.62

Group 5 46.07

**Heavy Construction:**

Group 1 \$ 57.43

Group 2 58.68

Group 3 108.95

Group 4 84.24

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Building Construction \$ 30.52\* + \$7.40

Steel Erection & Heavy 31.02\* + \$7.40

\* This portion of benefits is subject to same OT premium as wages.

**Non-Worked Holiday Supplemental Benefits:**

21.87

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (D, O) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 9, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 9, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages Per Hour:

( 1 ) year terms at the following wage rates:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th.
\$ 38.52	\$ 45.23	\$ 48.70	\$ 52.17

Supplemental Benefits:

Per Hour:  
 All Terms \$ 16.52\* + 7.40

\* This portion of benefits is subject to same OT premium as wages.

9-15Ab

**Operating Engineer - Building / Heavy&Highway**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Operating Engineer - Building / Heavy&Highway

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

EQUIPMENT COVERED: Jet-Rodder/Vacuum Truck, Flusher, Sewer Rodder, Stetco Hoist and similar, Sewer Winch/Tugger Hoist and similar, Vacall/Vactor, Closed Circuit Television Inspection Equipment, Chemical Grouting Equipment and similar, John Beame, Meyers and similar.

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Maintenance Engineer \$ 84.24  
 (Sewer Systems)

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Journeyman \$ 31.02\*  
 + \$ 7.40

\*This portion of benefits subject to SAME premium as OT wages.

Non-Worked Holiday Supplemental Benefits:  
 \$ 21.87

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (D, O) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Per Hour:

( 1 ) year terms at the following wage rates.

1st	2nd	3rd	4th
\$38.52	\$45.23	\$48.70	\$52.17

Supplemental Benefits:

Per Hour:

All Apprentices: \$ 16.52\* + \$ 7.40

\* This portion of benefits subject to the SAME premium as OT wages

9-15Sewer

**Operating Engineer - Building / Heavy&Highway**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Operating Engineer - Building / Heavy&Highway

**DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024 08/01/2024

Well Driller \$ 41.85 \$ 43.11

Well Driller Helper \$ 36.26 \$ 37.35

Hazardous Waste Differential



Added to Hourly Wage:  
 Level A \$ 3.00  
 Level B \$ 2.00  
 Level C \$ 1.00

Monitoring Well Work  
 Add to Hourly Wage:  
 Level A \$ 3.00  
 Level B \$ 2.00

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Well Driller 10% of straight  
 & Helper time rate plus \$ 13.50

Additional \$ 4.25/Hr. for Premium Time Hours Worked

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B2, P, S) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 16, 23) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 16, 23) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Apprentices at 12 Month Terms

Wages Per Hour:

1st Term \$ 28.00  
 2nd Term \$ 29.00  
 3rd Term \$ 30.00

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

All Terms 10% of Wage + \$ 13.50

Additional \$4.25/Hr. for premium time hours worked.

4-138well

**Operating Engineer - Building & Steel Erection**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Operating Engineer - Building & Steel Erection

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

**STEEL ERECTION:**

Three Drum Derricks \$ 107.16  
 Cranes, Two Drum Derricks, Hydraulic Cranes & Fork Lifts,  
 Boom Trucks 103.28  
 Compressors, Welding Machines 63.36  
 Compressors 60.71  
 (not combined with welding machines)

**BUILDING CONSTRUCTION:**

Cranes, Stone Derrick, Boom Trucks, Hydraulic Cranes, 103.62  
 Double Drum 98.28  
 4 Pole Hoists and Single  
 Drum Hoists 87.78  
 Fork Lifts, Plaster(Platform Machine)Plaster Bucket, Concrete  
 Pumps and all other equipment used for hoisting 80.54

\*House Cars and Rack & Pinion 71.35  
 \*House Cars (New Projects) 58.47

Erecting and dismantling Cranes 88.64

Compressors, Welding Machines(Cutting Concrete-Tank Work),  
 Paint Spraying, Sand Blasting, Pumps(With the exclusion of  
 concrete pumps), House Car (Settlement basis only), All  
 Engines irrespective of power(Power-Vac)used to drive  
 auxiliary equipment Air, Hydraulic, etc., Boilers, Jacking System  
 62.20

**APPLICABLE TO BUILDING CATEGORY:**

CRANES: Crawler Or Truck

	In Addition To Above Crane Rates
100' to 149' Boom	\$ 1.75/hr
150' to 249' "	\$ 2.00/hr
250' to 349' "	\$ 2.25/hr
350' to 450' "	\$ 2.75/hr
Tower Crane	\$ 2.00/hr

**APPLICABLE TO STEEL CATEGORY:**

CRANES: Crawler Or Truck

	In Addition To Above Crane Rates
100' to 149' Boom	\$ 2.25/hr
150' to 249' "	\$ 2.50/hr
250' to 349' "	\$ 2.75/hr
350' to 450' "	\$ 3.25/hr
Tower Crane	\$ 2.50/hr

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

All Operator Classes \$ 26.15\*  
 plus \$ 6.30

\* This portion of the benefits is subject to the same premium as shown for overtime wages.

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (\*B, \*\*C, \*\*\*D, O) on OVERTIME PAGE

\*Applies to House Cars and Rack & Pinion after 8 hours worked in a day, Saturday, Sunday and Holidays

\*\*Applies to Building Construction category

\*\*\*Applies to Steel Erection

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Codes 8 and 12 apply ONLY to Steel Erection

Code 16 applies ONLY to Building Construction

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage Per Hour:

Apprentices (1) year terms at the following rates:

	1st	2nd	3rd
07/01/2024	\$ 44.92	\$ 54.40	\$ 63.88

Supplemental Benefits Per Hour:

07/01/2024

Straight Time \$ 15.65\*  
 plus \$ 6.30

\* This portion of benefits subject to the same premium as shown for overtime wages.

9-14 B&S

**Operating Engineer - Heavy Construction 1**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Operating Engineer - Heavy Construction 1

**DISTRICT** 9

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

(For Groups 23 - 28, see Operating Engineer - Heavy Construction 2)

- Group 1: Tower Crane/Climbing Crane
- Group 2: Backhoes ( Including all track and rubber tire backhoes over 37,000 lbs), Power Shovels, Steel Erection: Hydraulic Clam Shells, Moles and machines of a similar nature
- Group 3: Mine Hoists, Cranes, etc, used as Mine Hoists
- Group 4: Gradalls, Keystones, Cranes (With digging buckets), Bridge Cranes, Trenching Machines, Vermeer Cutter and machines of a similar nature
- Group 5: Pile Drivers and Rigs (Employing Dock-Builders Foreman), Derrick Boats, Tunnel Shovels,
- Group 6: All Drills and machines of a similar nature
- Group 7: Back-Filling Machines and Cranes, Mucking Machines, Dual Drum Pavers
- Group 8: Mixers (Concrete with loading attachment), Concrete Pavers, Cableways, Land Derricks, Power House (Low pressure units)
- Group 9: Concrete Pumps, Concrete Plant, Stone Crushers, Double Drum Hoists, Power Houses (Other than above)
- Group 10: Concrete Mixer
- Group 11: Elevators
- Group 12: Concrete Breaking Machines, Single Drum Hoists, Load Masters, Locomotives and Dinkies (Over 10 tons), Hydraulic Crane-Second Engineer
- Group 13: On-Site Concrete Plant Engineers, On-Site Asphalt Plant Engineer and Vibratory Console
- Group 14: Barrier Mover, Barrier Transport and machines of a similar nature
- Group 15: Compressors (Portable, 3 or more), Truck Compressor (Engineer Driver), Tugger Machines, Well Point Pumps, Chum Drill
- Group 16: Boilers(High pressure),Compressors, Pumps(River Cofferdam) and Welding Machines(except where arc is operated by another Operating Engineer) Push Button Machines, All Engines, irrespective of power(Power Pac) used to drive auxiliary equipment, Air, Hydraulic, etc.
- Group 17: Utility-Horizontal Boring Rig
- Group 18: Utility Compressors
- Group 19: Paving-Asphalt Spreader, Autogrades (C.M.I.), Roto-Mill
- Group 20: Paving-Asphalt Roller
- Group 21 Paving-Asphalt Plant
- Group 22: Roller (non paving, all sizes)

WAGES:(per hour) 07/01/2024

Group 1	\$ 123.06
Group 2	102.98
Group 3	106.03
Group 4	103.66
Group 5	101.78
Group 6	98.05
Group 7	99.74
Group 8	97.10
Group 9	95.24
Group 10	91.40
Group 11	85.94
Group 12	87.66
Group 13	88.24
Group 14	80.02
Group 15	68.59
Group 16	64.34
Group 17	92.77
Group 18	63.97
Group 19	97.10
Group 20	94.83
Group 21	81.44
Group 22	94.83

- Cranes: Crawler or Truck
- 100' to 149' \$0.50 per hour additional to above Crane Rates
- 150' to 249' \$0.75 per hour additional to above Crane Rates
- 250' to 349' \$1.00 per hour additional to above crane Rates
- 350' to 450' \$1.50 per hour additional to above crane Rates

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:  
 Groups 1-22  
 Regular Time \$ 26.15\* plus \$ 6.30

\* This portion of benefits subject to the same premium as shown for wages.

Non-Worked Holiday Supplemental Benefits:

\$ 20.80

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (D, O) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Per Hour:

( 1 ) year terms at the following wage rates:

Groups 1-22	1st	2nd	3rd
	\$ 44.92	\$ 54.40	\$ 63.88

Supplemental Benefits:

Groups 1-22	
Regular Time	\$ 15.65* plus \$ 6.30

\* This portion of benefits is subject to the SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime wages

9-14 HC

**Operating Engineer - Heavy Construction 2**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Operating Engineer - Heavy Construction 2

**DISTRICT** 9

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

(For Groups 1 - 22, see Operating Engineer - Heavy Construction 1)

Group 23: Cherry Picker (Over 20 tons), Loader (Over 6 yards)

Group 24: Backhoes and Loaders (Up to 37,000lbs), Bulldozers, Scrapers, Turn-A-Pulls, Tugger Hoists, Tractors, Hysters, Roustabout Cranes, Conveyors, Ballast Regulators (Ride On), Track Removal Machine or similar, Motor Graders, Locomotives (10 tons and under), Curb & Gutter Pavers and machines of a similar nature

Group 25: Post Hole Digger, Ditch Winch, Road Finishing Machines, Rollers (5 tons and under, Dual Purpose Trucks, Forklifts, Dempsey Dumpsters, Fireman

Group 26: Service Engineer (Gradalls, Concrete Pumps, Cold Planers Grader)

Group 27: Service Mechanic (Shovels, Draglines, Crawler Cranes, Backhoes, Trenching Machines, Compressors (3 or more in battery)

Group 28: Steam Equipment Operator ( Water rigs, steam shovels, power boilers, derrick boats)

WAGES:(per hour) 07/01/2024

Group 23	\$ 87.05
Group 24	84.62
Group 25	80.57
Group 26	76.47
Group 27	54.57
Group 28	80.57

Cranes: Crawler or Truck

100' to 149'	\$0.50 per hour additional to above Crane Rates
150' to 249'	\$0.75 per hour additional to above Crane Rates
250' to 349'	\$1.00 per hour additional to above crane Rates
350' to 450'	\$1.50 per hour additional to above crane Rates

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Groups 23-28	
Regular Time	31.02* + \$7.40

\* This portion of benefits subject to the same OT premium as wages.

Non-Worked Holiday Supplemental Benefits:  
 21.87

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (D, O) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Per Hour:

( 1 ) year terms at the following wage rates:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Groups 23-28	\$38.52	\$45.23	\$48.70	\$52.17

Supplemental Benefits:

Regular Time \$ 16.52\* + \$ 7.40

\* This portion of benefits subject to same OT premium as wages.

9-15 HC

**Operating Engineer - Marine Dredging**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Operating Engineer - Marine Dredging

**DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Albany, Bronx, Cayuga, Clinton, Columbia, Dutchess, Essex, Franklin, Greene, Jefferson, Kings, Monroe, Nassau, New York, Orange, Oswego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, St. Lawrence, Suffolk, Ulster, Washington, Wayne, Westchester

**WAGES**

These wages do not apply to Operating Engineers on land based construction projects. For those projects, please see the Operating Engineer Heavy/Highway Rates. The wage rates below for all equipment and operators are only for marine dredging work in navigable waters found in the counties listed above.

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

CLASS A1 \$ 45.26  
 Deck Captain, Leverman,  
 Mechanical Dredge Operator,  
 Licensed Tug Operator 1000HP or more.

CLASS A2 40.33  
 Crane Operator (360 swing)

CLASS B To conform to Operating Engineer  
 Dozer, Front Loader Prevailing Wage in locality where work  
 Operator on Land is being performed including benefits.

CLASS B1 39.14  
 Derrick Operator (180 swing)  
 Spider/Spill Barge Operator  
 Operator II, Fill Placer, Engineer  
 Chief Mate, Electrician, Chief Welder,  
 Maintenance Engineer, Licensed Boat, Crew Boat Operator

CLASS B2 36.84  
 Certified Welder

CLASS C1 35.83  
 Drag Barge Operator,  
 Steward, Mate,  
 Assistant Fill Placer

CLASS C2 34.68  
 Boat Operator

CLASS D 28.81  
 Shoreman, Deckhand, Oiler,  
 Rodman, Scowman, Cook,

Messman, Porter/Janitor

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

THE FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS APPLY TO ALL CATEGORIES

All Classes A & B \$ 12.00 plus 7%  
 of straight time  
 wage, Overtime hours  
 add \$ 0.63

All Class C & D \$ 11.75 plus 7%  
 of straight time  
 wage, Overtime hours  
 add \$ 0.50

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B2, F, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 8, 15, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

4-25a-MarDredge

**Operating Engineer - Survey Crew - Consulting Engineer**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Operating Engineer - Survey Crew - Consulting Engineer

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**PARTIAL COUNTIES**

Dutchess: That part in Dutchess County lying South of the North City line of Poughkeepsie.

**WAGES**

Feasibility and preliminary design surveying, any line and grade surveying for inspection or supervision of construction.

Per hour: 07/01/2024

Survey Classifications

Party Chief \$ 49.39

Instrument Man 40.96

Rodman 35.63

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

All Crew Members: \$ 23.75

**OVERTIME PAY**

OVERTIME:.... See ( B, E\*, Q, V ) ON OVERTIME PAGE.

\*Double-time paid on the 9th hour on Saturday.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 7, 11, 16) on HOLIDAY PAGE

9-15dconsult

**Painter**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Painter

**DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024	05/01/2025
		Additional

Brush	52.86*	\$ 2.62**
-------	--------	-----------

Abatement/Removal of lead based or lead containing paint on materials to be repainted.	52.86*	
--	--------	--

Spray & Scaffold	\$ 55.86*
Fire Escape	55.86*
Decorator	55.86*
Paperhanger/Wall Coverer	55.09*

\*Subtract \$ 0.10 to calculate premium rate.

\*\* To be allocated at a later date.

**SHIFT WORK**

Counties of Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Putnam, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk, and Westchester; Agency/Government mandated off-shift work to be paid at time and one-half the hourly wage.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Paperhanger	\$ 36.73
All others	34.31
Premium	38.28**

\*\*Applies only to "All others" category, not paperhanger journeyworker.

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (A, E, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

One ( 1 ) year terms at the following wage rate.

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Appr 1st term...	\$ 20.22*
Appr 2nd term...	25.93*
Appr 3rd term...	31.61*
Appr 4th term...	42.40*

\*Subtract \$ 0.10 to calculate premium rate.

Supplemental benefits:

Per Hour:	
Appr 1st term...	\$ 16.89
Appr 2nd term...	20.95
Appr 3rd term...	24.10
Appr 4th term...	30.57

8-NYDC9-B/S

---

**Painter** **03/01/2025**

---

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Painter

**DISTRICT** 8

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**PARTIAL COUNTIES**

Nassau: Atlantic Beach, Ceaderhurst, East Rockaway, Hewlett, Hewlett Bay, Hewlett Neck, Hewlett Park, Inwood, Lawrence, Lido Beach, Long Beach, parts of Lynbrook, parts of Oceanside, parts of Valley Stream, and Woodmere. Starting on South side of Sunrise Hwy in Valley Stream running east to Windsor and Rockaway Ave, Rockville is the boundary line up to Lawson Blvd, turning right going west all the above territory. Starting at Union Turnpike & Lakeville Rd going north to northern Blvd. the west side of Lakeville Rd to Northern Blvd. At Northern Blvd doing east the district north of Northern blvd to Port Washington blvd. West of Port Washington blvd to St. Francis Hospital then north of first traffic light to Port Washington & Sands Point, Manor Haven, & Harbour Acres.

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Drywall Taper	\$ 57.44

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:	
Journeyworker:	\$ 25.29

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (A, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (4, 6, 8, 11, 18, 19, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage per hour:

1st term	\$ 22.30
2nd term	28.99
3rd term	34.67
4th term	46.05

Supplemental Benefits per hour:

1st term	\$ 14.35
2nd term	19.83
3rd term	20.93
4th term	23.12

8-NYC9-1974-DWT

**Painter - Bridge & Structural Steel**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Painter - Bridge & Structural Steel

**DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Albany, Bronx, Clinton, Columbia, Dutchess, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Greene, Hamilton, Kings, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Orange, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Suffolk, Sullivan, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per Hour:

STEEL:

Bridge Painting:	07/01/2024
	\$ 56.00
	+ 10.35*

ADDITIONAL \$7.00 per hour for POWER TOOL/SPRAY, whether straight time or overtime.

NOTE: All premium wages are to be calculated on base rate per hour only.

\* For the period of May 1st to November 15th, this amount is payable up to 40 hours. For the period of Nov 16th to April 30th, this amount is payable up to 50 hours. EXCEPTION: First and last week of employment, and for the weeks of Memorial Day, Independence Day and Labor Day, where the amount is paid for the actual number of hours worked (50 hour cap).

NOTE: Generally, for Bridge Painting Contracts, ALL WORKERS on and off the bridge (including Flagmen) are to be paid Painter's Rate; the contract must be ONLY for Bridge Painting.

**SHIFT WORK**

When directly specified in public agency or authority contract documents for an employer to work a second shift and works the second shift with employees other than from the first shift, all employees who work the second shift will be paid 10% of the base wage shift differential in lieu of overtime for the first eight (8) hours worked after which the employees shall be paid at time and one half of the regular wage rate. When a single irregular work shift is mandated in the job specifications or by the contracting agency, wages shall be paid at time and one half for single shifts between the hours of 3pm-11pm or 11pm-7am.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Journeyworker:

\$ 12.43
+ 31.55*

\* For the period of May 1st to November 15th, this amount is payable up to 40 hours. For the period of Nov 16th to April 30th, this amount is payable up to 50 hours. EXCEPTION: First and last week of employment, and for the weeks of Memorial Day, Independence Day and Labor Day, where the amount is paid for the actual number of hours worked (50 hour cap).

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, F, R) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
Overtime: See (4, 6) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wage - Per hour:

Apprentices: (1) year terms.

1st year	\$ 22.40
----------	----------



	+ 4.14
2nd year	\$ 33.60 + 6.21
3rd year	\$ 44.80 + 8.28
Supplemental Benefits - Per hour:	
1st year	\$ 1.16 + 12.62
2nd year	\$ 7.46 + 18.93
3rd year	\$ 9.94 + 25.24

NOTE: All premium wages are to be calculated on base rate per hour only.

8-DC-9/806/155-BrSS

**Painter - Metal Polisher**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Painter - Metal Polisher

**DISTRICT 8**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Albany, Allegany, Bronx, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Kings, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Suffolk, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

**WAGES**

	07/01/2024
Metal Polisher	\$ 39.33
Metal Polisher*	40.43
Metal Polisher**	43.33

\*Note: Applies on New Construction & complete renovation

\*\* Note: Applies when working on scaffolds over 34 feet.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024

Journeyworker:

All classification \$ 12.79

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, P, T) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages per hour:

One (1) year term at the following wage rates:

	07/01/2024
1st year	\$ 19.67
2nd year	21.63
3rd year	23.60
1st year*	\$ 22.06
2nd year*	22.07
3rd year*	24.14
1st year**	\$ 22.17
2nd year**	24.13
3rd year**	26.10

\*Note: Applies on New Construction & complete renovation  
 \*\* Note: Applies when working on scaffolds over 34 feet.

Supplemental benefits:  
 Per hour:

1st year	\$ 8.69
2nd year	8.69
3rd year	8.69

8-8A/28A-MP

**Plasterer** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Plasterer **DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024	08/01/2024
Building:		
Plasterer/Traditional & Spraying Fireproofing	\$ 47.72 + \$5.00*	\$ 47.99 + \$5.62*

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:		
Journeyworker	\$ 25.35	\$ 26.10

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE  
 \*This portion is not subjected to OT premiums.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages:	07/01/2024	08/01/2024
(Per hour)		
800 hours term:		
1st term	\$ 19.30 + 0.68*	\$ 19.44+ 0.68*
2nd term	22.53 + 0.81*	22.69+ 0.81*
3rd term	25.79 + 0.95*	25.98+ 0.95*

\*This portion is not subjected to OT premiums.

Supplemental Benefits:

(Per hour):  
 (800) hours term:

1st term	\$ 11.59	\$ 11.95
2nd term	12.02	12.44
3rd term	12.52	13.08

9-262

**Plumber** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Plumber **DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour:	07/01/2024
Plumber	\$ 74.95
Temporary Service**	\$ 60.04

\*\* Temporary Service- Includes Maintenance of cooling & heating apparatus, maintenance work on pneumatic systems during the construction period, and work on temporary heat. All hours paid at straight time, including holidays.

\*\*THERE ARE NO HELPERS UNDER THIS CLASSIFICATION.

On tower work, bridges, elevated highway, or buildings, where pipe is being installed, fifty (50) or more feet vertically in a free drop from its base, an additional \$1.00 per hour.

**SHIFT WORK**

Shift work, when directly specified in public agency or authority contract documents, and continues for a period of not less than ten (10) consecutive work days. A shift shall consist of seven(7) hours with one-half (1/2) hour for lunch after the first four (4) hours of each shift. A premium of thirty percent (30%) for wages and supplemental benefits on shift work performed Monday through Friday on the 4 P.M. and midnight shifts.

For shift work performed on weekends the shift premium shall be fifty percent (50%) of wages and supplemental benefits.

For shift work performed on holidays designated below, double time wages and supplemental benefits shall be paid. Also noted that the normal workday Monday through Friday 8:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M. is not considered shift work, and therefore not subject to shift premium.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Plumber \$ 43.00

Temporary Service \$ 34.32

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (C, \*D, O, V) on OVERTIME PAGE

\*Where the plumbing contract price is one and one half million dollars (\$1,500,000.00) or less, code D applies.

**HOLIDAY**

Plumber

Overtime: See ( 5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25 ) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Repairs & Maintenance

Paid: See ( 1 ) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

Overtime: See ( 5, 6, 25 ) on HOLIDAY PAGE.

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Wages per hour:

(1/2) year terms at the following wage:

1st	2nd	3rd&4th	5th&6th	7th&8th	9th	10th
\$ 19.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 30.22	\$ 32.32	\$ 35.17	\$ 36.57	\$ 48.64

Supplemental Benefits:

(1/2) year term at the following dollar amount:

1st	2nd	3rd-10th
\$ 5.43	\$ 6.43	\$ 22.73

9-1 Const

**Plumber - Pump & Tank: Oil Trades Installation & Maintenance**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Plumber - Pump & Tank: Oil Trades Installation & Maintenance

**DISTRICT 9**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**

Per hour:

07/01/2024

Pump & Tank \$ 73.00

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per hour:

Plumber \$ 32.81

**OVERTIME PAY**

Pump & Tank See ( B, F, H ) on OVERTIME PAGE.

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See ( 1 ) on HOLIDAY PAGE.



(1) year term apprentices indentured after 01/01/2023

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
	\$ 18.43	\$ 21.82	\$ 24.25	\$ 29.10	\$ 36.37
		+ 3.16*	+ 3.50*	+ 4.20*	+ 5.26

Supplements:

	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
	\$ 7.73	\$ 14.59	\$ 16.17	\$ 19.31	\$ 24.02

\* This portion is not subjected to overtime premiums.

9-8R

**Sheetmetal Worker** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Sheetmetal Worker **DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Rockland, Suffolk, Westchester

**WAGES**

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	08/01/2024
Sign Erector	\$ 58.00	\$ 60.00

NOTE: Structurally Supported Overhead Highway Signs(See STRUCTURAL IRON WORKER CLASS)

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	08/01/2024
Sign Erector	\$ 57.12	\$ 58.31

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, F, S) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Per Hour:  
 6 month Terms at the following percentage of Sign Erectors wage rate:

1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th
35%	40%	45%	50%	55%	60%	65%	70%	75%	80%

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:										
07/01/2024										
1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	8th	9th	10th	
\$ 18.27	\$ 20.75	\$ 25.22	\$ 25.70	\$ 34.66	\$ 37.74	\$ 41.65	\$ 44.78	\$ 47.93	\$ 51.04	
08/01/2024										
\$ 18.65	\$ 21.16	\$ 23.69	\$ 26.22	\$35.39	\$ 38.52	\$ 42.55	\$ 45.75	\$ 48.96	\$ 52.15	4-137-SE

**Sheetmetal Worker** **03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Sheetmetal Worker **DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	11/01/2024
Sheetmetal Worker	\$ 61.09	\$ 62.34
Maintenance of Fans Temporary Operation	48.87	51.42

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Sheetmetal Worker	\$ 53.25	\$ 55.00
Maintenance Worker	53.25	55.00

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, E2, Q, V) on OVERTIME PAGE  
 For Maintenance See Codes B,E, Q & V

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Per Hour: Wages

Six(6) Month Terms As Follows:

1st & 2nd Term	\$ 21.26	\$ 21.70
3rd & 4th Term	27.39	27.95
5th & 6th Term	33.52	34.21
7th & 8th Term	42.75	43.63
9th Term	48.55	49.85

Per Hour: Supplemental Benefits

1st & 2nd Term	\$ 19.66	\$ 19.72
3rd & 4th Term	26.73	26.97
5th & 6th Term	31.57	31.98
7th & 8th Term	38.78	39.45
9th Term	43.62	44.47

4-28

**Steamfitter**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Steamfitter

**DISTRICT** 4

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**

Per Hour: 07/01/2024 01/01/2025

AC Service/Heat Service & Refrigeration	\$ 46.10	\$ 46.60
--	----------	----------

Refrigeration, A/C, Oil Burner and Stoker Service and Repair.

NOTE: Refrigeration Compressor installation. (Not to exceed 5 Hp combined on any one project).

NOTE: Air / Heating Compressor installation.(Not to exceed 15 tons combined on any one project).

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour Worked:

AC Service/Heat Service & Refrigeration	\$ 20.96	\$ 22.71
--	----------	----------

Per hour Paid:	\$ 17.65	\$ 19.65
----------------	----------	----------

**OVERTIME PAY**

See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 25, 26) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

1 year terms  
 Wages per hour:

1st Term	\$ 22.31	\$ 22.55
2nd Term	26.94	27.23
3rd Term	31.38	31.72

4th Term	37.90	38.31
Benefits per hour worked:		
1st Term	\$ 14.44	\$ 14.93
2nd Term	15.91	16.43
3rd Term	17.41	17.99
4th Term	19.44	20.10
Benefits per hour paid:		
1st Term	\$ 11.38	\$ 11.87
2nd Term	12.85	13.37
3rd Term	14.35	14.93
4th Term	16.38	17.04

4-638B-StmFtrRef

**Steamfitter**

**03/01/2025**

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Steamfitter

**DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**

Bronx, Kings, Nassau, New York, Queens, Richmond, Suffolk

**WAGES**

Per Hour:	07/01/2024	10/1/2024	03/31/2025
Sprinkler/Steam AC/Heat Fitter	\$ 69.11	\$ 69.86	Additional \$0.75/Hr*
Temporary Heat & AC Fitter	52.54	53.11	Additional \$0.75/Hr*

**SHIFT WORK**

Add 15% to Hourly Wage and Hourly Supplemental Benefit for "Contracting Agency" Mandated Off Shift Work.

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**

Per Hour:

Sprinkler/Steam Fitter	\$ 53.49
Temporary Heat & AC Fitter	43.67

**OVERTIME PAY**

Note: The posted overtime rates are applicable after 8 hours plus Saturday, Sunday and Holidays:

Per Hour:		
Wages	07/01/2024	10/01/2024
Sprinkler/Steam	\$ 138.22	\$ 139.72
Temp Heat/AC	105.08	106.22
Supplemental Benefits		
Sprinkler/Steam	105.99	106.84
Temp Heat/AC	85.35	87.34

**HOLIDAY**

Paid: See (1) on HOLIDAY PAGE  
 Overtime: See (5, 6, 11, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

**REGISTERED APPRENTICES**

Per hour:

WAGES					
1 year Terms	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th
07/01/2024	\$ 27.98	\$ 34.96	\$ 41.94	\$ 48.92	\$ 55.90
Supplemental Benefits					
07/01/2024	21.80	27.05	32.28	37.53	42.76
10/01/2024	22.10	27.42	32.73	38.05	43.36

Premium Time Supplemental Benefits					
07/01/2024	43.60	54.10	64.56	75.06	85.52
10/01/2024	43.36	53.94	64.52	77.01	85.68

4-638A-StmSpFtr

---

**Teamster - Heavy Construction** **03/01/2025**

---

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Teamster - Heavy Construction **DISTRICT 4**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Bronx, Kings, New York, Queens, Richmond

**WAGES**  
 Per Hour:

Dump Trucks/Drivers (Debris Removal, Street Level and below)  
 07/01/2024

Dump Trucks	\$ 44.165
Tractor Trailers	47.315
Euclid/Turnapull	47.88

**SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS**  
 Per Hour:

Dump Trucks	\$ 59.1525
All Others	56.9025
Up to 40 Hours Worked	

**OVERTIME PAY**  
 See (B, E, Q) on OVERTIME PAGE

**HOLIDAY**  
 Paid: See (5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 25) on HOLIDAY PAGE

Note: Employees receive 2 hours of Holiday Pay for each day worked in holiday week (not to exceed 8 hours)  
 Note: Employees receive 5 1/3 hours of Holiday Pay for each day worked in Thanksgiving Holiday Week.

4-282

---

**Welder** **03/01/2025**

---

**JOB DESCRIPTION** Welder **DISTRICT 1**

**ENTIRE COUNTIES**  
 Albany, Allegany, Bronx, Broome, Cattaraugus, Cayuga, Chautauqua, Chemung, Chenango, Clinton, Columbia, Cortland, Delaware, Dutchess, Erie, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Genesee, Greene, Hamilton, Herkimer, Jefferson, Kings, Lewis, Livingston, Madison, Monroe, Montgomery, Nassau, New York, Niagara, Oneida, Onondaga, Ontario, Orange, Orleans, Oswego, Otsego, Putnam, Queens, Rensselaer, Richmond, Rockland, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Schuyler, Seneca, St. Lawrence, Steuben, Suffolk, Sullivan, Tioga, Tompkins, Ulster, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Westchester, Wyoming, Yates

**WAGES**  
 Per hour 07/01/2024

Welder: To be paid the same rate of the mechanic performing the work.\*

\*EXCEPTION: If a specific welder certification is required, then the 'Certified Welder' rate in that trade tag will be paid.

**OVERTIME PAY**  
**HOLIDAY**

1-As Per Trade



## Overtime Codes

Following is an explanation of the code(s) listed in the OVERTIME section of each classification contained in the attached schedule. Additional requirements may also be listed in the HOLIDAY section.

NOTE: Supplemental Benefits are 'Per hour worked' (for each hour worked) unless otherwise noted

- ( AA ) Time and one half of the hourly rate after 7 and one half hours per day
- ( A ) Time and one half of the hourly rate after 7 hours per day
- ( B ) Time and one half of the hourly rate after 8 hours per day
- ( B1 ) Time and one half of the hourly rate for the 9th & 10th hours week days and the 1st 8 hours on Saturday.  
Double the hourly rate for all additional hours
- ( B2 ) Time and one half of the hourly rate after 40 hours per week
- ( B3 ) Time and one half of the hourly rate after 40 straight hours per week
- ( C ) Double the hourly rate after 7 hours per day
- ( C1 ) Double the hourly rate after 7 and one half hours per day
- ( D ) Double the hourly rate after 8 hours per day
- ( D1 ) Double the hourly rate after 9 hours per day
- ( E ) Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday
- ( E1 ) Time and one half 1st 4 hours on Saturday; Double the hourly rate all additional Saturday hours
- ( E2 ) Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather
- ( E3 ) Between November 1st and March 3rd Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather, provided a given employee has worked between 16 and 32 hours that week
- ( E4 ) Saturday and Sunday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week due to inclement weather
- ( E5 ) Double time after 8 hours on Saturdays
- ( F ) Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday and Sunday
- ( G ) Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday and Holidays
- ( H ) Time and one half of the hourly rate on Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays
- ( I ) Time and one half of the hourly rate on Sunday
- ( J ) Time and one half of the hourly rate on Sunday and Holidays
- ( K ) Time and one half of the hourly rate on Holidays
- ( L ) Double the hourly rate on Saturday
- ( M ) Double the hourly rate on Saturday and Sunday
- ( N ) Double the hourly rate on Saturday and Holidays
- ( O ) Double the hourly rate on Saturday, Sunday, and Holidays
- ( P ) Double the hourly rate on Sunday
- ( Q ) Double the hourly rate on Sunday and Holidays
- ( R ) Double the hourly rate on Holidays

- ( S ) Two and one half times the hourly rate for Holidays
- ( S1 ) Two and one half times the hourly rate the first 8 hours on Sunday or Holidays One and one half times the hourly rate all additional hours.
- ( T ) Triple the hourly rate for Holidays
- ( U ) Four times the hourly rate for Holidays
- ( V ) Including benefits at SAME PREMIUM as shown for overtime
- ( W ) Time and one half for benefits on all overtime hours.
- ( X ) Benefits payable on Paid Holiday at straight time. If worked, additional benefit amount will be required for worked hours. (Refer to other codes listed.)

## Holiday Codes

### PAID Holidays:

Paid Holidays are days for which an eligible employee receives a regular day's pay, but is not required to perform work. If an employee works on a day listed as a paid holiday, this remuneration is in addition to payment of the required prevailing rate for the work actually performed.

### OVERTIME Holiday Pay:

Overtime holiday pay is the premium pay that is required for work performed on specified holidays. It is only required where the employee actually performs work on such holidays. The applicable holidays are listed under HOLIDAYS: OVERTIME. The required rate of pay for these covered holidays can be found in the OVERTIME PAY section listings for each classification.

Following is an explanation of the code(s) listed in the HOLIDAY section of each classification contained in the attached schedule. The Holidays as listed below are to be paid at the wage rates at which the employee is normally classified.

- ( 1 ) None
- ( 2 ) Labor Day
- ( 3 ) Memorial Day and Labor Day
- ( 4 ) Memorial Day and July 4th
- ( 5 ) Memorial Day, July 4th, and Labor Day
- ( 6 ) New Year's, Thanksgiving, and Christmas
- ( 7 ) Lincoln's Birthday, Washington's Birthday, and Veterans Day
- ( 8 ) Good Friday
- ( 9 ) Lincoln's Birthday
- ( 10 ) Washington's Birthday
- ( 11 ) Columbus Day
- ( 12 ) Election Day
- ( 13 ) Presidential Election Day
- ( 14 ) 1/2 Day on Presidential Election Day
- ( 15 ) Veterans Day
- ( 16 ) Day after Thanksgiving
- ( 17 ) July 4th
- ( 18 ) 1/2 Day before Christmas
- ( 19 ) 1/2 Day before New Years
- ( 20 ) Thanksgiving
- ( 21 ) New Year's Day
- ( 22 ) Christmas
- ( 23 ) Day before Christmas
- ( 24 ) Day before New Year's
- ( 25 ) Presidents' Day
- ( 26 ) Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
- ( 27 ) Memorial Day
- ( 28 ) Easter Sunday

( 29 )      Juneteenth

**New York State Department of Labor - Bureau of Public Work  
State Office Building Campus  
Building 12 - Room 130  
Albany, New York 12226**

**REQUEST FOR WAGE AND SUPPLEMENT INFORMATION**

As Required by Articles 8 and 9 of the NYS Labor Law

Fax (518) 485-1870 or mail this form for new schedules or for determination for additional occupations.

**This Form Must Be Typed**

Submitted By:

(Check Only One)

Contracting Agency

Architect or Engineering Firm

Public Work District Office

Date:

**A. Public Work Contract to be let by:** (Enter Data Pertaining to Contracting/Public Agency)

1. Name and complete address  (Check if new or change)

Telephone

Fax

E-Mail:

2. NY State Units (see Item 5).

01 DOT

02 OGS

03 Dormitory Authority

04 State University  
Construction Fund

05 Mental Hygiene  
Facilities Corp.

06 OTHER N.Y. STATE UNIT

07 City

08 Local School District

09 Special Local District, i.e.,  
Fire, Sewer, Water District

10 Village

11 Town

12 County

13 Other Non-N.Y. State  
(Describe)

3. SEND REPLY TO  (check if new or change)  
Name and complete address:

Telephone

Fax

E-Mail:

4. SERVICE REQUIRED. Check appropriate box and provide project information.

New Schedule of Wages and Supplements.

APPROXIMATE BID DATE :

Additional Occupation and/or Redetermination

PRC NUMBER ISSUED PREVIOUSLY FOR  
THIS PROJECT :

OFFICE USE ONLY

**B. PROJECT PARTICULARS**

5. Project Title \_\_\_\_\_

Description of Work \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Identification Number \_\_\_\_\_

Note: For NYS units, the OSC Contract No. \_\_\_\_\_

6. Location of Project:

Location on Site \_\_\_\_\_

Route No/Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

Village or City \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

County \_\_\_\_\_

7. Nature of Project - Check One:

1. New Building
2. Addition to Existing Structure
3. Heavy and Highway Construction (New and Repair)
4. New Sewer or Waterline
5. Other New Construction (Explain)
6. Other Reconstruction, Maintenance, Repair or Alteration
7. Demolition
8. Building Service Contract

8. OCCUPATION FOR PROJECT :

- Construction (Building, Heavy  
Highway/Sewer/Water)
- Tunnel
- Residential
- Landscape Maintenance
- Elevator maintenance
- Exterminators, Fumigators
- Fire Safety Director, NYC Only
- Fuel Delivery
- Guards, Watchmen
- Janitors, Porters, Cleaners,  
Elevator Operators
- Moving furniture and  
equipment
- Trash and refuse removal
- Window cleaners
- Other (Describe)

9. Does this project comply with the Wicks Law involving separate bidding? YES  NO

10. Name and Title of Requester

**Signature**





NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Bureau of Public Work - Debarment List

**LIST OF EMPLOYERS INELIGIBLE TO BID ON OR BE  
AWARDED ANY PUBLIC WORK CONTRACT**

Under Article 8 and Article 9 of the NYS Labor Law, a contractor, sub-contractor and/or its successor shall be debarred and ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public work or public building service contract/sub-contract with the state, any municipal corporation or public body for a period of five (5) years from the date of debarment when:

- Two (2) final determinations have been rendered within any consecutive six-year (6) period determining that such contractor, sub-contractor and/or its successor has WILLFULLY failed to pay the prevailing wage and/or supplements;
- One (1) final determination involves falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages and/or supplements.

The agency issuing the determination and providing the information, is denoted under the heading 'Fiscal Officer'. DOL = New York State Department of Labor; NYC = New York City Comptroller's Office; AG = New York State Attorney General's Office; DA = County District Attorney's Office.

**Debarment Database:** To search for contractors, sub-contractors and/or their successors debarred from bidding or being awarded any public work contract or subcontract under NYS Labor Law Articles 8 and 9, or under NYS Workers' Compensation Law Section 141-b, access the database at this link: <https://apps.labor.ny.gov/EDList/searchPage.do>

**For inquiries please call 518-457-5589.**





**NYS DOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 03/28/2025**

**Article 8**

AGENCY	Fiscal Officer	FEIN	EMPLOYER NAME	EMPLOYER DBA NAME	ADDRESS	DEBARMENT START DATE	DEBARMENT END DATE
DOL	DOL	****5754	0369 CONTRACTORS, LLC		515 WEST AVE UNIT PH 13NORWALK CT 06850	05/12/2021	05/12/2026
DOL	DOL	****5784	A.J.M. TRUCKING, INC.		PO BOX 2064 MONROE NY 10950	02/12/2024	02/12/2029
DOL	DOL		AKHLAQ OULAKH		4307 28TH AVE ASTORIA NY 11103	10/11/2024	10/11/2029
DOL	NYC		ALL COUNTY SEWER & DRAIN, INC.		7 GREENFIELD DR WARWICK NY 10990	03/25/2022	03/25/2027
DOL	DOL	****8387	AMERICAN PAVING & MASONRY, CORP.		8 FOREST AVE GLEN COVE NY 11542	05/24/2024	05/24/2029
DOL	DOL	****8654	AMERICAN PAVING, INC.		8 FORREST AVE. GLEN COVE NY 11542	05/24/2024	05/24/2029
DOL	NYC		AMJED PARVEZ		401 HANOVER AVENUE STATEN ISLAND NY 10304	01/11/2021	01/11/2026
DOL	DOL		ANGELO F COKER		2610 SOUTH SALINA STREET SUITE 14SYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		ANGELO GARCIA		515 WEST AVE UNIT PH 13NORWALK CT 06850	05/12/2021	05/12/2026
DOL	DOL		ANGELO STANCO		8 FOREST AVE. GLEN COVE NY 11542	05/24/2024	05/24/2029
DOL	DOL		ANGELO TONDO		449 WEST MOMBSHA ROAD MONROE NY 10950	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL	****4231	ANKER'S ELECTRIC SERVICE, INC.		10 SOUTH 5TH ST LOCUST VALLEY NY 11560	09/26/2022	09/26/2027
DOL	DOL		ANTHONY MONGELLI		PO BOX 2064 MONROE NY 10950	02/12/2024	02/12/2029
DOL	NYC		ARADCO CONSTRUCTION CORP		115-46 132RD ST SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		AVM CONSTRUCTION CORP		117-72 123RD ST SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		AZIDABEGUM		524 MCDONALD AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11218	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	****8421	B & B DRYWALL, INC		206 WARREN AVE APT 1WHITE PLAINS NY 10603	12/14/2021	12/14/2026
DOL	DOL		B&L RENOVATION CO.		618 OCEAN PARKWAY APT A6BROOKLYN NY 11230	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC	****2113	BHW CONTRACTING, INC.		401 HANOVER AVENUE STATEN ISLAND NY 10304	01/11/2021	01/11/2026
DOL	DOL	****5078	BLACK RIVER TREE REMOVAL, LLC		29807 ANDREWS ROAD BLACK RIVER NY 13032	10/17/2023	10/17/2028
DOL	DOL		BRADLEY J SCHUKA		4 BROTHERS ROAD WAPPINGERS FALLS NY 12590	10/20/2020	10/20/2025
DOL	DOL	****9383	C.C. PAVING AND EXCAVATING, INC.		2610 SOUTH SALINA ST SUITE 12SYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	****5161	CALADRI DEVELOPMENT CORP.		1223 PARK ST. PEEKSKILL NY 10566	05/17/2021	05/17/2026
DOL	DOL	****3391	CALI ENTERPRISES, INC.		1223 PARK STREET PEEKSKILL NY 10566	05/17/2021	05/17/2026
DOL	DOL	****4155	CASA BUILDERS, INC.	FRIEDLANDER CONSTRUCTI ON	64 N PUTT CONNERS ROAD NEW PALTZ NY 12561	05/10/2023	05/10/2028
DOL	AG	****7247	CENTURY CONCRETE CORP		2375 RAYNOR ST RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DOL	****0026	CHANTICLEER CONSTRUCTION LLC		4 BROTHERS ROAD WAPPINGERS FALLS NY 12590	10/20/2020	10/20/2025
DOL	NYC	****2117	CHARAN ELECTRICAL ENTERPRISES		9-11 40TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	09/26/2023	09/26/2028
DOL	DOL		CHRISTOPHER GRECO		26 NORTH MYRTLE AVENUE SPRING VALLEY NY 10956	02/18/2021	02/18/2026
DOL	DOL	****2281	CORRAO TRUCKING, INC.		PO BOX 393 NANUET NY 10954	09/17/2024	09/17/2029
DOL	DOL		CRAIG JOHANSEN		10 SOUTH 5TH ST LOCUST VALLEY NY 11560	09/26/2022	09/26/2027
DOL	DOL	****3228	CROSS-COUNTY LANDSCAPING AND TREE SERVICE, INC.	ROCKLAND TREE SERVICE	26 NORTH MYRTLE AVENUE SPRING VALLEY NY 10956	02/18/2021	02/18/2026
DOL	DOL	****7619	DANCO CONSTRUCTION UNLIMITED INC.		485 RAFT AVENUE HOLBROOK NY 11741	10/19/2021	10/19/2026
DOL	DOL		DANIEL ROBERT MCNALLY		7 GREENFIELD DRIVE WARWICK NY 10990	03/25/2022	03/25/2027

**NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 03/28/2025**

**Article 8**

DOL	DOL		DARIAN L COKER		2610 SOUTH SALINA ST SUITE 2CSYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		DARWIN PEGUESE		6400 BALTIMORE NATIONAL SUITE 602CANTONSVILLE NY 21228	10/24/2024	10/24/2029
DOL	DOL		DAVID FRIEDLANDER		64 NORTH PUTT CORNERS RD NEW PALTZ NY 12561	05/10/2023	05/10/2028
DOL	DOL		DINA TAYLOR		64 N PUTT CONNERS RD NEW PALTZ NY 12561	05/10/2023	05/10/2028
DOL	AG		EDWIN HUTZLER		23 NORTH HOWELLS RD BELLPORT NY 11713	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DA		EDWIN HUTZLER		2375 RAYNOR STREET RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DOL	****0780	EMES HEATING & PLUMBING CONTR		5 EMES LANE MONSEY NY 10952	01/20/2002	01/20/3002
DOL	DOL		EMIL KISZKO		84 DIAMOND ST BROOKLYN NY 11222	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL	****3298	EMJACK CONSTRUCTION CORP.		84 DIAMOND ST BROOKLYN NY 11222	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL	****3298	EMJACK CONSTRUCTION LLC		4192 SIR ANDREW CIRCLE DOYLESTOWN PA 18902	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL		EUGENIUSZ "GINO" KUCHAR		195 KINGSLAND AVE BROOKLYN NY 11222	12/22/2023	12/22/2028
DOL	DA		FREDERICK HUTZLER		2375 RAYNOR STREET RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DOL	****2998	G.E.M. AMERICAN CONSTRUCTION CORP.		195 KINGSLAND AVE BROOKLYN NY 11222	12/22/2023	12/22/2028
DOL	NYC		GAYATRI MANGRU		21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DA		GEORGE LUCEY		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	01/19/1998	01/19/2998
DOL	DA		GIOVANNA TRAVALJA		3735 9TH ST LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/05/2023	01/05/2028
DOL	DA		GIOVANNI NAPOLITANO		2501 BAYVIEW AVENUE WANTAGH NY 11793	02/21/2024	02/21/2029
DOL	DA	****0213	GORILLA CONTRACTING GROUP, LLC		505 MANHATTAN AVE WEST BABYLON NY 11704	10/05/2023	10/05/2028
DOL	DA	****4760	GTX CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATES, CORP		2501 BAYVIEW AVE WANTAGH NY 11793	02/21/2024	02/21/2029
DOL	DOL		HERBERT CLEMEN		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	01/24/2023	01/24/2028
DOL	DOL		HERBERT CLEMEN		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	****2397	ISLAND BREEZE MARINE, INC.		6400 BALTIMORE NATIONAL CANTONSVILLE MD 21228	10/24/2024	10/24/2029
DOL	DOL	****9211	J. WASE CONSTRUCTION CORP.		8545 RT 9W ATHENS NY 12015	03/09/2021	03/09/2026
DOL	DOL		J.M.J CONSTRUCTION		151 OSTRANDER AVENUE SYRACUSE NY 13205	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON CONSTRUCTION		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON CONSTRUCTION		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON CONSTRUCTION		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		J.R. NELSON, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R.N COMPANIES, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/12/2022	12/12/2027
DOL	DOL		J.R.N COMPANIES, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		J.R.N COMPANIES, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	****1147	J.R.N. CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL	****1147	J.R.N. CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL	****1147	J.R.N. CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		JAMES J. BAKER		7901 GEE ROAD CANASTOTA NY 13032	08/17/2021	08/17/2026

**NYS DOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 03/28/2025**

**Article 8**

DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	09/29/2021	09/29/2026
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	02/09/2022	02/09/2027
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	11/15/2022	11/15/2027
DOL	DOL		JASON P. RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL	****7993	JBS DIRT, INC.		7901 GEE ROAD CANASTOTA NY 13032	08/17/2021	08/17/2026
DOL	DOL	****2435	JEFFEL D. JOHNSON	JMJ7 AND SON	5553 CAIRNSTRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JEFFEL JOHNSON ELITE CARPENTER REMODEL AND CONSTRUCTION		C2 EVERGREEN CIRCLE LIVERPOOL NY 13090	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL	****2435	JEFFREY M. JOHNSON	JMJ7 AND SON	5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JIM PLAUGHER		17613 SANTE FE LINE ROAD WAYNEFIELD OH 45896	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 & SON CONSTRUCTION, LLC		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL LIVERPOOL NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 AND SONS CONTRACTORS		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 CONTRACTORS		7014 13TH AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11228	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 CONTRACTORS AND SONS		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JMJ7 CONTRACTORS, LLC		5553 CAIRNS TRAIL CLAY NY 13041	11/21/2022	11/21/2027
DOL	DOL		JOHN MARKOVIC		47 MANDON TERRACE HAWTHORN NJ 07506	03/29/2021	03/29/2026
DOL	DOL		JOHN WASE		8545 RT 9W ATHENS NY 12015	03/09/2021	03/09/2026
DOL	DOL		JORGE RAMOS		8970 MIKE GARCIA DR MANASSAS VA 20109	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		JOSEPH HALL		937 US ROUTE 11 CENTRAL SQUARE NY 13036	10/21/2024	10/21/2029
DOL	DOL	****2271	JOSEPH HALL COMPANIES LLC		937 US ROUTE 11 CENTRAL SQUARE NY 13036	10/21/2024	10/21/2029
DOL	DOL		JOSEPH K. SALERNO		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	DOL		JOSEPH K. SALERNO II		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	DOL	****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	02/09/2022	02/09/2027
DOL	DOL	****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	11/15/2022	11/15/2027
DOL	DOL	****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	09/29/2021	09/29/2026
DOL	DOL	****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL	****5116	JP RACE PAINTING, INC. T/A RACE PAINTING		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL		JRN CONSTRUCTION CO, LLC		1024 BROADWAY ALBANY NY 12204	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL	****1147	JRN CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	****1147	JRN CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL	****1147	JRN CONSTRUCTION, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		JRN PAVING, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		JRN PAVING, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		JRN PAVING, LLC		531 THIRD STREET ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL		JULIUS AND GITA BEHREND		5 EMES LANE MONSEY NY 10952	11/20/2002	11/20/3002
DOL	DOL		KARIN MANGIN		796 PHELPS ROAD FRANKLIN LAKES NJ 07417	12/01/2020	12/01/2025
DOL	DOL		KATE E. CONNOR		7088 INTERSTATE ISLAND RD SYRACUSE NY 13209	03/31/2021	03/31/2026

**NYS DOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 03/28/2025**

**Article 8**

DOL	DOL		KEAN INDUSTRIES, LLC		2345 RT. 52 SUITE 2NHOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	DOL	****2959	KELC DEVELOPMENT, INC		7088 INTERSTATE ISLAND RD SYRACUSE NY 13209	03/31/2021	03/31/2026
DOL	DOL		KEVIN FUNEZ URBINA A/K/A KEVIN FUNEZ		1009 LYNDALE AVE TRENTON NJ 08629	12/16/2024	12/16/2029
DOL	DOL		KIMBERLY F. BAKER		7901 GEE ROAD CANASTOTA NY 13032	08/17/2021	08/17/2026
DOL	DOL	****8760	KJ&J CONSTRUCTION, LLC		1009 LYNDALE AVE TRENTON NJ 08629	12/16/2024	12/16/2029
DOL	DOL		KMA GROUP II, INC.		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028
DOL	DOL	****1833	KMA GROUP INC.		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028
DOL	DOL		KMA INSULATION, INC.		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028
DOL	DOL		KRIN HEINEMANN		2345 ROUTE 52, SUITE 2N HOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	NYC		KULWANT S. DEOL		9-11 40TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	09/26/2023	09/26/2028
DOL	DA	****8816	LAKE CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DOL		LEROY E. NELSON JR		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL		LEROY E. NELSON JR		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		LEROY E. NELSON JR		531 THIRD ST ALBANY NY 12206	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DOL	****3716	LIGHTNIN ELECTRIC INC.		3418 NORTHERN BLVD SUITE 5-27LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	12/13/2024	12/13/2029
DOL	AG	****3291	LINTECH ELECTRIC, INC.		3006 TILDEN AVE BROOKLYN NY 11226	02/16/2022	02/16/2027
DOL	DOL		LOUIS A. CALICCHIA		1223 PARK ST. PEEKSKILL NY 10566	05/17/2021	05/17/2026
DOL	DOL	****2196	MAINSTREAM SPECIALTIES, INC.		11 OLD TOWN RD SELKIRK NY 12158	02/02/2021	02/02/2026
DOL	DA		MANUEL P TOBIO		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 14444	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DA		MANUEL TOBIO		150 KINGS STREET BROOKLYN NY 11231	08/19/1998	08/19/2998
DOL	DOL		MAQSOOD AHMAD		618 OCEAN PKWY BROOKLYN NY 11230	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	****1320	MJC MASON CONTRACTING, INC.		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	10/25/2022	10/25/2027
DOL	DOL	****1320	MJC MASON CONTRACTING, INC.		42 FOWLER AVENUE CORTLAND MANOR NY 10567	01/24/2023	01/24/2028
DOL	NYC		MUHAMMED A. HASHEM		524 MCDONALD AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11218	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	****7790	NATIONAL BUILDING & RESTORATION CORP		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	DOL	****1797	NATIONAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC		1010 TILDEN AVE UTICA NY 13501	07/24/2023	07/24/2028
DOL	NYC		NAVIT SINGH		402 JERICHO TURNPIKE NEW HYDE PARK NY 11040	08/10/2022	08/10/2027
DOL	DOL		NELCO CONTRACTING, LLC		1024 BROADWAY ALBANY NY 12204	11/07/2023	11/07/2028
DOL	DA		NICHOLAS T. ANALITIS		505 MANHATTAN AVE WEST BABYLON NY 11704	10/05/2023	10/05/2028
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	03/01/2022	03/01/2027
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	11/15/2022	11/15/2027
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	09/29/2021	09/29/2026
DOL	DOL		NICHOLE E. FRASER A/K/A NICHOLE RACE		3469 STATE RT. 69 PERISH NY 13131	02/09/2022	02/09/2027
DOL	DOL	****7429	NICOLAE I. BARBIR	BESTUCCO CONSTRUCTI ON, INC.	444 SCHANTZ ROAD ALLEN TOWN PA 18104	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		NIKOLA NTONI		3418 NORTHERN BLVD SUITE 5-27LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	12/13/2024	12/13/2029

**NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 03/28/2025**

**Article 8**

DOL	NYC	****5643	NYC LINE CONTRACTORS, INC.		402 JERICHO TURNPIKE NEW HYDE PARK NY 11040	08/10/2022	08/10/2027
DOL	DOL		PATRICK PENNACCHIO		2345 RT. 52 SUITE 2NHOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	DOL		PATRICK PENNACCHIO		2345 RT. 52 SUITE 2NHOPEWELL JUNCTION NY 12533	12/18/2023	12/18/2028
DOL	DOL		PAULINE CHAHALES		935 S LAKE BLVD MAHOPAC NY 10541	03/02/2021	03/02/2026
DOL	DOL		PETER STEVENS		11 OLD TOWN ROAD SELKIRK NY 12158	02/02/2021	02/02/2026
DOL	DOL		PETER STEVENS		8269 21ST ST BELLEROSE NY 11426	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL	****4168	PHANTOM CONSTRUCTION CORP.		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	07/12/2024	07/12/2029
DOL	DOL	****4168	PHANTOM CONSTRUCTION CORP.		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	05/28/2024	05/28/2029
DOL	NYC		RASHEL CONSTRUCTION CORP		524 MCDONALD AVENUE BROOKLYN NY 11218	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	****2633	RAW POWER ELECTRIC CORP.		3 PARK CIRCLE MIDDLETOWN NY 10940	07/11/2022	07/11/2027
DOL	DA	****7559	REGAL CONTRACTING INC.		24 WOODBINE AVE NORTHPORT NY 11768	10/01/2020	10/01/2025
DOL	DOL		ROBBYE BISSEsar		89-51 SPRINGFIELD BLVD QUEENS VILLAGE NY 11427	01/11/2003	01/11/3003
DOL	DOL		ROMEO WARREN		161 ROBYN RD MONROE NY 10950	07/11/2022	07/11/2027
DOL	DOL	****4772	RWLOBDELL CONSTRUCTION LLC		635 WEST DRYDEN ROAD FREEVILLE NY 13068	01/31/2025	01/31/2030
DOL	DOL	****7172	RZ & AL INC.		198 RIDGE AVENUE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL		SAL FRESINA MASONRY CONTRACTORS, INC.		1935 TEALL AVENUE SYRACUSE NY 13206	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		SAL MASONRY CONTRACTORS, INC.		(SEE COMMENTS) SYRACUSE NY 13202	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL	****9874	SALFREE ENTERPRISES INC		P.O BOX 14 2821 GARDNER RD POMPEI NY 13138	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		SALVATORE A FRESINA A/K/A SAM FRESINA		107 FACTORY AVE P.O BOX 11070 SYRACUSE NY 13218	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		SAM FRESINA		107 FACTORY AVE P.O BOX 11070 SYRACUSE NY 13218	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DA	****0476	SAMCO ELECTRIC CORP.		3735 9TH ST LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/05/2023	01/05/2028
DOL	DA		SILVANO TRAVALJA		3735 9TH ST LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	01/05/2023	01/05/2028
DOL	DOL	****0440	SOLAR GUYS INC.		8970 MIKE GARCIA DR MANASSAS VA 20109	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	NYC		SOMATIE RAMSUNAHAI		115-46 132ND ST SOUTH OZONE PARK NY 11420	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC	****3661	SPANIER BUILDING MAINTENANCE CORP		200 OAK DRIVE SYOSSET NY 11791	03/14/2022	03/14/2027
DOL	DOL		STANADOS KALOGELAS		485 RAFT AVENUE HOLBROOK NY 11741	10/19/2021	10/19/2026
DOL	DOL	****3496	STAR INTERNATIONAL INC		89-51 SPRINGFIELD BLVD QUEENS VILLAGE NY 11427	08/11/2003	08/11/3003
DOL	DOL	****9528	STEEL-IT, LLC.		17613 SANTE FE LINE ROAD WAYNESFIELD OH 45896	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL	****3800	SUBURBAN RESTORATION CO. INC.		5-10 BANTA PLACE FAIR LAWN PLACE NJ 07410	03/29/2021	03/29/2026
DOL	DOL	****9150	SURGE INC.		8269 21ST STREET BELLEROSE NY 11426	12/22/2022	12/22/2027
DOL	DOL		SYED MUHAMMAD S. JAFRI A/K/A SHARRUKH JAFRI		4307 28TH AVE ASTORIA NY 11103	10/11/2024	10/11/2029
DOL	DOL		SYED RAZA		198 RIDGE AVENUE NY 11581	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL		TARLOK SINGH		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	05/28/2024	05/28/2029
DOL	DOL		TARLOK SINGH		95-27 116TH STREET QUEENS NY 11419	07/12/2024	07/12/2029

**NYSDOL Bureau of Public Work Debarment List 03/28/2025**

**Article 8**

DOL	DOL	****9733	TERSAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES INC		107 FACTORY AVE P.O BOX 11070SYRACUSE NY 13208	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		TERSAL CONTRACTORS, INC.		221 GARDNER RD P.O BOX 14POMPEI NY 13138	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL		TERSAL DEVELOPMENT CORP.		1935 TEALL AVENUE SYRACUSE NY 13206	07/16/2021	07/16/2026
DOL	DOL	****5766	THE COKER CORPORATION	COKER CORPORATION	2610 SOUTH SALINA ST SUITE 14SYRACUSE NY 13205	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL	****2426	THE MATRUKH GROUP, INC.		4307 28TH AVE PO BOX 9082ASTORIA NY 11103	10/11/2024	10/11/2029
DOL	DOL		THOMAS LOBDELL		635 WEST DRYDEN ROAD FREEVILLE NY 13068	01/31/2025	01/31/2030
DOL	DOL		TIMOTHY PERCY		29807 ANDREWS ROAD BLACK RIVER NY 13612	10/17/2023	10/17/2028
DOL	DA	****1050	TRI STATE CONSTRUCTION OF NY CORP.		50-39 175TH PLACE FRESH MEADOWS NY 11365	03/28/2022	03/28/2027
DOL	DA	****4106	TRIPLE H CONCRETE CORP		2375 RAYNOR STREET RONKONKOMA NY 11779	08/04/2021	08/04/2026
DOL	DOL	****8210	UPSTATE CONCRETE & MASONRY CONTRACTING CO INC		449 WEST MOMBSHA ROAD MONROE NY 10950	06/06/2022	06/06/2027
DOL	DOL	****6418	VALHALLA CONSTRUCTION, LLC.		796 PHLEPS ROAD FRANKLIN LAKES NJ 07417	12/01/2020	12/01/2025
DOL	NYC	****2426	VICKRAM MANGRU	VICK CONSTRUCTION	21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	NYC		VICKRAM MANGRU		21 DAREWOOD LANE VALLEY STREAM NY 11581	09/17/2020	09/17/2025
DOL	DOL		VINCENT CORRAO		PO BOX 393 NANUET NY 10954	09/17/2024	09/17/2029
DOL	DOL	****8266	WILLIAM CHRIS MCCLENDON	MCCLENDON ASPHALT PAVING	1646 FALLS STREET NIAGARA FALLS NY 14303	05/01/2023	05/01/2028
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM CHRIS MCCLENDON		1646 FALLS STREET NIAGARA FALLS NY 14303	05/01/2023	05/01/2028
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM G. PROERFRIEDT		85 SPRUCEWOOD ROAD WEST BABYLON NY 11704	01/19/2021	01/19/2026
DOL	DOL	****5924	WILLIAM G. PROPHY, LLC	WGP CONTRACTING, INC.	54 PENTAQUIT AVE BAYSHORE NY 11706	01/19/2021	01/19/2026
DOL	DOL		WILLIAM SCRIVENS		4192 SIR ANDREW CIRCLE DOYELSTOWN PA 18902	07/18/2024	07/18/2029
DOL	DOL		XENOFON EFTHIMIADIS		29-10 38TH AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY NY 11101	10/11/2023	10/11/2028

# **EXHIBIT C: SPECIFICATIONS**

**SPECIFICATION TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**GENERAL CONSTRUCTION**

**DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- 01 73 29 – REMOVALS, CUTTING AND PATCHING
- 01 74 19 – CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

**DIVISION 5 – METALS**

- 05 17 00 – SUPPORT SYSTEMS FOR SUSPENDED CEILINGS

**DIVISION 7 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION**

- 07 92 00 – JOINT SEALANTS

**DIVISION 9 – FINISHES**

- 09 29 00 – GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES
- 09 51 13 – ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANELS
- 09 80 00 – POPCORN CEILING TEXTURE
- 09 91 01 - PAINTING

**DRAWING LIST**

**ARCHITECTURAL**

- |     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| 1.  | T-000.00 | COVER SHEET                                       |
| 2.  | G-001.00 | GENERAL NOTES                                     |
| 3.  | A-100.00 | TYPICAL DIMENSION PLAN – 1 <sup>ST</sup> FLOOR    |
| 4.  | A-101.00 | TYPICAL DIMENSION PLAN – FLOORS 2-4               |
| 5.  | A-400.00 | 1 <sup>ST</sup> FLOOR RCP – CEILING REPAIRS       |
| 6.  | A-401.00 | 2 <sup>ND</sup> FLOOR RCP – CEILING REPAIRS       |
| 7.  | A-402.00 | 3 <sup>RD</sup> FLOOR RCP – CEILING REPAIRS       |
| 8.  | A-403.00 | 4 <sup>TH</sup> FLOOR RCP – CEILING REPAIRS       |
| 9.  | A-800.00 | TYPICAL FINISH PLAN FLOOR – 1 <sup>ST</sup> FLOOR |
| 10. | A-801.00 | TYPICAL FINISH PLAN FLOOR – FLOORS 2-4            |

**END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS**



**SECTION 01 73 29 - REMOVALS, CUTTING AND PATCHING**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

**1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Work under this section shall be governed by the Contract Documents. Provide materials, labor, equipment and services necessary to furnish, deliver and install all work of this section as shown on the drawings, as specified herein, and/or as specified by job conditions.

**1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. Construction Waste Management – Section 01 74 19
- B. Support Systems for Suspended Ceilings – Section 05 17 00
- C. Joint Sealers – Section 07 92 00
- D. Gypsum Board Assemblies – Section 09 29 00
- E. Acoustical Ceiling Panels – Section 09 51 13
- F. Popcorn Ceiling Texture – Section 09 80 00
- G. Painting – Section 09 91 01

**1.3 RELATED WORK SHOWN ELSEWHERE**

- A. None.

**1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCES**

- A. Codes and Regulations
  - 1. Work specified herein shall conform to all applicable State and Local codes and regulations having jurisdiction.

**1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Literature
  - 1. Submit manufacturers' products literature, catalog cuts and data sheets for all products used in patching.

**1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver materials to the site, ready for use in the manufacturer's original and unopened containers and packaging, bearing labels as to type of material, brand name and manufacturer's name. Delivered materials shall be identical to approved samples.
- B. Store materials under cover in a dry and clean location, off the ground. Remove

materials which are damaged or otherwise not suitable for installation from the job site and replace with acceptable materials.

### **1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Maintain a uniform temperature between 55 and 70 degrees F within the work area.

## **PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- A. Match the appearance and performance of existing corresponding materials as closely as practicable, unless otherwise indicated.

## **PART 3 – EXECUTION**

### **3.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Do not disturb any existing structure, piping, apparatus, or other construction unless required by the Contract.
- B. Cut and alter existing materials as required to perform the Work. Limit cutting to the smallest amount necessary.
- C. Remove existing construction as required to install and connect the Work to adjacent construction in an approved manner.
- D. Perform the cutting and removals in a manner which will prevent damage to adjoining construction which is to remain.
- E. Prior to any cutting, or removal, investigate both sides of the surface involved.

### **3.2 PATCHING**

- A. Patch existing construction and finishes defaced, damaged, or left incomplete due to alterations and removals. Patching, except as otherwise indicated, shall be limited to the areas which have been cut or altered.
- B. Prepare existing surfaces properly to receive and, where required, bond with the Work.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated, provide new materials to match the appearance and performance of existing corresponding materials as closely as practicable.
- D. Patch all areas of damage prior to Painting.

### **3.3 REINSTALLATION**

- A. Where reinstallation of existing, remaining items removed during cutting is

**FASHION INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
STUDENT HOUSING CORPORATION  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
PAINTING FLOORS 1 – 4**

**PROJECT C1681**

required, reinstall them to a condition equal to or better than their condition before removal.

**END OF SECTION 01 73 29**

**SECTION 01 74 19 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

**1.01 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes requirements for Construction Waste Management (CWM), with criteria for recycling and/or salvaging demolition and construction waste generated during the project. A Construction Waste Management Plan shall be developed for approval by the Facilities Representative. The Plan shall be implemented throughout the duration of the project and shall be documented in accordance with the SUBMITTALS Article below.
- B. Each contract shall supply the means for recycling job site waste. Locations for removal bins or dumpsters shall be coordinated with Facilities Representative. Following contract award, the Contractors may elect a single entity to act as the construction waste manager.

**1.02 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The General Contractor shall prepare and submit a Construction Waste Management Plan (CWM) to the Facilities Representative for approval. The CWM Plan shall outline the provisions to be implemented to recycle and salvage demolition and construction waste generated during the project.
- B. Upon approval of the CWM Plan by the Facilities Representative, it shall be implemented throughout the duration of the project, and documented in accordance with the SUBMITTALS Article below.
- C. The Construction Waste Management Plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following components:
  - 1. Listing of Targeted Materials: Develop a list of the waste materials from the Project that will be targeted for reuse, salvage, or recycling. The following materials shall be accounted for (materials that will not be recycled shall be indicated as such):
    - a. Cardboard, paper, packaging.
    - b. Clean dimensional wood, palette wood.
    - c. Beverage containers.
    - d. Metals from banding, stud trim, ductwork, piping, rebar, windows, other trim, steel, iron, galvanized sheet steel, stainless steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, lead, brass, and bronze.
    - e. Gypsum board.
    - f. Paint.
    - g. Glass/Mirrors.
    - h. Plastics.
    - i. Woods.
    - j. Ceiling Tile

2. Information: Provide the name of the landfill(s) where trash will be disposed of and the applicable landfill tipping fee(s).
3. Sorting Method: Provide a description of the proposed means of sorting and transporting the recyclable materials (whether materials will be site-separated and self-hauled to designated centers, or whether mixed materials will be collected by a waste hauler and removed from the site for off-site sorting).
4. Packaging Waste: Provide an estimate of packaging materials generated, and note whether suppliers will eliminate or take back packaging.
5. Field Conditions: Include provisions in the Construction Waste Management Plan for addressing conditions in the field that do not adhere to the CWM Plan, including provisions to implement a stop work order, or to rectify non-compliant conditions.
6. Recycling facilities: Provide the name of the recycling facilities(s) where materials will be sent for recycling, how it will be recycled, and the applicable fee(s).
7. Additional Information: Include any additional information deemed relevant to describe the scope and intent of the CWM Plan to the Facilities Representative.
8. Re-Used materials/Equipment: Materials or equipment to be removed from the site or turned over to the College which are classified as recycled materials shall be documented. Documentation shall include the materials turned over, weight or quantity of materials/equipment and a letter on company letterhead indicating the intended use of items.
9. Subcontractor Requirements: Construction Waste Management and recycling requirements shall be incorporated into all Subcontractor's contracts.

### **1.03.1 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submittal Requirements:
  1. A copy of the Construction Waste Management Plan, as defined in the PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS Article above.
  2. In conjunction with payment applications, contractors shall submit a monthly Waste Management submission. This submission shall include waste receipts for the payment period and a completed Waste Management Form for the same payment period.
  3. Calculations and supporting documentation to demonstrate end-of-project recycling rates meeting the requirements of the Construction Waste Management Plan. The process for recording and assembling documentation shall be as follows:
    - a. Record and document the total weight (in tons) of all demolition and construction waste materials sent to the landfill. Monthly Waste Management Reporting Forms (sample included at the end of this Section identified as Exhibit "A") shall be used as the basis for determining the total amount of

waste landfilled for the project. The monthly reporting forms shall specify:

- 1) The number of dumpsters or other containers sent to the landfill for that month.
- 2) The volume (in cubic yards) of each dumpster or container sent to the landfill for that month.
- 3) The type of waste contained in each dumpster or container.
- 4) The weight of the waste in each dumpster or container. If the weight of the waste is not directly measured for each dumpster or container, the following Solid Waste Conversion Factors shall be used to convert the volume of waste to weight:

Solid Weight Conversion Factors	
Mixed Waste	350 lbs/cubic yard
Wood	300 lbs/cubic yard
Cardboard	100 lbs/cubic yard
Gypsum Board	500 lbs/cubic yard
Rubble	1,400 lbs/cubic yard
Steel	1,000 lbs/cubic yard

- 5) Identification of the landfill. In addition, provide the name of the landfill that will be accepting the materials. Receipts or other proof of facility reception of materials is required.
- b. Record and document the total weight (in tons) of all demolition and construction waste materials recycled or salvaged. Monthly Waste Management Reporting Forms shall be used as the basis for determining the total amount of waste recycled or salvaged for the project. The monthly reporting forms shall specify:
- 1) The number of dumpsters or other containers of recycled or salvaged materials for that month.
  - 2) The volume (in cubic yards) of each dumpster or container of recycled or salvaged materials for that month.
  - 3) The type of recycled or salvaged material contained in each dumpster or container.
  - 4) The weight of the recycled or salvaged material in each dumpster or container. If the weight of the material is not directly measured for each dumpster or container, the Solid Waste Conversion Factors listed for landfill waste above shall be used, where applicable, to convert the volume of material to weight. For materials not contained in the Solid Waste Conversion Factors above

- propose a conversion factor for review by the Director’s Representative.
- 5) In addition, provide the name of the receiving facilities/companies that will be purchasing or accepting the recycled or salvaged materials. Receipts or other proof of facility reception of materials is required.
  - 6) For materials separated for recycling off-site, establish a method for tracking the weight of the recycled material. The method shall be included in the CWM Plan for the Director’s Representative review and approval.
- c. Calculate the end-of-project recycling rate percentage by dividing the recycled and salvaged waste (in tons) by the total waste generated (recycled, salvaged, and landfilled waste – also in tons), and multiplying by 100.
  - d. For materials turned over to others for reuse, provide documentation on company letterhead indicating the material(s), the quantity (either by weight or units), the date and the intended reuse of the product.

## **PART 2 – PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

## **PART 3 – EXECUTION**

### **3.01.1 IMPLEMENTATION**

- A. The General Contractor shall be responsible for the provision of containers and the removal of all waste, non-returned surplus materials, and rubbish from the site in accordance with the Waste Management Plan. The General Contractor shall oversee and document the results of the Plan. The Sub-Contractors shall be responsible for collecting, sorting, and depositing in designated areas, their waste, non-returned surplus materials, and rubbish, as per the Waste Management Plan.
- B. Instruction. The General Contractor shall provide on-site instruction of appropriate separation, handling and recycling, salvage, reuse and return methods to be used by all parties in appropriate stages of the Project.
- C. Separation Facilities: The General Contractor shall lay out a specific area(s) to facilitate separation of materials for potential recycling, salvage, reuse and return. Each potential material shall be collected and stored to avoid being mixed with other materials. Recycling and waste bin areas are to be kept neat and clean, and clearly marked.

**3.01.2 MEETINGS**

- A. Conduct Construction Waste Management meetings. Meetings shall include Subcontractors affected by the CWM Plan. At a minimum, waste management goals and issues shall be discussed at the following meetings:
1. Pre-bid meeting.
  2. Pre-construction meeting.
  3. Regular job-site meetings.

**3.01.3 MONTHLY WASTE MANAGEMENT REPORTING FORMS**

- A. Monthly Waste Management Reporting Forms, as required in the SUBMITTALS Article above, shall be submitted to the Facilities Representative and Architect for review throughout the duration of the project.

**END OF SECTION 01 74 19**



**(Project Name)** (Exhibit “A”)  
**CONTRACTOR C&D WASTE MANAGEMENT FORM**  
 For Waste Generated On-Site

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Material Description (Include packaging waste if applicable)	Total Weight	% Reused on-site	% Recycled off-site	% Sent to landfill	Material Recipient

**Recycled Material:** Material that would otherwise be destined for landfill but is diverted from the waste stream, reintroduced as material feedstock and reprocessed into new end products.

**Reused Material:** Materials that can be reused in their original form without any reprocessing.

**SECTION 05 17 00 - SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR SUSPENDED CEILINGS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. This suspension system shall include the attachment to overhead slab, steel angle, plate hanger, and running (carrying) channels and supports
- B. Provide supports for furred areas, and for opening frames, lighting fixtures, furred ceilings and other items.
- C. Furring members and other attachments for the various ceiling materials and systems shall be as specified in the respective Section.

**1.02 REFERENCES**

- A. References and industry standards listed in this Section are applicable to the Work. Unless more restrictive criteria or differing requirements are explicitly stated in the Specifications, or mandated by governing codes or regulations, the recommendations, suggestions, and requirements described in the referenced standards shall be deemed mandatory and applicable to the Work.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  - 1. A525 - Standard Spec. for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated by the Hot-dip Process.
  - 2. A568 - Standard Spec. for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, and High Strength, Low-alloy, Hot-rolled and Cold-rolled, General Requirements for.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit Shop Drawings showing suspension assembly, indicating all components, connections and anchorages.
- B. Submit product data for all components, connections and anchorages.

**1.04 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. New York City Building Code.
- B. New York City Materials Equipment Acceptance (MEA).

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MATERIALS**

- A. Hangers and Clips

1. Steel Angle and Plate Hanger  
ASTM A36. Provide angle 3"x3"x3/16"x1" wide, with 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" long slot for 3/8" bolt. Provide plate hanger 1" wide x 1/8" minimum thickness, with 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" long slot for 3/8" bolt. Increase thickness of plate hanger where required to support all loads suspended therefrom plus an additional 200 pounds located at midspan between hangers. Provide painted units at all locations unless indicated otherwise.
2. 3/8" rods attached to ceiling with approved attachment.
- B. Bolts
  1. ASTM A307, 3/8" diameter, with lock washers and nuts. Provide shop coat of paint.
- C. Running (Carrying) Channels
  1. Minimum dimensions: 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" deep x 7/16" wide flanges; S(in.<sup>3</sup>) = .0538, I(in.<sup>4</sup>) .0404; 475 lbs. per 1000' painted; 508 lbs. per 1000' galvanized; and as indicated on the Drawings. Provide galvanized channels for kitchen ceilings. Provide shop painted channels at other locations unless indicated otherwise on the drawings.
  2. Increase size of channels where required such that midspan deflection, under all loads supported therefrom, shall not exceed 1/360 of the span, in accordance with the New York City Building Code. Loads shall include all ceiling materials, lighting fixtures, and other equipment and items supported by the channels.
  3. ASTM A568 for painted channels.
- D. Anchors (hanger assembly to deck)
  1. Manufacturers
    - a. Hilti Fastening Systems.
    - b. Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
    - c. ITW Ramset
    - d. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.
  2. Stainless Steel or Galvanized
  3. Anchors
    - a. Expansion bolt or powder actuated fastener of capacity indicated below.
    - b. Threaded stud or internally threaded sleeve anchor of capacity indicated below.
  4. Safe working loads: For pullout 300 lbs. (minimum); for shear 300 lbs. (minimum); for strength of concrete (minimum 3,000 p.s.i. lightweight concrete). Provide increased pullout capacity as required to ensure that each hanger is capable of carrying all loads suspended therefrom plus additional 200 pounds loads located at midspan of running channels.

**2.02 PAINTING**

- A. All steel members and accessories of the support system unless galvanized or of stainless steel, shall be dipped or painted with one coat approved asphaltum paint.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.01 COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES**

- A. Coordinate this Work with the various trades who may have ducts, pipes, conduits, or other Work in the spaces above the suspended ceilings, in order that anchors, hangers and running channels may be properly placed to avoid such ducts, pipes, conduits, and other obstructions. Any changes required to be made in the locations of anchors, hangers, and running channels by reason of the Contractor's failure to observe this requirement shall be made by the Contractor without additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Coordinate Work with ceiling systems work.

**3.02 SUPPORT SYSTEM LOCATIONS**

- A. Provide support system: for all suspended ceiling systems and for enclosures or furring systems indicated on the Drawings or specified herein.

**3.03 INSTALLATION**

- A. Secure 3" x 3" steel angle to structural concrete deck or structural steel with approved anchors. To accommodate the running channel layout space anchors at 48" o.c. maximum in each direction, and as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Attach steel plate hangers to angle with 3/8" diameter bolt, lock washer, and nut.
- C. Attach running channels to plate hangers with 3/8" diameter bolt, lock washer and nut.
- D. Install channels level, true to grid layout, at proper height, ready to receive the ceiling system: furring members for lath and plaster or gypsum board. Provide type of clip required to maintain indicated ceiling height in coordination with clearances required for equipment above the ceiling.
- E. Where width of ducts and other construction within ceiling plenum produces hanger spacings that interfere with the location of hangers at spacings required to support standard suspension system members, install supplemental suspension members and hangers in form of trapezes or equivalent devices. Size supplemental suspension members and hangers to support ceiling loads within performance limits established by referenced standards.

**3.04 CEILING OPENINGS**

- A. Provision shall be made for the installation of lighting fixtures, ventilating or air conditioning equipment, sprinkler heads, access openings, and other ceiling openings.
- B. Rigid frames of furring members shall be provided around openings, adequately braced and reinforced.

**END OF SECTION**

**SECTION 07 92 00 – JOINT SEALANTS**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

**1.1 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE**

- A. Section 09 29 00 - Gypsum Board Assemblies

**1.2 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data: Catalog sheets, specifications, and installation instructions for each product specified except miscellaneous materials.
- B. Samples:
  - 1. Sealants: One pint or standard tube.
  - 2. Joint Fillers: 12 inch long section
  - 3. Joint Primer/Sealer/Conditioners: One pint.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Container Labels: Include manufacturer's name, trade name of product, kind of material, federal specification number (if applicable), expiration date (if applicable), and packaging date or batch number.

**1.4 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Requirements:
  - 1. Temperature: Follow manufacturer's directions.
  - 2. Ventilation: Provide sufficient ventilation wherever sealants, primers, And other similar materials are installed in enclosed spaces. Follow manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Protection:
  - 1. Protect all surfaces adjacent to sealants with non-staining removable tape or other approved covering to prevent soiling or staining.
  - 2. Protect all other surfaces in the Work area with tarps, plastic sheets, or other approved coverings to prevent defacement from droppings.

**PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

**2.1 SEALANTS**

- A. GE Silicone II paintable sealant for sound penetrations or approved equal.
- B. USG Acoustical sealant or approved equal
- C. Sealant for joint between floor tile and toilet base. Sherwin Williams Sher-MAX Elastomeric Sealant, clear.

- D. Sealant Colors: For exposed materials provide color as indicated or, if not indicated, as selected by the Architect from manufacturer's standard colors. For concealed materials, provide the natural color which has the best overall performance characteristics.

## **2.2 JOINT FILLERS**

- A. Expanded Polyethylene Joint Filler: Flexible, compressible, closed-cell polyethylene of not less than 10 psi compression deflection (25 percent).

## **2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS**

- A. Joint Primer/Sealer/Conditioner: As recommended by the sealant manufacturer for the particular joint surface materials and conditions.
- B. Cleaning Solvents: Oil free solvents as recommended by the sealant manufacturer. Do not use re-claimed solvents.
- C. Masking Tape: Removable paper or fiber tape, self-adhesive, non-staining.

## **PART 3 – EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine all joint surfaces for conditions that may be detrimental to the performance of the completed Work. Do not proceed until satisfactory corrections have been made.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Clean joint surfaces immediately before installation of sealant and other materials specified in this Section.
  1. Remove all loose materials, dirt, dust, rust, oils and other foreign matter that will impair the performance of materials installed under this Section.
  2. Remove protective coatings and similar materials from joint faces with manufacturer's recommended solvents.
  3. Do not limit cleaning of joint surfaces to solvent wiping. Use methods such as grinding, acid etching or other approved and manufacturer's recommended means, if required, to clean the joint surfaces, assuring that the sealant materials will obtain positive and permanent adhesion.
- B. Set joint fillers at proper depth and position as required for installation of sealants. Do not leave voids or gaps between the ends of joint filler units.
- C. Priming Joint Surfaces:

1. Prime joints if recommended by the manufacturer's printed instructions.
2. Do not allow the primer/sealer to spill or migrate onto adjoining surfaces.

### **3.3 SEALANT INSTALLATION**

- A. Except as shown or specified otherwise, install sealants in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.
- B. Install sealants with ratchet hand gun or other approved mechanical gun. Where gun application is impractical, install sealant by knife.
- C. If low temperature makes application difficult, preheat sealants using manufacturer's recommended heating equipment.
- B. Finishing: Tool all vertical, non-sag sealants so as to compress the sealant, eliminating all air voids and providing a neat smoothly finished joint. Provide slightly concave joint surface, unless otherwise indicated or recommended by the manufacturer.
  1. Use tool wetting agents as recommended by the sealant manufacturer.

### **3.4 CLEANING**

- A. Immediately remove misapplied sealant and droppings from metal surfaces with solvents and wiping cloths. On other materials, remove misapplied sealant and droppings by methods and materials recommended in writing by the manufacturer of the sealant material.
- B. After sealants are applied and before skin begins to form on sealant, remove all masking and other protection and clean up remaining defacement caused by the Work.

**END OF SECTION 07 92 00**



**SECTION 09 29 00- GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Work under this section shall be governed by the Contract Documents. Provide materials, labor, equipment and services necessary to furnish, deliver and install all work of this section as shown on the drawings, as specified herein, and/or as specified by job conditions.

**1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. Provide materials, labor, equipment and services to complete all gypsum board installation including metal studs, regular, fire resistant, moisture resistant gypsum board, and all accessories as specified herein and as indicated on the Drawings.
- B. This section includes gypsum wallboard assemblies which meet specified criteria for:
1. Post-consumer recycled paper content in the gypsum wallboard paper facing; and
  2. Post-industrial recycled content (synthetic gypsum) in the gypsum wallboard cores (optional).

**1.3 RELATED SECTIONS**

- A. Section 05 17 00 – Support System for Suspended Ceiling
- B. Section 09 91 00 – Painting

**1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCES**

- A. Codes and Regulations
1. Work specified herein shall conform to all applicable State and Local codes and regulations having jurisdiction.
  2. Where fire resistant ratings are required for work of this section, the gypsum drywall assemblies shall be installed in strict accordance with the Underwriters Laboratory requirements.
- B. Environmental Criteria for gypsum wallboard:
1. Recycled Content:  
Gypsum wallboard shall contain recycled content material as follows:
    - a. Paper facings: a minimum of 100% post-consumer recycled paper content.
    - b. Gypsum cores: Where feasible, a minimum of 75% post-industrial recycled gypsum content (also called “synthetic” gypsum – from coal-fired power plants).

The percentage of recycled content is based on the weight of the component materials.

- C. Environmental Criteria for Glass Fiber:  
*(for recycled content and other High Performance building criteria)*
1. Recycled content:
    - a. EPA Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines, [www.epa.gov/cpg](http://www.epa.gov/cpg)
    - b. ASTM D5359, “Glass Cullet Recovered from Waste for Use in Manufacture of Glass Fiber”
    - c. Fiberglass insulation shall contain a minimum of 20% (combined) post-industrial/post-consumer recycled content. The percentage of recycled content is based on the weight of the component materials.
  2. Emissions:
    - a. Where feasible, provide fiberglass insulation that does not contain formaldehyde binders.
    - b. Fiberglass insulation in exposed locations and in ceiling plenums (used for HVAC return) shall be encapsulated with a continuous wrap of polyethylene or similar material.

## **1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Literature
1. Submit manufacturers' products literature, catalog cuts and data sheets for all products.
- B. Gypsum wallboard:
1. Manufacturer’s certification of recycled content per paragraph 1.04.
  2. Material Safety Data Sheets.
  3. Manufacturer’s maintenance instructions.
  4. Manufacturer’s policy statement on gypsum wallboard recycling programs.
  5. Samples of accessories, studs, attachments

## **1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Deliver materials to the site, ready for use in the manufacturer's original and unopened containers and packaging, bearing labels as to type of material, brand name and manufacturer's name. Delivered materials shall be identical to approved samples.
- B. Store materials under cover in a dry and clean location, off the ground. Remove materials which are damaged or otherwise not suitable for installation from the job site and replace with acceptable materials.
- C. Gypsum wallboard to be stored per manufacturer’s recommendations for allowable temperature and humidity range. Panels shall not be allowed to become damp.
- D. Where feasible, gypsum wallboard shall not be stored with materials which have high emissions of VOCs or other contaminants (see paragraph 3.03 below).

### **1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. During joint finishing, maintain within the work area a uniform temperature between 55 and 70 degrees F.

### **1.8 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS.**

- A. New York City Building Code

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering gypsum board systems which may be incorporated in the Work include but are not limited to the following:
  - 1. Steel Framing and Furring:
    - a. Bostwick Steel Framing Co.
    - b. Gold Bond Building Products Division
    - c. Marino Industries Corp.
    - d. United States Gypsum Co.
  - 2. Grid Suspension Systems:
    - a. Chicago Metallic Corp.
    - b. National Rolling Mills Co.
    - c. United States Gypsum Co.
  - 3. Gypsum Boards and Related Products:
    - a. Georgia-Pacific Corp.
    - b. National Gypsum Company
    - c. United States Gypsum Co.

### **2.2 CEILING SUPPORTS (See Section 05 17 00 for additional information)**

- A. Ceiling suspension system shall be in accordance with NYC latest building code.
- B. General: Size ceiling support components to comply with State of New York Building Code and with ASTM C 754.
- C. Steel Angle and Plate  
ASTM A-36. Provide angle 3"x3"x3"/16"x1" wide, clip angles with slot for 3/8" bolts. Provide 1" x3/16" steel plate hangers with 3/8" bolt holes or 1/4" diameter rods, or approved equal. Test for pull out into concrete.
- D. Bolts  
ASTM A307, 3/8" diameter, with lock washers and nuts. Provide shop coat of asphaltum paint.

- E. Running Channels  
1 1/2" deep x 7/16" wide flanges, 475 lbs. per 1000' painted, 508 lbs. per 1000', galvanized. S (in.3) = .0538, I(in.4) = .0404. Provide shop coat of asphaltum paint for paint channels. Use painted channels unless indicated otherwise.
- F. Sleeve Anchors (Angle to Deck)- Installed after Deck in Place:
  - 1. Manufacturers
    - a. Hilti Fastening Systems.
    - b. Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
  - 2. Stainless Steel
  - 3. Bolts: Minimum diameter of 3/8", with hex head.
  - 4. Safe working loads: for pullout: 400 lbs. (min.); for shear: 400 lbs. (min.) in 3,000 p.s.i lightweight concrete.
- G. Hanger Anchorage Devices: Devices whose suitability for use has been proven by standard construction practices or by certified test data. Size devices for 3x load, as determined by ASTM E 488.
- H. Furring Members: ASTM C 645; 0.0179 inch minimum thickness (25 gage), hat-shaped; "C"-shaped studs for spans of more than 4 feet.
- I. Painting: all steel members and accessories of the support system unless galvanized or of stainless steel, shall be dipped or painted with one coat approved asphaltum paint.
- J. Hanging System shall meet requirements of the New York City building code.

### **2.3 RESILIENT CLIPS**

- A. Genie clip type RST by PLITEQ INC or equal.

### **2.4 FURRING CHANNELS**

- A. Min. gauge 25 with hemmed edges

### **2.5 JOINT TREATMENT**

- A. General: Provide products by manufacturer of gypsum boards. Comply with ASTM C 475 and with manufacturer's recommendations for specific project conditions.
- B. Joint Tape: Manufacturer's standard paper reinforcing tape.
- C. Drying Type Joint Compound: Vinyl-based ready-mixed type for interior use, and as follows:
  - 1. All-purpose type, for both embedding tape and as topping.
- A. Joint Compound: At joints and fasteners in water-resistant gypsum backing board intended for tile surfacing, provide compound specifically recommended or permitted by manufacturer of gypsum board.

- B. Provide adhesive to laminate GWB in new restroom or install furring strips if wall is not plumb.

## **2.6 MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES**

- A. Metal accessories shall consist of stops, casing beads and control joints and other accessories as required, conforming to proper profiles and sizes to accommodate drywall partition components encountered. Accessories: formed of 26 galvanized or cadmium plated steel after manufacture. Hot dip galvanized as per ASTM A-525.
  - 1. For terminations as indicated, provide USG Series 200 casing beads (J-molding not acceptable).
- B. Screws for securing drywall and accessories in place: self-drilling, self-tapping, Phillips head steel screws as recommended by the manufacturer of the partition system and by conditions encountered in the field. The use of nails for application will not be permitted. Screws shall conform to ASTM C-646.
- C. Joint and recess fastener treatment: a three (3) coat application as recommended by the approved gypsum drywall manufacturer. Materials shall conform to ASTM C-475.
- D. For supports to hang equipment on wall: provide metal strip secured to vertical studs.
- E. Reglets and Reveals: see drawings for types.

## **2.7 ISOLATION CLIPS**

- A. Genie Clip
- B. Furring Channels
  - 1. Minimum gauge 25ga with hemmed edges
  - 2. Width at base 2.5"
  - 3. Max at base 2.75"
  - 4. Width at top 1.25"
  - 5. Height 7/8"
- C. Fasteners
  - 1. 3/16 or 1/4" x 2 1/4" long anchor screws.
  - 2. Fasteners shall have a maximum pull out of 120 lb., pull out to shear.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSPECTION**

- A. Study the contract drawings and specifications with regard to the work as shown and required under this section so as to ensure its completeness.
- B. Examine the surfaces and conditions to which this work is to be attached or applied, and notify the Architect if conditions or surfaces exist which are detrimental to the

proper and expeditious installation of the work. Starting on the work shall imply acceptance of the surfaces and conditions to perform corrective measures before the start of installation.

- C. Verify dimension taken at the job site, affecting the work. Bring field dimensions which are at variance to the attention of the Architect. Obtain decision regarding corrective measures before the start of installation.
- D. Cooperate in the coordination and scheduling of the work of this section with the work of other sections so as not to delay job progress.

### **3.2 WORKMANSHIP**

- A. Install materials and partition systems specified herein and as indicated on the drawings in strict accordance with the printed directions and/or specifications of the approved manufacturer to attain fire ratings noted on the drawings.
- B. Apply drywall with the reverse side against the framing members, and with the separate panels in moderate contact. In no case shall the panels be forced into place. At interior and exterior corners, conceal the cut edges of the panels so that the corners of any four panels will not meet at the same point. Apply panels in such lengths as will result in a minimum of joints.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated, provide continuous faces of gypsum drywall partitions, with control joints, spaced not over 30 feet o.c. Verify control joint locations with the Architect prior to installation.

### **3.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS**

- A. Where feasible, one or both of the following procedures shall be used to minimize the exposure of gypsum wallboard to materials or finishes which have high short-term emissions of VOC's, formaldehyde, particulates, or other air-borne compounds:
  - 1. The gypsum wall board shall be taped, spackled and primed *before* the installation of the highly-emitting materials.
  - 2. The gypsum wallboard shall be installed *after* the installation of the highly-emitting materials.

Materials with high short-term emissions include, but are not limited to: adhesives, sealants and glazing compounds (specifically those with petrochemical vehicles or carriers); paint, wood preservatives, and finishes; control and/or expansion joint fillers; hard finishes requiring adhesive installation; gypsum board (with associated finish processes and products); and composite or engineered wood products with formaldehyde binders.

### **3.4 HUNG CEILING FRAMING (See Section 05 17 00 for additional information)**

- A. Coordinate this Work with the various trades who may have ducts, pipes, conduits,

or other Work in the spaces above the suspended ceilings, in order that anchors, hangers and running channels may be properly placed to avoid such ducts, pipes, conduits, and other obstructions. Any changes required to be made in the locations of anchors, hangers, and running channels by reason of the Contractor's failure to observe this requirement shall be made by the Contractor without additional cost to the Owner.

- B. Coordinate Work with Gypsum Board.
- C. Secure 3"x3" steel angle to structural deck with inserts; install anchors as recommended by the manufacturer. Space at 48" O.C. (max.) in each direction to accommodate the running channel layout.
- D. Attach steel plate hangers to angle with 3/8" diameter bolt, lock washer, and nut.
- E. Attach running channels to plate hangers with 3/8" diameter bolt, lock washer and nut.
- F. Install channels level, true to grid layout, at proper height, ready to receive the ceiling system: furring channels for gypsum board; or for drop clips for acoustical ceiling tees.
- G. Ceiling Openings
  1. Provision shall be made for the installation of lighting fixtures, ventilating or air conditioning equipment, access openings, and other ceiling openings.
  2. Rigid frames of furring channels or angles shall be provided around openings, Adequately braces and reinforced.
- H. Grillage for hung ceilings: composed of hangers placed not over 4'-0" o.c. along the main runner direction and not over 4'-0" o.c. in the opposite direction and 6" from boundary walls.
- I. Hangers: of sufficient length to provide proper anchorage to the main runners and shall be hung plumb. Install main runners level with a tolerance of 1/8" in 12'-0" at designated heights with hangers secured to runners not over 4'-0". Splice channel ends not less than 12" with double strand of the wire near end of each splice.
- J. In addition, below metal deck slabs, use hook and bridge components as required and adjust and modify the existing hook and bridge framing components as required.
- K. Furring Channels (if required): Saddle tie furring channels at right angles to main runners 24" o.c. and 1" from parallel walls with double strand of 16 gauge tie wire. Lap furring channel ends 8" by nesting one channel into the other and wire tie at center of splice.
- L. Screw attach drywall panels to the furring channels as specified herein. At the Contractor's option, furring channels may be secured to carrying channels using furring channel clips as recommended by the approved manufacturer.
- M. Provide additional framing members as required to accommodate conditions encountered in the field at no additional cost to the Owner.
- N. Access doors: Receive, store, and install access doors and frames furnished by other trade contractors in a secure, plumb and rigid manner.
- O. Light fixtures: Coordinate location and frame (if required).

### **3.5 TREATMENT FOR JOINTS AND FASTENERS**

- A. Completely fill all joints formed by the drywall panels and/or adjoining materials with a three (3) coat application of joint cement and tape. Joint treatment compound shall be mixed according to the approved manufacturer's directions.
- B. Drive fasteners in slightly below the surface of the board, with heads forming a slight depression below the surface of the drywall. Fasteners shall not be driven closer than 3/8" from edges and ends of boards. Drywall adjacent to the joint of fastening shall be held tightly against the framing members while driving fasteners. Dependence on fasteners to draw drywall against the framing will not be acceptable.
- C. All boards shall fit tightly against the supporting frame work before applying joint treatment and concealing screw depressions.
- D. Joint Compound and Taping:
  - 1. Mix joint compound in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
  - 2. Apply taping or embedding compound in a thin uniform layer of all joints and angles to be reinforced. Immediately apply reinforcing tape centered over joint and seated into compound. Sufficient compound - approximately 1/64" to 1/32" - must remain under the tape to provide proper bond. Follow immediately with a thin skim coat to embed tape, but not to function as a second coat. Fold and embed tape properly in all interior angles to provide a true angle. The tape or embedding coat must be thoroughly dry prior to application of second coat.
  - 3. Apply second coat of joint compound over embedding coat, filling panel taper flush with surface; cover tape and feather out slightly beyond first coat. On joints with no taper, cover the tape and feather out at least 4" on either side of tape. Allow second coat to dry thoroughly prior to application of finish coat.
  - 4. Spread finish coat evenly over and extend slightly beyond second coat on all joints and feather to a smooth, uniform finish. Over tapered edges, do not allow finished joint to protrude beyond plane of the surface. Apply a finish coat to cover tape and taping compound at all tapered angles and provide a true angle. Where necessary, sand between coats and following the final application of compound to provide a smooth surface ready for decoration.
- E. Finishing Fasteners
  - 1. Apply a taping or all-purpose type compound to fasten depressions as the first coat. Follow with a minimum of two additional coats of topping or all-purpose compound, leaving all depressions level with the plane of the surface.
- F. Finishing Beads and Trims
  - 1. Apply first coat to all bead and trim and properly feather out from ground to plane of surface. Compound must thoroughly dry prior to application of second coat.



2. Apply second coat in same manner as first coat, extending compound slightly beyond onto face of panel. Compound must be thoroughly dry prior to application of finish.
3. Apply finish coat to all bead and trim, extending compound slightly beyond the second coat and properly feathering from ground to plane or surface. Sand finish as necessary to provide a flat, smooth surface ready for decoration.

### **3.6 PREPARATION FOR FINISHES**

- A. All exposed surfaces of gypsum drywall which have depressions, gouges, cuts and dimples shall be spackled and sanded to present a smooth level surface acceptable for painting and wall covering by other trades.
- B. Spackle openings around pipes, switches and all other framed openings.

### **3.7 CLEANING**

- A. Promptly remove joint compound from doors, door frames, windows, floors and all other surfaces which are not scheduled to receive the joint compound.
- B. At the completion of installation, remove all rubbish, excess material, scaffolding, tools, and other equipment from the building and job site and leave surfaces clean and whole.

**END OF SECTION 09 29 00**

**SECTION 09 51 13 ACOUSTICAL CEILING PANELS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

- A. Provide acoustical ceiling Work as indicated on Drawings and as specified herein, including the following:
  - 1. Acoustical Mineral Fiber Tile and Panel Ceilings.
    - a. Lay-in panel installation - exposed grid

**1.02 SUSTAINABILITY REQUIREMENTS**

- A. The Contractor shall implement practices and procedures to meet the Project's sustainable requirements. The Contractor shall ensure that the Sustainability Requirements, and as specified in this Section, are implemented to the fullest extent. Substitutions or other changes to the work shall not be proposed by the Contractor or their sub-contractors if such changes compromise the stated Sustainable Design Performance Criteria.
- B. Sustainability requirements included in the Section are as follows:
  - 1. Meet established minimum post and pre-consumer percent content for specified mineral based acoustical tiles and panels.
  - 2. Documentation of Recycled materials.

**1.03 REFERENCES**

- A. References and industry standards listed in this Section are applicable to the Work. Unless more restrictive criteria or differing requirements are explicitly stated in the Specifications, or mandated by governing codes or regulations, the recommendations, suggestions, and requirements described in the referenced standards shall be deemed mandatory and applicable to the Work.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), latest edition.
  - 1. C423 Test Method for Sound Absorption and Sound Absorption Coefficient by the Reverberation Room Method.
  - 2. C635 Metal Suspension System for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panel Ceilings.
  - 3. C636 Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels.
  - 4. E84 Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
  - 5. E90 Standard Test Method for Laboratory Sound Transmission Class
  - 6. E119 Method for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
  - 7. E413 Determination of Sound Transmission Class
  - 8. E1264 Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products.

- D. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL)  
Fire Resistance Directory
- E. New York City Board of Standards and Appeals (BSA) approvals, or New York City Materials Equipment Acceptance (MEA) approvals.

#### **1.04 DEFINITIONS**

- A. Indirect Suspension System  
Installed as part of the Work of this Section, as furnished by ceiling system manufacturer to be attached to direct suspension system.

#### **1.05 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Product Data  
Submit manufacturer's product specifications and installation instructions for ceiling materials, indicating compliance with applicable requirements. Include information pertaining to fire performance, flame spread, and smoke development.
- B. Shop Drawings  
Submit shop drawing details indicating the relationship to mechanical and electrical Work and other items penetrating or connected to the ceiling. Indicate framing and support details for the ceiling Work.
  - a. Submit ceiling plans for coordination with mechanical trades.
- C. Samples
  - 1. Submit samples of the following materials, prior to installation;
    - a. Acoustical panels: 6"x6" samples of each type, pattern and color.
    - b. Exposed runners and moldings: 8" long samples of each color and system type required.
    - c. Concealed suspension members: 1 set of each assembly specified.
- D. Quality Assurance Submittals
  - 1. Affidavit certifying experience of installation company.
  - 2. New York City MEA or BSA approval reports, as applicable.
- E. Project Closeout Submittals
  - 1. Guarantee
  - 2. Extra Materials (Attic Stock) 10%
- F. Sustainable Submittals:
  - 1. Submit Contractor's Sustainable Materials Form with complete information on recycled content for ceiling tile materials provided under the work of this section. Include cost of materials and percentage, by weight, of materials that have post-consumer or pre-consumer recycled content for the following:
    - a. Mineral based tiles.

- b. Mineral based panels.
2. Submit documentation of recycled content in ceiling tile materials – product data, mix design information, or manufacturer’s statement.

## 1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Qualifications  
Installer is to be a firm with not less than five years of successful experience in the installation of specified materials.
- B. Regulatory Requirements
  1. Building Code: Work of this Section shall conform to all requirements of the N.Y.C. Building Code and all applicable regulations of other governmental authorities.
  2. New York City Board of Standards and Appeals (BSA) approvals, or New York City Materials Equipment Acceptance (MEA) approvals when applicable.
  3. Acoustical and Insulating Materials Association
- C. Fire Performance Characteristics  
Provide ceiling components that are identical to those tested for the following fire performance characteristics, according to ASTM test method, by UL or other testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify ceiling components with appropriate marking of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
  1. Surface Burning Characteristics: Tested per ASTM E84. Tested surfaces shall be the surfaces facing the occupied space.
    - a. Flame Spread: 25 or less.
    - b. Smoke Developed: 25 or less.
  2. All materials exposed to the airflow in ceiling cavity plenums used for supply, return, or exhaust air shall be non-combustible or limited-combustible and have a maximum smoke developed index/rating of 50, as defined by and in accordance with NYC Building Code Reference Standard RS13-1. **Flame spread index shall not exceed 25.** Tested surfaces shall be the surfaces facing the plenum.
- E. Coordination of Work  
Coordinate layout and installation of ceiling units and suspension system components with other work above, supported by, or penetrating through ceilings, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression systems and partitions. Resolve all discrepancies and conflicts prior to start of Work.
- F. Pre-installation Meeting  
Prior to start of Work, installer of ceiling system and representatives of trades involved are to have a conference at the job site, in the presence of the Architect and Owner’s representative, to discuss coordination of ceiling system installation and resolve all discrepancies.

**1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Delivery  
Deliver all acoustical units in manufacturer's original, unopened packages fully identified with type, finish, performance data and compliance labeling.
- B. Storage
  - 1. Store materials where they will be protected against damage from moisture, direct sunlight, surface contamination or other causes.
  - 2. Store tile containers in space where they will be installed for at least 24 hours prior to installation to stabilize moisture content and temperature.
- C. Handling  
Handle ceiling units carefully to avoid chipping edges or damaging units in any way.

**1.08 GUARANTEE**

- A. Work showing defects in workmanship or materials within the one year guarantee period specified in the Contract shall be corrected as directed by the Architect. Defects include but are not limited to:
  - 1. Tiles **or suspension system** loose or improperly secured.
  - 2. Tiles **or suspension members** showing discoloration or cracking.
  - 3. Tiles **or suspension members** warping, sagging, or deforming.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.01 MANUFACTURERS, MODELS**

- A. Acoustical Panels
  - 1. Mineral Composition Panels (24" x 24 x 1")
    - a. Armstrong World Industries  
Product name: Calla Square Lay-in-Tegular Tile
    - b. approved equal
- B. Indirect Metal Suspension Systems
  - 1. Chicago Metallic Corporation
  - 2. Donn Corporation / USG Interiors, Inc.
  - 3. Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
  - 4. Suspension members shall be by the manufacturer of the ceiling panels or by a company recommended by the panel manufacturer.

**2.02 MATERIALS - ACOUSTICAL TILES AND PANELS**

- A. Mineral Fiber Tile and Panels
  - 1. Provide units per ASTM E1264; of designation, style, finish, color, acoustical range, edge detail and size as indicated below:

a. Suspended (Exposed grid, lay-in) Installation

Style:	Item No: 61001Hrc
Size:	24" x 24" x 1"
Edge Profile:	Reveal tegular
Weight:	1.30-1.55 lbs./sq.ft.
NRC:	Min. .70
CAC:	Min. 35
Light Reflectance	Min. .84 Average
Color:	Blizzard White
Finish:	Hot Dipped Galvanized

2. Mineral products shall be manufactured with a minimum of 60% of post and pre-consumer content materials.

**2.03 MATERIALS - METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEMS - INDIRECT HUNG**

A. Exposed Grid Suspension System

Interlude XL 9/16" Dimensional Tee Suspension System.

1. Structural Classification: Regular-duty system in accordance with ASTM C 635.
2. Face width: 9/16" face .
3. Main runners: Connect to direct suspension system. Conform to ASTM C 635 for regular-duty classification.
4. Provide runners suitable for attachment of hold-down clips and impact clips as applicable.

**2.04 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS**

A. Edge Moldings and Trim Pieces

Provide manufacturer's standard molding for edges and penetrations of ceiling units which fit with type of edge detail and suspension system indicated.

B. Tile Fasteners

Cadmium plated, type recommended by tile manufacturer, but for not less than 1/2" penetration of substrate.

C. Drop Clips

18 gage galvanized steel with key hole slot, or other configuration approved by New York City Dept. of Buildings for connection of ceiling suspension members to carrying channels.

Drop clips shall be of length required for indicated ceiling height, and to provide clearances for lighting fixtures, mechanical equipment, and other items above the ceiling. Where necessary because of limited clearance, provide clips that connect runners tight to the bottom of carrying channels.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine conditions before beginning Work to determine it is in proper condition to receive acoustical materials and suspension system. Area shall be broom cleaned and uninterrupted for free movement of rolling scaffold. Do not proceed until satisfactory conditions prevail.
- B. Verify that direct suspension system has been installed properly, that main runners are spaced evenly and have been leveled to a tolerance of 1/8" in 12' measured both lengthwise on each runner and transversely between parallel runners so that indirect suspension system installation may proceed accurately.
- C. Start of Work constitutes acceptance of existing conditions, therefore, contractor is advised to bring any discrepancies to the attention of the Architect prior to start of Work.

**3.02 PREPARATION**

- A. Coordination
  - 1. Provide and coordinate the locations of inserts, clips, or other supports for support of acoustical ceilings.
  - 2. Determine the length of drop clips required to maintain indicated ceiling height and to provide necessary clearance for electrical, mechanical and other equipment. Where necessary for clearance, clips that connect runners tight to the bottom of carrying channels shall be used.
- B. Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical units to balance border widths at opposite edges of each ceiling. Avoid use of less than half width units at borders and comply with reflected ceiling plans.

**3.03 INSTALLATION - GENERAL**

- A. Install materials in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions and in compliance with ASTM C636, governing regulations, fire resistance rating requirements, as indicated.
  - 1. Coordinate requirements for Work of other trades to be built into ceiling system. Provide supplementary framing as required.
- B. Arrange directionally-patterned units (if any) in manner shown by reflected ceiling plans, or as approved by the Project Architect. Install in patterns indicated, (balanced borders all sided) symmetrical or centered about center line of corridors, panels, fixtures, beam haunches, rooms, spaces.
- C. Cut as required for installation of electric fixtures, air diffusers, grilles, sprinkler heads, security devices, access doors, etc., provided under other contracts. Verify sizes and locations with other trades.

- D. On completion, the acoustic ceilings shall present a uniform horizontal plane surface, unless otherwise indicated, free from blemishes and imperfections.
- E. Install edge moldings of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and at locations where necessary to conceal edges of acoustical units.
  - 1. Sealant Bed: Apply continuous ribbon of acoustical sealant, concealed on back of vertical leg before installing moldings.
  - 2. Screw-attach moldings to substrate at intervals not over 16" o.c. and not more than 3" from ends, leveling with ceiling suspension system to tolerance of 1/8" in 12'-0". Miter corners accurately and connect securely.
- F. Install panels in coordination with suspension system with suspension members concealed by support of tile units. Scribe and cut panels to fit accurately at borders and penetrations.

### **3.04 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING**

- A. Clean exposed surfaces of ceilings, including trim, edge moldings, and suspension members; comply with manufacturer's instructions for cleaning and touch-up of minor finish damage.
- B. Remove and replace Work which cannot be successfully cleaned and repaired to permanently eliminate evidence of damage.
- C. Remove and replace Work that is damaged or soiled by other trades as directed by Authority's Representative.

### **3.05 ATTIC STOCK**

- A. Provide 10% of tile wrapped and labeled.

**END OF SECTION 09 51 13**



**SECTION 09 80 00 – POPCORN CEILING TEXTURE**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE**

- A. Section 09 91 01 – Painting

**1.02 DESCRIPTION AND USES**

- A. Textural Popcorn Spray is a ready-to-use latex based product designed to repair scuffs, scars, holes and other imperfections on rough acoustic textured surfaces known as popcorn ceilings. This product is to be used to blend with existing ceiling textures resulting in a clean repair. Painting is not necessary.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Cross-reference drawings listing all interior ceilings to receive textural popcorn spray with product name and manufacturer.
  - 1. Designate interior substrates by building name, floor number and room number.
- B. Product Data Sheets: Manufacturer physical properties, composition, weight per gallon, solids by weight, VOC, shelf life, flash point, safety datasheet.
- C. Samples: Two samples to be applied over substrate on site.
  - 1. Architect will approve or disapprove on site.
  - 2. Texture to match existing.
  - 3. Sample Sizes:
    - a. Ceiling: 12 inch square squares.

**1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) Regulatory Requirements: Chapter III of Title 6 of the official compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York (Title 6 NYCRR), Part 205 Architectural Surface Coatings.
  - 1. Certificate of Compliance: List product to be installed. List shall include written certification stating that product listed complies with the VOC regulatory requirements in effect at the time of job site delivery and installation.

- B. Container Labels: Label each product container with manufacturer's name, product name and number. Application instructions, date of manufacture, shelf-life expiration date, required surface preparations, recommended coverage per gallon, wet and dry film thickness, drying time, and clean up procedures.

#### **1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Delivery: Deliver materials to the Site in original, unopened containers and cartons bearing manufacturer's printed labels. Do not deliver products which have exceeded their shelf life, are in open or damaged containers or cartons, or are not properly labeled as specified.
- B. Storage and Handling: Store products in a dry, well ventilated area in accordance with manufacturer's published product data sheets. Storage location shall have an ambient air temperature between 45 degrees F and 90 degrees F.

#### **1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Requirements:
  - 1. Ambient Air Temperature, Relative Humidity, Ventilation, and Surface Temperature: Comply with paint manufacturer's published product data sheet or other printed product instructions.
  - 2. If paint manufacturer does not provide environmental requirements, use the following:
    - a. Ambient Air Temperature: Between 45 degrees F and 75 degrees F.
    - b. Relative Humidity: Below 75 percent.
    - c. Ventilation: Maintain the painting environment free from fumes and odors throughout the Work of this Section.
    - d. Surface Temperature: At least 5 degrees F above the surface dewpoint temperature.
  - 3. Maintain environmental requirements throughout the drying period.
- B. The following items are not to be sprayed unless otherwise specified, noted or directed:
  - 1. Exposed stainless steel, chrome, copper, bronze, brass, and aluminum.
  - 2. Factory prefinished items, such as doors and radiator enclosures.
  - 3. Galvanized items not exposed in finished spaces.
  - 4. Any finished materials such as floors, lights, sinks, trim, tile, mirrors, wood benches, etc.
  - 5. Light fixtures, sprinkler heads.

**1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS**

- A. Provide extra finish materials to the college, from the same production run as product. (4 gallons each type)

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.01 TEXTURE CEILING MANUFACTURERS**

- 1. Zinsser; Rust-Oleum Brands 11 Hawthorn Parkway Vernon Hills, Illinois 60061, (877) 385-8155
- 2. PPG Architectural Finishes, One PPG Plaza, Pittsburgh, PA 15272, (800) 441-9695.
- 3. or equal

**2.03 FINISH TEXTURAL CEILING**

- A. Colors:
  - 1. Approved finish texture to match existing color in field.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine surfaces to be scrapped, prepared and cleaned for compliance with contract documents, required environmental conditions, manufacturer's product data sheets, product label instructions and other written requirements.
  - 1. Do not begin any phase of the work without first checking and verifying that surfaces and environmental conditions are acceptable for such work and that any earlier phase deficiencies and discrepancies have been properly corrected.
    - a. The commencement of new work shall be interpreted to mean acceptance of surfaces to be affected.

**3.02 PREPARATION**

- A. Protection: Cover and protect adjacent surfaces not to receive textural ceiling application, and cover furnishings and equipment from existing airborne sanding particles, cleaning fluids and texture spills using suitable drop cloths, barriers and other protective devices.

- a. Cover and neatly mask permanently installed hardware, lighting fixtures, cover plates and other devices which cannot be removed and are not scheduled for painting.
  1. Schedule and coordinate surface preparations so as not to interfere with work of other trades or allow airborne sanding dust particle to fall on freshly painted surfaces.
  2. Provide adequate natural or mechanical ventilation to allow surfaces to be prepared and painted in accordance with product manufacturer's instructions and applicable regulations.
  3. Provide and maintain "Wet Paint" signs, temporary barriers and other protective devices necessary to protect prepared and freshly sprayed surfaces from damages until Work has been accepted.
- B. Clean and prepare surfaces to receive textural ceiling application in accordance with specifications, manufacturer's approved product data sheets and printed label instructions. In the event of conflicting instructions or directions, the more stringent requirements shall apply.
  1. Cleaners: Use only approved products manufactured or recommended by manufacturer. Unless otherwise recommended by cleaner manufacturer, thoroughly rinse with clean water to remove surface contaminants and cleaner residue.

### **3.03 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS:**

- A. Disposal Methods:

The generation of waste should be avoid or minimized wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible. This material and it's container must be disposed of in a safe way. Empty containers or liners may retain some product residues. Do not puncture or incinerate container.

Disposal should be in accordance with application regional, national and local laws and regulations and the guidelines provided in section 01 74 19 Construction Waste Management.

**SECTION 09 91 01 - PAINTING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.01 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE**

- A. None

**1.02 DEFINITIONS**

- A. The word “paint” in this Section refers to substrate cleaners, fillers, sealers, primers, undercoats, enamels and other first, intermediate, last or finish coatings.
- B. The word “primer” in this Section refers to substrate cleaners, fillers, sealers, undercoats, and other first or intermediate coats beneath the last or finish coating.
- C. The words “finish paint” in this Section refers to the last or final coat and previous coats of the same material or product directly beneath the last or final coat.
- D. Finish Paint Systems: Finish paint and primers applied over the same substrate shall be considered a paint system of products manufactured or recommended by the finish coat manufacturer.
  - 1. Finish paint products shall meet or exceed specified minimum physical properties.

**1.03 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Painting Schedule: Cross-referenced Painting Schedule listing all interior substrates to be painted and specified finish paint type designation; product name and manufacturer, recommended primers and product numbers, and finish paint color designation for each substrate to be painted.
  - 1. Designate interior substrates by building name, floor number, room number, and surface to be painted.
- B. Product Data Sheets: Manufacturer’s published product data sheets describing the following for each finish paint product to be applied:
  - 1. Percent solids by weight and volume, solvent, vehicle, weight per gallon, ASTM D 523 gloss/reflectance angle, recommended wet and dry film thickness, volatile organic compound (VOC) content in lbs/gallon, product use limitations and environmental

- restrictions, substrate surface preparation methods, directions and precautions for mixing and thinning, recommended application methods, square foot area coverage per gallon, storage instructions, and shelf-life expiration date.
2. Manufacturer's recommended primer for each finish paint product and substrate to be painted.
  3. Manufacturer's complete range of available colors for each finish paint product to be applied.
- C. Finish Paint Type Samples: Two finish paint samples applied over recommended primers for each substrate to be painted.
1. Samples shall be in the designated color and specified ASTM D 523 reflectance as indicated on the drawings.
  2. Label each sample with the following information:
    - a. Project number and Painting Schedule designation describing substrates and locations represented by the sample.
    - b. Finish paint and primer manufacturer, product names and numbers, finish paint color and reflectance.
  3. Leave a 1 inch wide exposed strip of unpainted substrate and each coat of primer and finish paint.
  4. Sample Sizes:
    - a. Wall and Ceiling: 12 inch square panels.
- D. Quality Control Submittals:
1. Test Reports: Furnish certified test results from an independent testing laboratory, showing that products submitted comply with the specifications, when requested by the Facilities Representative
  2. Certificates: Furnish certificates of compliance required under QUALITY ASSURANCE Article.

#### **1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) Regulatory Requirements: Chapter III of Title 6 of the official compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York (Title 6 NYCRR), Part 205 Architectural Surface Coatings.
1. Certificate of Compliance: List of each paint product to be delivered and installed. List shall include written certification stating that each paint product listed complies with the VOC regulatory requirements in effect at the time of job site delivery and installation.
- B. Container Labels: Label each product container with paint manufacturer's name, product name and number, color name and number, thinning and

application instructions, date of manufacture, shelf-life expiration date, required surface preparations, recommended coverage per gallon, wet and dry film thickness, drying time, and clean up procedures.

- C. Field Examples:
1. Prior to on-site painting, at locations designated by the drawings, apply field examples of each paint type to be applied.
  2. Field examples to be applied on actual substrates to be painted and shall duplicate earlier approved paint samples.
    - a. Interior field examples to be applied on one door to be painted with the same products, for approval by the Architect.
    - b. Field Example Minimum Wet and Dry Film Thickness: As indicated on approved product data sheet.
    - c. Application: Apply each coat in a smooth uniform wet mil thickness without brush marks, laps, holidays, runs, stains, cloudiness, discolorations, nail holes and other surface imperfections.
      - 1) Leave a specified exposed width of each previous coat beneath each subsequent coat of finish paint and primer.
    - d. Use of Field Examples: Field examples shall serve as a quality control standard for acceptance or rejection of painting Work to be done under this Section.
  3. Do not begin applying paints represented by field examples until examples have been reviewed and approved by the Architect.
    - a. Protect and maintain approved field examples until all painting work represented by the example has been completed and approved.
- D. Compatibility of Paint Materials: Primers and intermediate paints shall be products manufactured or recommended by the finish paint manufacturer.

#### **1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Delivery: Deliver materials to the Site in original, unopened containers and cartons bearing manufacturer's printed labels. Do not deliver products which have exceeded their shelf life, are in open or damaged containers or cartons, or are not properly labeled as specified.
- B. Storage and Handling: Store products in a dry, well ventilated area in accordance with manufacturer's published product data sheets. Storage location shall have an ambient air temperature between 45 degrees F and 90 degrees F.

## **1.06 PROJECT CONDITIONS**

- A. Environmental Requirements:
  - 1. Ambient Air Temperature, Relative Humidity, Ventilation, and Surface Temperature: Comply with paint manufacturer's published product data sheet or other printed product instructions.
  - 2. If paint manufacturer does not provide environmental requirements, use the following:
    - a. Ambient Air Temperature: Between 45 degrees F and .75 degrees F.
    - b. Relative Humidity: Below 75 percent.
    - c. Ventilation: Maintain the painting environment free from fumes and odors throughout the Work of this Section.
    - d. Surface Temperature: At least 5 degrees F above the surface dewpoint temperature.
  - 3. Maintain environmental requirements throughout the drying period.
- B. The following items are not to be painted unless otherwise specified, noted or directed:
  - 1. Exposed stainless steel, chrome, copper, bronze, brass, and aluminum.
  - 2. Factory prefinished items, such as doors and radiator enclosures.
  - 3. Galvanized items not exposed in finished spaces.
  - 4. Any finished materials such as floors, lights, sinks, trim, tile, mirrors, wood benches, etc.

## **1.07 EXTRA MATERIALS**

- A. Provide extra finish paint materials, from the same production run as paints to be applied (4 gallons each type):
  - 1. Four gallons each type of paint specified.

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.01 PAINT MANUFACTURERS**

- A. Where noted, the following finish paint manufacturers produce the paint types specified.
  - 1. Benjamin Moore and Co., 51 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Montvale, NJ 07645, (201) 573-9600.
  - 2. PPG Architectural Finishes, One PPG Plaza, Pittsburgh, PA 15272, (800) 441-9695.
  - 3. Sherwin-Williams Co., Cleveland, OH 44101, (800) 321-8194.



## **2.02 MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS**

- A. Bedding Compound: Water based pre-mixed gypsum wallboard joint compound.
- B. Cleaning Solvents: Low toxicity with flash point in excess of 100 degrees F.
- C. Masking Tape: Removable paper or fiber tape, self-adhesive and nonstaining.
- D. Mineral Spirits: Low odor type recommended by finish paint manufacturer.
- E. Paint Stripper: As recommended by finish paint manufacturer.
- F. Spackling Compound: Water based pre-mixed plaster and gypsum wallboard finishing compound.
- G. Stain Blocker, Primer-Sealer: As recommended by finish paint manufacturer.
- H. Turpentine: ASTM D 13.

## **2.03 FINISH PAINT TYPES**

- A. Physical Properties:
  - 1. Specified percent solids by weight and volume, pigment by weight, wet and dry film thickness per coat, and weight per gallon are minimum physical properties of acceptable materials.
    - a. Opaque Pigmented Paints: Physical properties specified are for white titanium dioxide base before color pigments are added.
    - b. Specified minimum wet and dry film thickness per coat are for determining acceptable finish paint products. Minimum wet and dry film thickness per coat to be applied shall comply with approved finish paint manufacturer's product data sheets.
  - 2. Gloss or Reflectance: The following ASTM D 523 specified light levels and angles of reflectance:

- B. Interior Finish Paint Types:
  - 1. Paint Type IAL-3: Interior Acrylic Latex, Semigloss Enamel.
    - a. Solids by Weight: 49.0 percent.
    - b. Solids by Volume: 35.0 percent.
    - c. Solvent: Water.
    - d. Vehicle: Vinyl acrylic resin.
    - e. Weight Per Gallon: 10.0 lbs.
    - f. Wet Film Thickness: 3.8 mils.
    - g. Dry Film Thickness: 1.2 mils.
    - h. Manufacturers: Benjamin Moore, PPG, Sherwin-Williams.
- C. Colors: Provide paint colors either shown on contract drawings or to be selected by the Architect from finish paint manufacturers available color selections.
  - 1. Approved finish paint manufacturers to match designated colors of other manufacturers where colors are shown on contract documents.

## **PART 3 EXECUTION**

### **3.01 EXAMINATION**

- A. Examine surfaces to be prepared, primed, or painted for compliance with contract documents, required environmental conditions, manufacturer's product data sheets, product label instructions and other written requirements.
  - 1. Do not begin any phase of the work without first checking and verifying that surfaces and environmental conditions are acceptable for such work and that any earlier phase deficiencies and discrepancies have been properly corrected.
    - a. The commencement of new work shall be interpreted to mean acceptance of surfaces to be affected.

### **3.02 PREPARATION**

- A. Protection: Cover and protect surfaces to be painted, adjacent surfaces not to be painted, and removed furnishings and equipment from existing paint removals, airborne sanding particles, cleaning fluids and paint spills using suitable drop cloths, barriers and other protective devices.
  - 1. Remove and replace removable hardware, lighting fixtures, telephone equipment, other devices and cover plates over concealed openings in substrates to be painted.

- a. Cover and neatly mask permanently installed hardware, lighting fixtures, cover plates and other devices which cannot be removed and are not scheduled for painting.
  2. Schedule and coordinate surface preparations so as not to interfere with work of other trades or allow airborne sanding dust particle to fall on freshly painted surfaces.
  3. Provide adequate natural or mechanical ventilation to allow surfaces to be prepared and painted in accordance with product manufacturer's instructions and applicable regulations.
  4. Provide and maintain "Wet Paint" signs, temporary barriers and other protective devices necessary to protect prepared and freshly painted surfaces from damages until Work has been accepted.
- B. Clean and prepare surfaces to be painted in accordance with specifications, paint manufacturer's approved product data sheets and printed label instructions. In the event of conflicting instructions or directions, the more stringent requirements shall apply.
  1. Cleaners: Use only approved products manufactured or recommended by finish paint manufacturer. Unless otherwise recommended by cleaner manufacturer, thoroughly rinse with clean water to remove surface contaminants and cleaner residue.
- C. Surfaces:
  1. Gypsum Wallboard:
    - a. Fill cracks, holes, and other indentations smooth to adjacent surfaces using specified bedding, spackling, and finishing compounds.
    - b. Gypsum Wallboard: Fill and sand smooth minor bedding and finishing compound defects.
    - c. Vacuum and wipe surfaces free of all sanding residue and dust
  2. Other Substrates: See finish paint manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. Painting Material Preparations:
  1. Prepare painting materials in accordance with manufacturer's approved product data sheets and printed label instructions.
    - a. Stir materials before and during application for a consistent mixture of density. Remove container surface paint films before stirring and mixing.

- b. Slightly tint first opaque finish coat where primer and finish coats are the same color.
- c. Do not thin paints unless allowed and directed to do so in writing within limits stated on approved product data sheets.

### **3.03 APPLICATION**

- A. Environmental Conditions:
  - 1. Water-based Paints: Apply when surface temperatures will be 50 degrees Fahrenheit to 90 degrees Fahrenheit throughout the drying period.
  - 2. Other Paints: Apply when surface temperatures will be 45 degrees Fahrenheit to 95 degrees Fahrenheit throughout the drying period.
- B. Install approved paints where specified, or shown on the drawings, and to match approved field examples.
  - 1. Paint Applicators: Brushes, rollers or spray equipment recommended by the paint manufacturer and appropriate for the location and surface area to be painted.
    - a. Approved minimum wet and dry film thicknesses shall be the same for different application methods and substrates.
- C. Paint Type Coats To Be Applied: Unless specified otherwise by finish paint manufacturer's product data sheet, the number of coats to be applied for each paint type are as follows:
  - 1. Paint Types:
    - a. New Unpainted Surfaces: Apply 1 coat of primer and 2 coats of finish paint.
    - b. Existing Painted Surfaces: Apply one coat of primer and 2 finish coats.
- D. Surfaces: Unless otherwise specified or shown on the drawings, paint surfaces as follows:
  - 1. Frames: Unless otherwise noted, paint doors and frames the same color in the next highest gloss as adjacent wall surfaces.
    - a. Where walls are not the same color on both sides of a door frame, change frame color at the inside corner of the frame stop.
    - b. Prime and finish paint door faces and edges before installation.
      - 1) Paint door edges the same paint type and color as the exterior side of the door.

- c. Do not paint door components which are clearly not intended to be painted such as non-ferrous hardware, frame mutes, and weather stripping.
- d. Do not allow doors and frames to touch until paint is thoroughly dry on both surfaces.

### **3.04 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING**

- A. Reinstall removed items after painting has been completed.
  - 1. Restore damaged items to a condition equal to or better than when removed. Replace damaged items that cannot be restored.
- B. Touch up and restore damaged finish paints. Touch up and restoration paint coats are in addition to the number of specified finish paint coats.
- C. Remove spilled, splashed, or spattered paint without marring, staining or damaging the surface. Restore damaged surfaces to the satisfaction of the Architect.
- D. Remove temporary barriers, masking tape, and other protective coverings upon completion of painting, cleaning and restoration work.

**END OF SECTION 09 91 01**

# **EXHIBIT D: DRAWINGS**

# Fashion Institute of Technology State University of New York

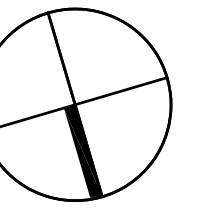
## Kaufman Residence Hall Rooms / Corridors Painting & Ceiling Repair Floors 1-4 C1681

406 W 31st Street  
New York, NY 10001

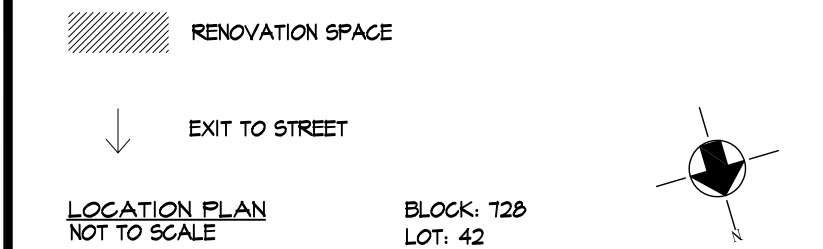
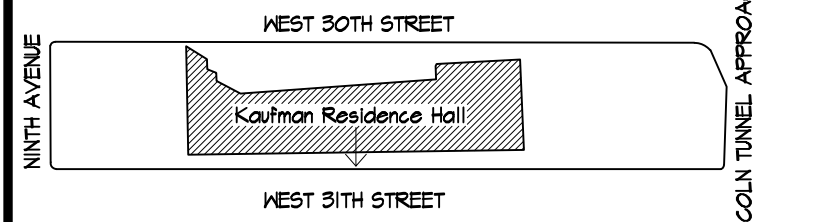
*Architects/Planners (WBE/DBE)*  
**David Smotrich & Partners LLP**

443 Park Avenue South, Suite 704  
New York, NY 10016  
(212) 889-4045

March 28, 2025



rev. no. date revisions



LOCATION PLAN  
NOT TO SCALE

BLOCK: 129  
LOT: 42

**Fashion Institute of Technology**  
340 8TH AVENUE  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

**David Smotrich & Partners LLP**  
Architects/Planners

443 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10016  
212 889 4045 Fax 212 889 3672

PROJECT:  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS / CORRIDORS PAINTING,  
& CEILING REPAIR FLOORS 1-4

406 W 31st STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

DRAWING TITLE:

COVER SHEET

SEAL & SIGNATURE:	DATE: 03/28/2025
	PROJECT No: C1681
	DRAWING BY: KM
	CHK BY: DH/GK
DWG No:	<b>T-000.00</b>
SCALE: N.T.S.	1 of 10

# Material Designations

	CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS
	GLASS
	GYPSUM DRYWALL/ CEMENT FILL
	INSULATION (LOOSE OR BATT)
	INSULATION (RIGID)
	METAL (SMALL SCALE)
	PLYWOOD
	STEEL (LARGE SCALE)
	TILE - CERAMIC, ACOUSTIC, VCT
	WOOD, FINISHED
	WOOD, ROUGH

# Abbreviations

ACCES	ACCESSORY	INFO	INFORMATION
ACOUS	ACOUSTICAL)	MFD	MANUFACTURED
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	MFR	MANUFACTURER
AL	ALUMINUM	MECH	MECHANICAL
ALT	ALTERNATE	MTL	METAL
ANOD	ANODIZED	MIN	MINIMUM
APPL	APPLIANCE	MISC	MISCELLANEOUS
ARCH	ARCHITECTURAL)	MUWK	MILLWORK MOUNTED
BLDG	BUILDING	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT
BD	BOARD	NTS	NOT TO SCALE
BLKG	BLOCKING		
BO	BOTTOM OF	OPP HAND	OPPOSITE HAND
CAB	CABINET	PLYWD	PLYWOOD
CPT	CARPET		
CLG	CEILING	P.C	POPCORN CEILING
COATS	COATING		
CONC	CONCRETE	RCP	REFLECTED CEILING PLAN
CONSTR	CONSTRUCTION		
COVER	COVER	RFI	REQUEST FOR INFORMATION ROOM
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	RM	ROUGH OPENING
DBL	DOUBLE	RO	ROUGH OPENING
DEPT	DEPARTMENT	SF	SQUARE FEET
DET	DETAIL	SIM	SIMILAR
DIA	DIAMETER	SMC	SURFACE MOUNTED CONDUIT
DIFF	DIFFUSER	SS	STAINLESS STEEL
DIM	DIMENSION	STD	STANDARD
DN	DOWN	STL	STEEL
DR	DOOR	SUSP	SUSPENDED
DWGS	DRAWINGS	THK	THICK
ELEC	ELECTRICAL	TOP	TOP OF
ENG	ENGINEER	TYP	TYPICAL
EQ	EQUAL		
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT	UN	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
ETC	ETCETERA	VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
EXIST	EXISTING		
EXT	EXTERIOR		
FAB	FABRICATION	W	WITH
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER	WD	WOOD
FEC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET	W/O	WITHOUT
FIN	FINISH	WT	WEIGHT
FR	FIRE RAT(INO)/ED)		
GA	GAUSE		
GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR		
GL	GLASS		
GYP	GYPSUM		
HD	HEAD		
HDWD	HARDWOOD		
HWE	HARDWARE		
HM	HOLLOW METAL		
HVAC	HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR CONDITIONING		

# Graphic Symbols

	SECTION LETTER
	BUILDING SECTION REFERENCE
	DETAIL NO.
	WALL SECTION OR DETAIL REFERENCE
	DETAIL NUMBER
	DETAIL REFERENCE
	ELEVATION NUMBER
	WALL ELEVATION REFERENCE
	NORTH INDICATOR
	REVISION NO.
	ROOM/SPACE NO.
	CENTERLINE
	LEVEL LINE
	ALIGN
	WALL MATERIAL DESIGNATION
	HIDDEN LINES OR REMOVALS
	EXISTING WORK TO REMAIN
	EXISTING WORK TO BE REMOVED
	NEW INFILL
	NEW PARTITIONS
	EXISTING DOOR & FRAME TO REMAIN
	EXISTING DOOR & FRAME TO BE REMOVED
	HVAC RETURN GRILLE
	A/C SUPPLY DIFFUSER

# General Notes

- THE FOLLOWING NOTES SHALL APPLY THROUGHOUT. EXCEPTIONS ARE SPECIFICALLY NOTED ON EACH DRAWING.
- ALL WORK OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NEW YORK CITY BUILDING CODE AND REGULATIONS OF OTHER AGENCIES HAVING JURISDICTION ON THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT.
  - DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS; DIMENSIONS SHOWN GOVERN. LARGER SCALE DRAWINGS SHALL GOVERN OVER SMALLER SCALE. USE DIMENSIONS ONLY. ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN AND ASSUMED ON THE DRAWINGS MUST BE VERIFIED AT THE SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR BEFORE ORDERING ANY MATERIAL OR DOING ANY WORK. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ARCHITECT. NO CHANGE IN DRAWINGS OR SPECIFICATIONS IS PERMISSIBLE WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER. NO WORK SHALL PROCEED UNTIL SUCH DISCREPANCY HAS BEEN RECTIFIED.
  - ALL WORK ON THESE DRAWINGS SHALL BE CONSIDERED NEW WORK WHETHER STATED OR NOT EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY NOTED AS "EXISTING TO REMAIN".
  - COORDINATION OF ALL WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO ENSURE THE QUALITY AND TIMELY COMPLETION OF THE WORK/PROJECT.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PATCH, REPAIR OR REPLACE ALL DAMAGED OR EXPOSED SURFACES DUE TO CONTRACT WORK. ALL NEWLY INSTALLED, PATCHED WORK AND ALL AFFECTED AREAS SHALL BE PAINTED OR FINISHED AS INDICATED OR TO MATCH EXISTING. ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED TO COVER THE ENTIRE HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL SURFACE TO THE CLOSEST CORNER IN ALL FOUR DIRECTIONS TO MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADEQUATELY BRACING AND PROTECTING ALL WORK DURING CONSTRUCTION AGAINST DAMAGE, BREAKAGE, COLLAPSE, DISTORTIONS AND INCORRECT ALIGNMENTS ACCORDING TO ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS OF GOOD PRACTICE.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE ALL PREPATORY AND ASSOCIATED SUPPLEMENTARY WORK TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE AND FINISHED INSTALLATION.
  - WHERE MANUFACTURER'S NAMES AND PRODUCT NUMBERS ARE INDICATED ON DRAWINGS, IT SHALL BE CONSIDERED TO MEAN THE ESTABLISHMENT OF QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS OF SUCH ITEMS. ALL OTHER PRODUCTS MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL BEFORE THEY SHALL BE DEEMED EQUAL.
  - SIZE OF WOOD MEMBERS ON PLANS, BUILDING ELEVATIONS AND SECTIONS ARE SHOWN AS NOMINAL SIZE, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
  - DIMENSIONS ON PLANS ARE INDICATED FROM SURFACE TO SURFACE BETWEEN WALLS, PARTITIONS AND OTHER ITEMS EXCLUSIVE OF FINISHES.
  - WHERE INDICATED OR REQUIRED TO PERFORM THE WORK, PACK, PROTECT AND RELOCATE PANELS, FURNITURE, CABINETS & EQUIP. INDICATED FOR REUSE BY THE COLLEGE TO DESIGNATED LOCATIONS WITHIN THE BUILDING AS DIRECTED.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, UNLESS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, SECURE AND PAY FOR REQUIRED PERMIT(S), FEES, LICENSE AND INSPECTIONS NECESSARY FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK.
  - THERE WILL BE NO CHANGE IN USE, EGRESS OR OCCUPANCY BECAUSE OF THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT.
  - ADDITIONAL NOTES WHICH ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT MAY BE FOUND THROUGHOUT THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.
  - ALL WORK LISTED ON THE CONSTRUCTION NOTES AND SHOWN OR IMPLIED ON ALL DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUPPLIED AND INSTALLED BY THE TRADE CONTRACTOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON DRAWINGS AND/OR IN SPECIFICATIONS.
  - CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS AND SHALL NOTIFY DAVID SMOTRICH & PARTNERS LLP (DSP) OF ANY DISCREPANCIES, OMISSIONS, AND/OR CONFLICTS BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK, IN THE FORM OF RFI.
  - CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE BUILDING AS TO HOURS OF AVAILABILITY FOR LOADING DOCKS AND ELEVATORS FOR THE PURPOSES OF DELIVERY AND ALSO AS TO THE MANNER OF HANDLING AND STORAGE & STAGING OF MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND DEBRIS TO AVOID CONFLICT AND INTERFERENCE WITH NORMAL BUILDING OPERATIONS.
  - ALL DRAWINGS AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES ARE COMPLEMENTARY AND WHAT IS CALLED FOR BY ANY WILL BE BINDING AS IF CALLED FOR BY ALL.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN A CURRENT AND COMPLETE SET OF CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS AND APPROVED SUBMITTALS ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE DURING ALL PHASES OF CONSTRUCTION.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPLY, PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK, A LIST OF ALL SUBCONTRACTORS TO DSP AND THE OWNER, WITH THE NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER OF THE PRINCIPAL, CONTACT OF EACH SUB-CONTRACTOR. IN ADDITION, HE WILL FILE WITH THE OWNER THE EMERGENCY NUMBERS AVAILABLE FOR 24-HR. CONTACT. THE OWNER & ARCHITECT TO BE NOTIFIED IF THERE IS A CHANGE IN SUBCONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF THE PROJECT.
  - ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED BY SKILLED AND QUALIFIED WORKMEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BEST PRACTICES OF THE TRADES INVOLVED AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH BUILDING REGULATIONS AND/OR GOVERNMENTAL LAWS, STATUTES OR ORDINANCES.
  - ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE NEW, UNUSED AND OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. MANUFACTURED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS.
  - CONTRACTOR TO BE AWARE THAT OTHER CONTRACTORS MAY BE IN THE SAME SPACE AT THE SAME TIME WORKING ON OTHER PROJECTS. LABOR HARMONY AND COOPERATION IS REQUIRED.
  - ALL APPROVALS OF SUBMITTALS SHALL BE FOR DESIGN INTENT ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR QUANTITIES, DIMENSIONS AND COMPLIANCE WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FOR INFORMATION PERTAINING TO FABRICATION PROCESSES OR TECHNIQUES OF FIRST CLASS CONSTRUCTION AND FOR COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES.
  - ALL WORK SHALL BE ERECTED AND INSTALLED PLUMB, LEVEL, SQUARE, TRUE AND IN PROPER ALIGNMENT.
  - CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CUTTING, PATCHING AND RESTORATION REQUIRED FOR THIS WORK.
  - ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO ARCHITECT OR TO OWNER SHALL BE FORWARDED IN COPY TO THE OTHER PARTY.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL, AT ALL TIMES KEEP THE PREMISES FREE OF ACCUMULATION OF WASTE MATERIALS AND RUBBISH; PREMISES TO BE SWEEP CLEAN DAILY. AT THE COMPLETION OF THE WORK, EACH CONTRACTOR SHALL LEAVE THE JOB SITE FREE OF CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS AND MATERIALS, AND "BROOM SWEEP CLEAN" INCLUDING THOROUGH CLEANING OF TOILETS, BATHROOMS, ELECTRICAL CLOSETS, STAIRWELLS, AND ALL AREAS OF WORK OR STAGING, ETC.
  - PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY PROTECTION AGAINST DIRT AND DAMAGE WITHIN THE PREMISES, AS WELL AS PUBLIC AREAS, AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING THESE AREAS CLEAN AND FREE OF MATERIALS AT ALL TIMES.

- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND COORDINATE WITH LOCATION SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
- DURING CONSTRUCTION, SECURITY AND FIRE EXIT DOORS & EXIT PASSAGEWAYS MUST REMAIN UNOBSTRUCTED AT ALL TIMES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE EVERY PRECAUTION TO PROPERLY PROTECT ALL EXISTING CONSTRUCTION TO REMAIN. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGED AREAS TO BE RETURNED TO ORIGINAL CONDITION, AT NO EXTRA COST TO THE OWNER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SCHEDULE CONSTRUCTION IN SUCH A MANNER SO AS NOT TO DISTURB AREAS OUTSIDE OF THE AREA UNDER CONSTRUCTION DURING NORMAL OPERATING HRS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT AND COLLEGE FACILITIES DEPT., PRIOR TO ANY DISRUPTION OF SERVICES TO THOSE AREAS NOT UNDER CONSTRUCTION EVEN IF SUCH A DISRUPTION OCCURS AFTER NORMAL OPERATING HRS.

# Drawing List

ARCHITECTURAL	
T-000.00	COVER SHEET
G-001.00	GENERAL NOTES, LEGEND, SYMBOLS & DRAWING LIST
A-100.00	TYPICAL DIMENSION PLAN - 1ST FLOOR
A-101.00	TYPICAL DIMENSION PLAN - FLOORS 2-4
A-400.00	1ST FLOOR RCP CEILING REPAIRS
A-401.00	2ND FLOOR RCP CEILING REPAIRS
A-402.00	3RD FLOOR RCP CEILING REPAIRS
A-403.00	4TH FLOOR RCP CEILING REPAIRS
A-800.00	TYPICAL FINISH PLAN - 1ST FLOOR
A-801.00	TYPICAL FINISH PLAN - FLOORS 2-4

# Scope Of Work

- DEMOLITION:**
- PRIOR TO PAINTING, CONTRACTOR TO SAND, PATCH AND REPAIR WALLS AS NEEDED TO REMOVE ANY REMNANT ADHESIVE OR PAINT LINE FROM WALL BASE.
  - CARPET & BASE IN CORRIDOR TO BE REMOVED BY ANOTHER CONTRACTOR. BASE IN ROOMS TO BE REMOVED BY ANOTHER CONTRACTOR VCT IN ROOMS TO REMAIN & PROTECT AS REQUIRED.
  - PRIOR TO PAINTING DOORS & FRAMES ALL SURFACES REQUIRING REPAINTING TO BE CLEANED. CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE ALL LOOSE AND FLAKING PAINT AND SAND SURFACE SMOOTH AS REQUIRED TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT. NO TELEGRAPHING OF LINES, RIDGES, FLAKES, ETC. THROUGH NEW PAINTING IS PERMITTED. WHERE THIS OCCURS, CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO SAND SMOOTH AND RE-FINISH UNTIL SURFACE MEETS WITH ARCHITECT'S APPROVAL.
- CONSTRUCTION:**
- CLEAN AND PREP ALL SURFACES TO RECEIVE PAINT AS PER SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.
  - PRIME AND PAINT INTERIOR SURFACES TO MATCH SPECIFICATIONS.
  - EXISTING POPCORN & 2'X2' CEILING TO BE REPAIRED AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS.
  - CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR PAINTING ENTIRE FLOOR INCLUDING HALLWAYS, DOORS, WALLS AND CEILINGS.
  - APPLY NEW SEALANT AROUND TOILETS BETWEEN TOILET & WALL/FLOOR. APPLY SEALANT AT VANITY COUNTER BETWEEN VANITY & WALL.
  - ALL EXISTING HVAC DIFFUSERS & GRILLES TO BE CLEANED.
  - CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR MOVING ALL FURNITURE TO THE CENTER OF THE ROOM AND PROTECTING IT PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK. BUILT-IN COUNTERS, FLOORING, PENDANT LIGHTING, ETC. TO BE PROTECTED THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPOSITIONING GENERALLY ALL FURNITURE ONCE THE PROJECT IS COMPLETED. NO FURNITURE IS TO BE STACKED OR TO BE STORED ANYWHERE EXCEPT INSIDE THE ROOM.
  - CONTRACTOR TO PATCH & REPAIR ANY DAMAGE SHEETROCK PRIOR TO PAINTING.
  - CLEAN HVAC DIFFUSERS/GRILLES AS REQUIRED.
  - FIT IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF 51 BATHROOM GRILLES AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.

REV. NO.    DATE    REVISIONS

WEST 8TH STREET

Kauffman Residence Hall

WEST 9TH STREET

RENOVATION SPACE

EXIT TO STREET

LOCATION PLAN NOT TO SCALE

BLOCK: 129 LOT: 42

**Fashion Institute of Technology**  
340 8TH AVENUE  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

**David Smotrich & Partners LLP**  
Architects/Planners

443 Park Avenue South    New York, NY 10016  
212 889 4045    Fax 212 889 3672

PROJECT:  
KAUFFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS / CORRIDORS PAINTING,  
& CEILING REPAIR FLOORS 1-4

406 W 31st STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

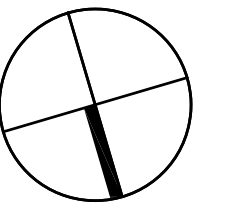
DRAWING TITLE:  
**GENERAL NOTES, LEGEND,  
SYMBOLS & DRAWING LIST**

SEAL & SIGNATURE:	DATE: 03/28/2025
	PROJECT No: C1621
	DRAWING BY: KM
	CHK BY: DH/CK
	DWG No:
	<b>G-001.00</b>
SCALE: N.T.S	2 of 10

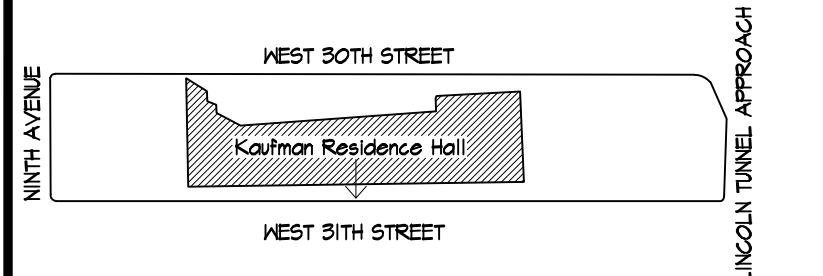








REV. NO. DATE REVISIONS



**RENOVATION SPACE**  
**EXIT TO STREET**  
**LOCATION PLAN NOT TO SCALE**      **BLOCK: 129 LOT: 42**



**1** 1ST FLOOR RCP CEILING REPAIRS  
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

**CEILING REPAIR KEY NOTES:**

- 1** EXISTING POPCORN FINISH IS IN POOR CONDITION IN THIS AREA. SCRAPE TO REMOVE ALL LOOSE POPCORN FINISH. PREP UNDERSIDE OF SLAB AND PATCH AREA WITH NEW POPCORN FINISH TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT POPCORN.
- 2** EXISTING 2'X2' ACOUSTIC LAY-IN CEILING TILES ARE IN POOR CONDITION. REMOVE AND INSTALL NEW TILES TO MATCH EXISTING. REPLACE RUSTED OR DAMAGED CEILING GRID WITH NEW CEILING GRID TO MATCH EXISTING AS REQUIRED.
- 3** CLEAN EXISTING POPCORN CEILING, COLUMN OR BEAM & PAINT AREA TO MATCH EXISTING.
- 4** EXISTING HVAC GRILLE TO BE REPLACED BY FIT/UG2. COORDINATE WITH FIT/UG2 AS REQUIRED.
- 5** EXISTING HVAC DIFFUSER/GRILLE TO BE CLEANED BY CONTRACTOR.

**LEGEND:**

- EXISTING POPCORN CEILING TO BE CORRECTED. SEE WORK NOTE #1
- EXISTING 2'X2' CEILING TO BE CORRECTED. SEE WORK NOTE #3
- NO CEILING WORK IN THIS ROOM. SEE FINISH PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL SCOPE OF WORK
- HVAC GRILLE
- HVAC DIFFUSER

**Fashion Institute of Technology**  
340 8TH AVENUE  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

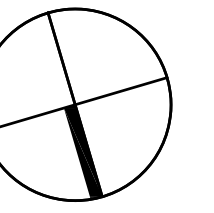
**David Smotrich & Partners LLP**  
Architects/Planners

443 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10016  
212 889 4045 Fax 212 889 3672

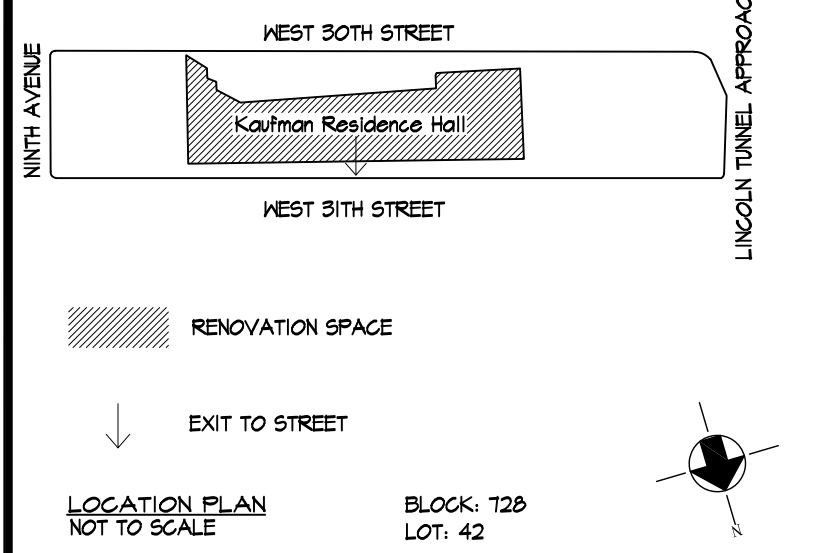
PROJECT:  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS / CORRIDORS PAINTING,  
& CEILING REPAIR FLOORS 1-4  
  
406 W 31st STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

DRAWING TITLE:  
**1ST FLOOR RCP  
CEILING REPAIRS**

SEAL & SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: 03/28/2025  
 PROJECT No: C1621  
 DRAWING BY: KM  
 CHK BY: DH/CK  
 DWG No:  
**A-400.00**  
 SCALE: 3/32"=1'-0" 5 of 10



REV. NO.	DATE	REVISIONS



**1** 2ND FLOOR RCP CEILING REPAIRS  
 A-401 SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

CEILING REPAIR KEY NOTES:	
1	EXISTING POPCORN FINISH IS IN POOR CONDITION IN THIS AREA. SCRAPE TO REMOVE ALL LOOSE POPCORN FINISH. PREP UNDERSIDE OF SLAB AND PATCH AREA WITH NEW POPCORN FINISH TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT POPCORN.
2	EXISTING 2'X2' ACOUSTIC LAY-IN CEILING TILES ARE IN POOR CONDITION. REMOVE AND INSTALL NEW TILES TO MATCH EXISTING. REPLACE RUSTED OR DAMAGED CEILING GRID WITH NEW CEILING GRID TO MATCH EXISTING AS REQUIRED.
3	CLEAN EXISTING POPCORN CEILING, COLUMN OR BEAM & PAINT AREA TO MATCH EXISTING.
4	EXISTING HVAC GRILLE TO BE REPLACED BY FIT/UG2. COORDINATE WITH FIT/UG2 AS REQUIRED.
5	EXISTING HVAC DIFFUSER/GRILLE TO BE CLEANED BY CONTRACTOR.

LEGEND:	
	EXISTING POPCORN CEILING TO BE CORRECTED. SEE WORK NOTE #1
	EXISTING 2'X2' CEILING TO BE CORRECTED. SEE WORK NOTE #2
	NO CEILING WORK IN THIS ROOM. SEE FINISH PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL SCOPE OF WORK
	HVAC GRILLE
	HVAC DIFFUSER

**Fashion Institute of Technology**  
 340 8TH AVENUE  
 NEW YORK, NY 10001

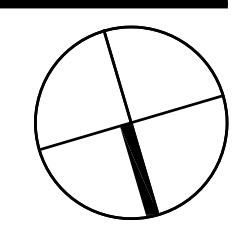
**David Smotrich & Partners LLP**  
 Architects/Planners

443 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10016  
 212 889 4045 Fax 212 889 3672

PROJECT:  
 KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
 ROOMS / CORRIDORS PAINTING,  
 & CEILING REPAIR FLOORS 1-4  
 406 W 31st STREET  
 NEW YORK, NY 10001

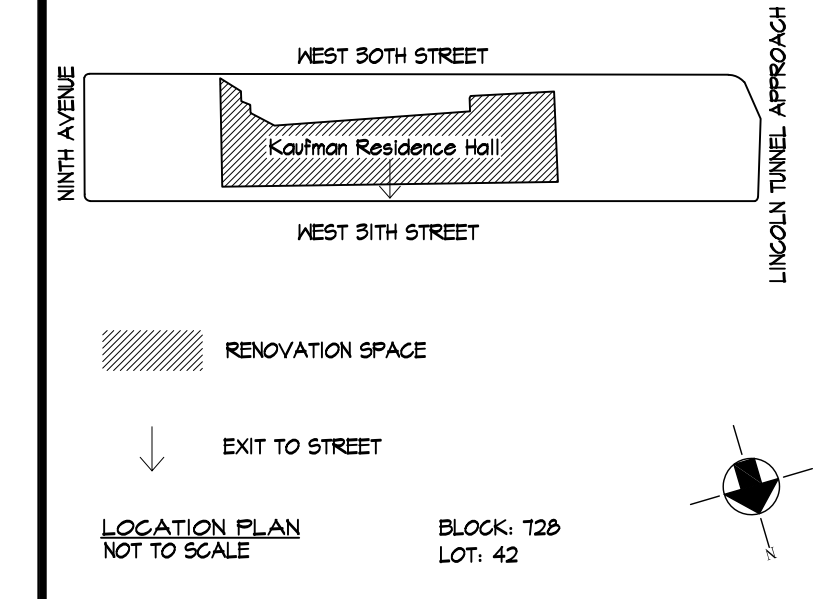
DRAWING TITLE:  
 2nd FLOOR RCP  
 CEILING REPAIRS

SEAL & SIGNATURE:	DATE: 03/20/2025
	PROJECT NO: C1601
	DRAWING BY: KM
	CHK BY: DH/CK
	DWG NO:
	<b>A-401.00</b>
	SCALE: 3/32"=1'-0" 6 of 10



REV. NO. DATE REVISIONS

REV. NO.	DATE	REVISIONS



**1** 3RD FLOOR RCP CEILING REPAIRS  
A-402 SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

**CEILING REPAIR KEY NOTES:**

1	EXISTING POPCORN FINISH IS IN POOR CONDITION IN THIS AREA. SCRAPE TO REMOVE ALL LOOSE POPCORN FINISH. PREP UNDERSIDE OF SLAB AND PATCH AREA WITH NEW POPCORN FINISH TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT POPCORN.
2	EXISTING 2'X2' ACOUSTIC LAY-IN CEILING TILES ARE IN POOR CONDITION. REMOVE AND INSTALL NEW TILES TO MATCH EXISTING. REPLACE RUSTED OR DAMAGED CEILING GRID WITH NEW CEILING GRID TO MATCH EXISTING AS REQUIRED.
3	CLEAN EXISTING POPCORN CEILING, COLUMN OR BEAM & PAINT AREA TO MATCH EXISTING.
4	EXISTING HVAC GRILLE TO BE REPLACED BY FIT/UG2. COORDINATE WITH FIT/UG2 AS REQUIRED.
5	EXISTING HVAC DIFFUSER/GRILLE TO BE CLEANED BY CONTRACTOR.

**LEGEND:**

	EXISTING POPCORN CEILING TO BE CORRECTED. SEE WORK NOTE #1
	EXISTING 2'X2' CEILING TO BE CORRECTED. SEE WORK NOTE #3
	NO CEILING WORK IN THIS ROOM. SEE FINISH PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL SCOPE OF WORK
	HVAC GRILLE
	HVAC DIFFUSER

**Fashion Institute of Technology**  
340 8TH AVENUE  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

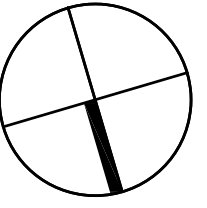
**David Smotrich & Partners LLP**  
Architects/Planners

443 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10016  
212 889 4045 Fax 212 889 3672

PROJECT:  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS / CORRIDORS PAINTING,  
& CEILING REPAIR FLOORS 1-4  
  
406 W 31st STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

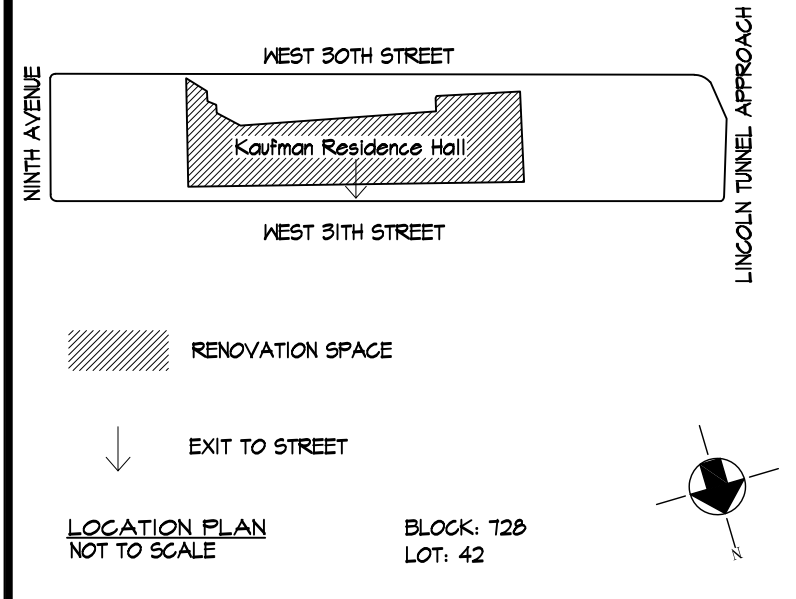
DRAWING TITLE:  
**3RD FLOOR RCP  
CEILING REPAIRS**

SEAL & SIGNATURE:	DATE: 03/20/2025
	PROJECT No: C1621
	DRAWING BY: KM
	CHK BY: DH/CK
	DWG No:
	<b>A-402.00</b>
	SCALE: 3/32"=1'-0" 7 of 10



REV. NO. DATE REVISIONS

REV. NO.	DATE	REVISIONS



1 4TH FLOOR RCP CEILING REPAIRS  
 A-403 SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

**CEILING REPAIR KEY NOTES:**

1	EXISTING POPCORN FINISH IS IN POOR CONDITION IN THIS AREA. SCRAPE TO REMOVE ALL LOOSE POPCORN FINISH. PREP UNDERSIDE OF SLAB AND PATCH AREA WITH NEW POPCORN FINISH TO MATCH EXISTING ADJACENT POPCORN.
2	EXISTING 2'X2' ACOUSTIC LAY-IN CEILING TILES ARE IN POOR CONDITION. REMOVE AND INSTALL NEW TILES TO MATCH EXISTING. REPLACE RUSTED OR DAMAGED CEILING GRID WITH NEW CEILING GRID TO MATCH EXISTING AS REQUIRED.
3	CLEAN EXISTING POPCORN CEILING, COLUMN OR BEAM & PAINT AREA TO MATCH EXISTING.
4	EXISTING HVAC GRILLE TO BE REPLACED BY FIT/UG2. COORDINATE WITH FIT/UG2 AS REQUIRED.
5	EXISTING HVAC DIFFUSER/GRILLE TO BE CLEANED BY CONTRACTOR.
6	SCRAPE & PATCH THE WALL AT THIS AREA. PAINT TO MATCH EXISTING.

**LEGEND:**

	EXISTING POPCORN CEILING TO BE CORRECTED. SEE WORK NOTE #1
	EXISTING 2'X2' CEILING TO BE CORRECTED. SEE WORK NOTE #3
	NO CEILING WORK IN THIS ROOM. SEE FINISH PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL SCOPE OF WORK
	HVAC GRILLE
	HVAC DIFFUSER

**Fashion Institute of Technology**  
 340 8TH AVENUE  
 NEW YORK, NY 10001

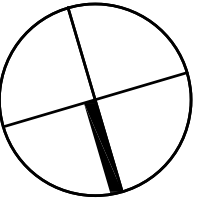
**David Smotrich & Partners LLP**  
 Architects/Planners

443 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10016  
 212 889 4045 Fax 212 889 3672

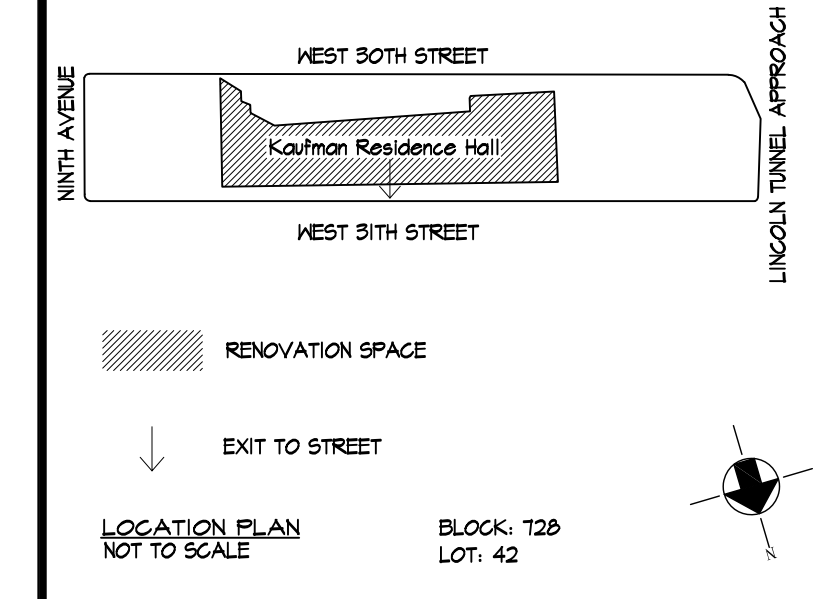
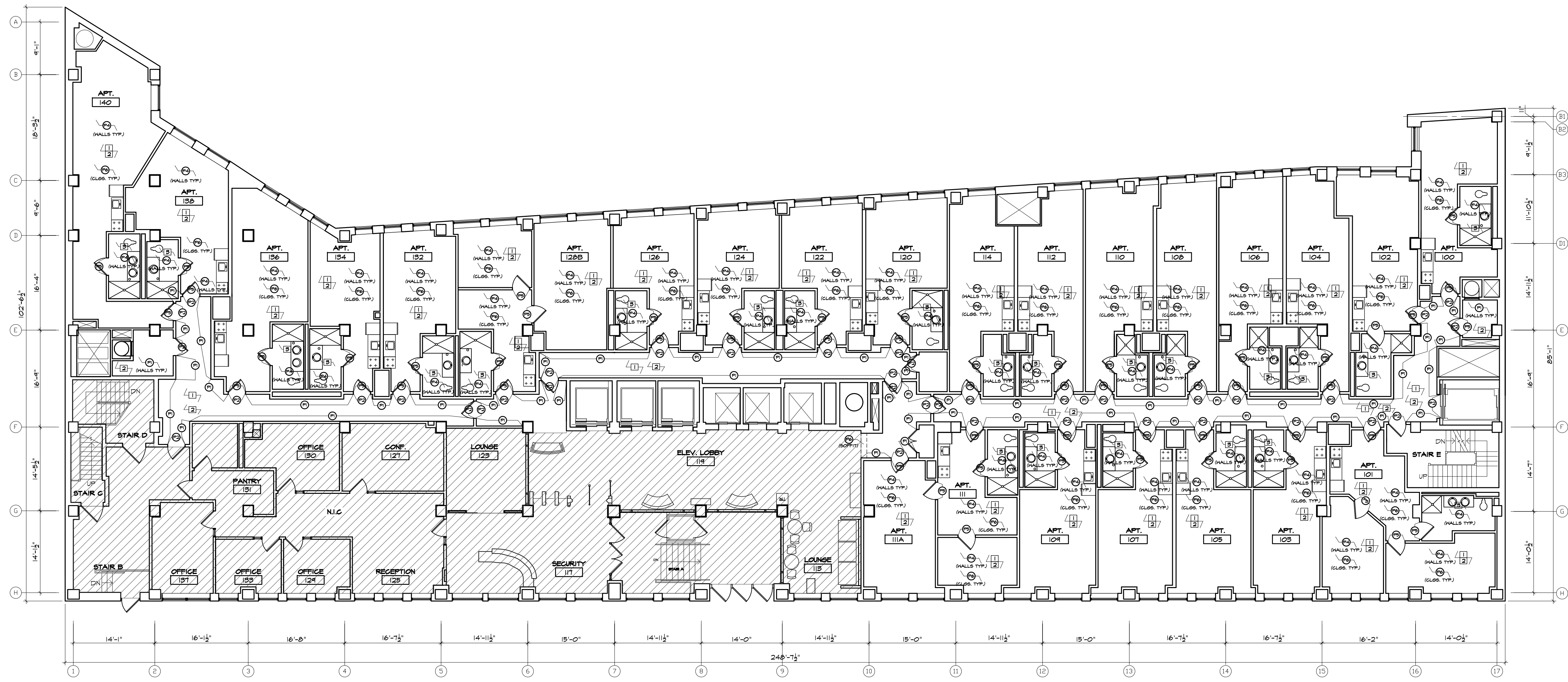
PROJECT:  
 KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
 ROOMS / CORRIDORS PAINTING,  
 & CEILING REPAIR FLOORS 1-4  
 406 W 81st STREET  
 NEW YORK, NY 10001

DRAWING TITLE:  
**4TH FLOOR RCP  
 CEILING REPAIRS**

SEAL & SIGNATURE:	DATE: 03/28/2025
	PROJECT No: C1601
	DRAWING BY: KM
	CHK BY: DH/CK
	DWG No:
	<b>A-403.00</b>
	SCALE: 3/32"=1'-0" 8 of 10



REV. NO. DATE REVISIONS



1 TYPICAL FINISH PLAN - 1ST FLOOR  
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

PAINT	
(P1)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: 1618 COLOR: FIRST SNOWFALL FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
(P2)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: 1598 COLOR: - GRAY PINSTRIPE FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
(P3)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: 2075-30 COLOR: PRE-DAWN SKY FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
(P4)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: 0C-141 COLOR: CHINA WHITE FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
(P5)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: AC-58 COLOR: NORTH HAMPTON BEIGE FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
(P6)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: 0C-151 COLOR: WHITE FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS

- Notes**
- PRIOR TO PAINTING DOORS & FRAMES ALL SURFACES REQUIRING REPAINTING TO BE CLEANED. CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE ALL LOOSE AND FLAKING PAINT. SAND SURFACE SMOOTH AS REQUIRED TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT. NO TELEGRAPHING OF LINES, RIDGES, FLAKES, ETC. THROUGH NEW PAINT IS PERMITTED. WHERE THIS OCCURS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO SAND SMOOTH AND RE-FINISH UNTIL SURFACE MEETS WITH ARCHITECT'S APPROVAL.
  - CORRIDOR SIDE OF ALL WALLS, DOORS AND FRAMES TO BE PAINTED P2.
  - APARTMENT SIDE OF ALL DOORS AND FRAMES TO BE PAINTED P5. BOTH SIDES OF ALL DOORS & FRAMES INSIDE APARTMENTS TO BE PAINTED P5.
  - ALL WALLS IN ALL APARTMENTS TO BE PAINTED P4.
  - POPCORN CEILINGS IN ROOMS & ALL GNB SOFFITS IN ROOMS & CORRIDORS TO BE PAINTED P6 (TYP).
  - ALL EXPOSED PIPING, CONDUITS & SURFACE MOUNTED RACEWAYS ON WALLS TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH WALLS.
  - CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT COLOR SAMPLES AND PRODUCT DATA.
  - ALL EXISTING DIFFUSERS ARE TO BE CLEANED.
  - MAJORITY OF CORRIDOR CEILING IS 2'X2' ACOUSTIC TILES. 2'X2' CEILING TILES ARE NOT TO BE PAINTED.
  - SEE RCP DRAWINGS FOR 2'X2' & POPCORN CEILING SCOPE.
  - APARTMENTS 1216, 1316 & 1416 WILL BE OCCUPIED BY PROFESSIONAL STAFF. THERE IS TO BE NO WORK IN THESE APARTMENTS AND ACCESS TO THIS ROOM MUST BE MAINTAINED.

LEGEND	
---	EXISTING GNB SOFFIT ABOVE
	N.I.C

- Work Notes:**
- ALL WALL BASE WILL BE REMOVED BY ANOTHER CONTRACTOR IN THE CORRIDOR AND EACH DORMITORY ROOM (TYPICAL) THROUGHOUT FLOOR. CONTRACTOR TO SAND ±3.5"-5" A.F.F TO REMOVE ANY ADHESIVE OR LAYERS OF PAINT TO RECEIVE NEW BASE. CONTRACTOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING NEW BASE.
  - CLEAN ALL EXISTING HVAC DIFFUSERS & GRILLES.
  - APPLY NEW SEALANT AROUND TOILETS BETWEEN TOILET & WALL/FLOOR. APPLY SEALANT AT VANITY COUNTER BETWEEN VANITY & WALL.

**Fashion Institute of Technology**  
340 8TH AVENUE  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

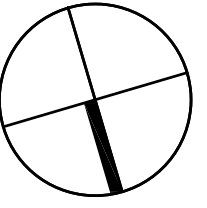
**David Smotrich & Partners LLP**  
Architects/Planners

443 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10016  
212 889 4045 Fax 212 889 3672

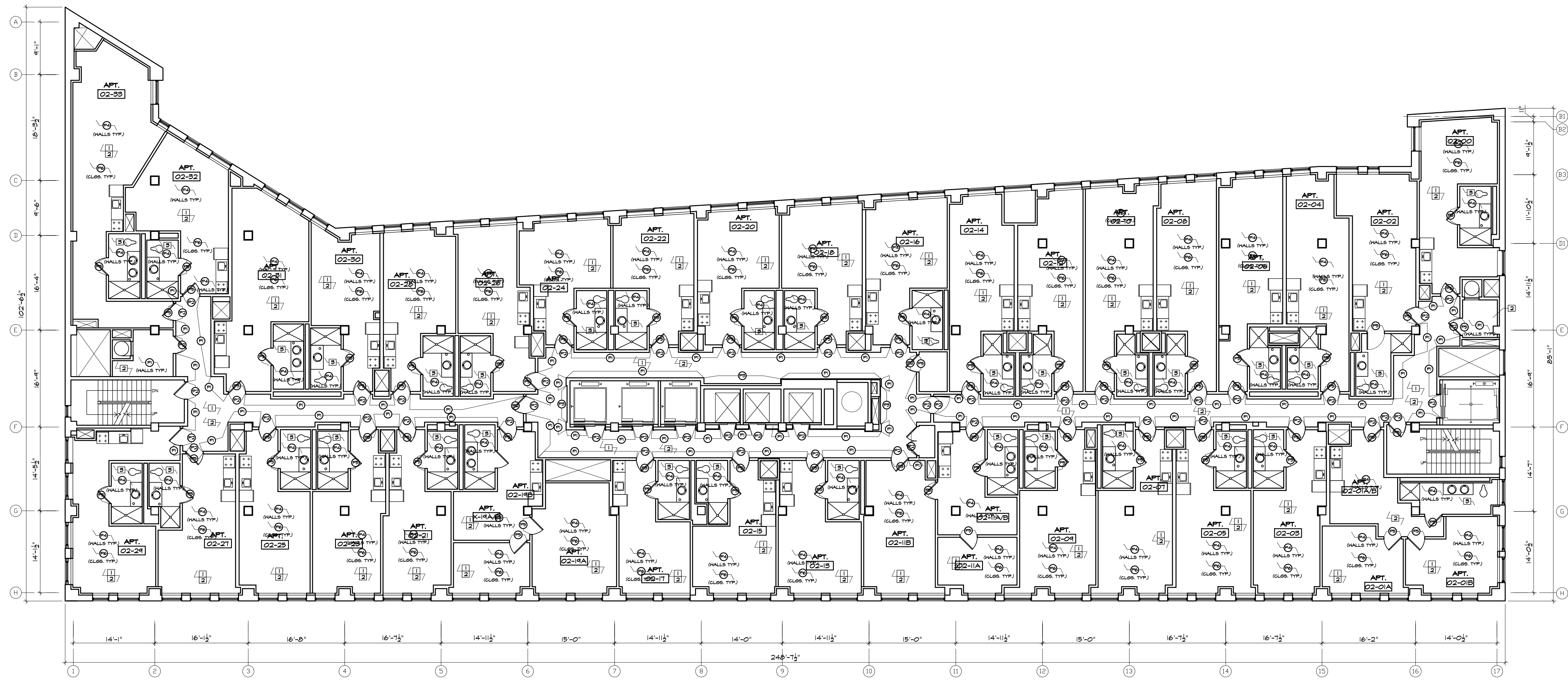
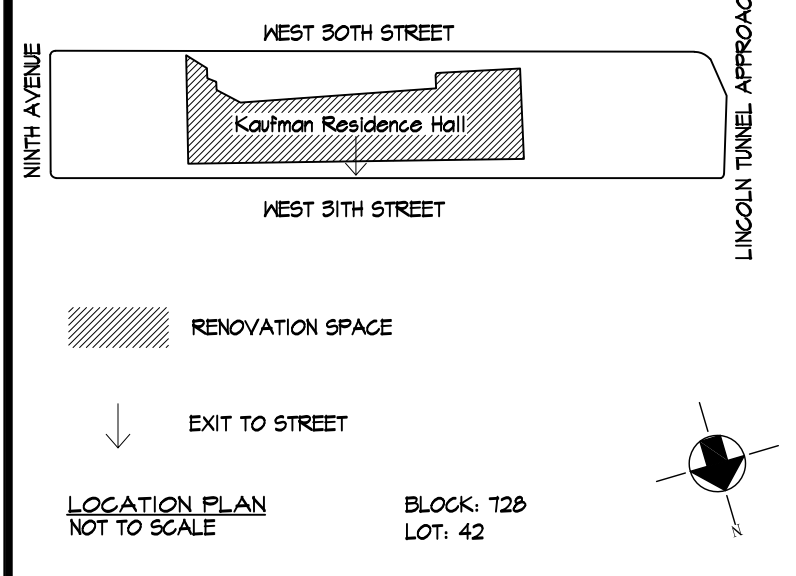
PROJECT:  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS / CORRIDORS PAINTING,  
& CEILING REPAIR FLOORS 1-4  
  
406 W 31st STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

DRAWING TITLE:  
**TYPICAL FINISH PLAN -  
1ST FLOOR**

SEAL & SIGNATURE:	DATE: 03/28/2025
	PROJECT No: C1621
	DRAWING BY: KM
	CHK BY: DH/CK
	DWG No:
	<b>A-800.00</b>
	SCALE: 3/32"=1'-0" 9 of 10



REV. NO.	DATE	REVISIONS



1 TYPICAL FINISH PLAN - FLOORS 2-4  
A-801 SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

PAINT	
(P1)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: 1618 COLOR: FIRST SNOWFALL FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
(P2)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: 1588 COLOR: - GRAY PINSTRIPE FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
(P3)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: 2075-30 COLOR: PRE-DAWN SKY FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
(P4)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: 0C-141 COLOR: CHINA WHITE FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
(P5)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: AC-38 COLOR: NORTH HAMPTON BEIGE FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS
(P6)	MFR: BENJAMIN MOORE NO: 0C-151 COLOR: WHITE FINISH: SEMI-GLOSS

- Notes**
- PRIOR TO PAINTING DOORS & FRAMES ALL SURFACES REQUIRING REPAINTING TO BE CLEANED. CONTRACTOR TO REMOVE ALL LOOSE AND FLAKING PAINT. SAND SURFACE SMOOTH AS REQUIRED TO RECEIVE NEW PAINT. NO TELEGRAPHING OF LINES, RIDGES, FLAKES, ETC. THROUGH NEW PAINT IS PERMITTED. WHERE THIS OCCURS CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO SAND SMOOTH AND RE-FINISH UNTIL SURFACE MEETS WITH ARCHITECT'S APPROVAL.
  - CORRIDOR SIDE OF ALL WALLS, DOORS AND FRAMES TO BE PAINTED P2.
  - APARTMENT SIDE OF ALL DOORS AND FRAMES TO BE PAINTED P5. BOTH SIDES OF ALL DOORS & FRAMES INSIDE APARTMENTS TO BE PAINTED P5.
  - ALL WALLS IN ALL APARTMENTS TO BE PAINTED P4.
  - POPCORN CEILINGS IN ROOMS & ALL GNB SOFFITS IN ROOMS & CORRIDORS TO BE PAINTED P6 (TYP).
  - ALL EXPOSED PIPING, CONDUITS & SURFACE MOUNTED RACEWAYS ON WALLS TO BE PAINTED TO MATCH WALLS.
  - CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT COLOR SAMPLES AND PRODUCT DATA.
  - ALL EXISTING DIFFUSERS ARE TO BE CLEANED.
  - MAJORITY OF CORRIDOR CEILING IS 2'X2' ACOUSTIC TILES. 2'X2' CEILING TILES ARE NOT TO BE PAINTED.
  - SEE RCP DRAWINGS FOR 2'X2' & POPCORN CEILING SCOPE.
  - APARTMENTS 1216, 1316 & 1416 WILL BE OCCUPIED BY PROFESSIONAL STAFF. THERE IS TO BE NO WORK IN THESE APARTMENTS AND ACCESS TO THIS ROOM MUST BE MAINTAINED.

LEGEND	
---	EXISTING GNB SOFFIT ABOVE
	N.I.C

- Work Notes:**
- ALL WALL BASE WILL BE REMOVED BY ANOTHER CONTRACTOR IN THE CORRIDOR AND EACH DORMITORY ROOM (TYPICAL) THROUGHOUT FLOOR. CONTRACTOR TO SAND ±3.5"-5" A.F.F TO REMOVE ANY ADHESIVE OR LAYERS OF PAINT TO RECEIVE NEW BASE. CONTRACTOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLING NEW BASE.
  - CLEAN ALL EXISTING HVAC DIFFUSERS & GRILLES.
  - APPLY NEW SEALANT AROUND TOILETS BETWEEN TOILET & WALL/FLOOR. APPLY SEALANT AT VANITY COUNTER BETWEEN VANITY & WALL.

**Fashion Institute of Technology**  
340 8TH AVENUE  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

**David Smotrich & Partners LLP**  
Architects/Planners

443 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10016  
212 889 4045 Fax 212 889 3672

PROJECT:  
KAUFMAN RESIDENCE HALL  
ROOMS / CORRIDORS PAINTING,  
& CEILING REPAIR FLOORS 1-4  
  
406 W 31st STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10001

DRAWING TITLE:  
**TYPICAL FINISH PLAN -  
FLOORS 2-4**

SEAL & SIGNATURE:	DATE: 03/20/2025
	PROJECT No: C1621
	DRAWING BY: KM
	CHK BY: DH/GK
	DWG No:
	<b>A-801.00</b>
	SCALE: 3/32"=1'-0" 10 of 10